

FILE: pw:\kci-pw-bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Title S...
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:36:42 PM

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO. 2
FOR DETAILED INDEX

INDEX OF LOCATIONS

INDEX OF LOCATIONS
(SEE LOCATION MAPS FOR DETAILS)

- MILE 4 RD @ TROSPER RD.
HIDALGO COUNTY
CSJ: 0921-02-507
- MILE 5 @ WESTERN RD.
HIDALGO COUNTY
CSJ: 0921-02-510

FINAL PLANS

DATE OF LETTING: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____
CONTRACTOR: _____

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES, CHANGE ORDERS
& SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIAL
WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS
SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT. ALL PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION
WAS COMPLETED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

HECTOR SILLER, P.E. _____ DATE _____
PHARR AREA ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS
LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT:
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023).

TDLR INSPECTION NOT REQUIRED



**STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER: STP 2024(931)HES, Etc.
CSJ: 0921-02-507, ETC.

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = VARIES

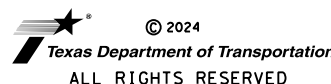
**HIDALGO COUNTY (PCT 3)
MILE 4 RD, ETC.**

LIMITS: FROM: VARIOUS
TO: VARIOUS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
CONSISTING OF: WIDENING, GRADING, FLEXIBLE BASE, ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
PAVEMENT, INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS, INTERSECTION LIGHTING,
ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS



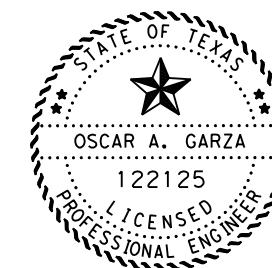
LOCATION MAP: NOT TO SCALE



PROJECT DATA

LOCATION	POSTED SPEED	DESIGN SPEED	A. A. D. T.			R. R. CROSSINGS	EXCEPTIONS	EQUATIONS
			2019	2020	2040			
LOC. # 1: MILE 4 INTERSECTION	30 MPH	30 MPH	6,434		9,008	NONE	NONE	NONE
LOC. # 1: TROSPER RD INTERSECTION	40 MPH	40 MPH		5,712	7,997	NONE	NONE	NONE
LOC. # 2: MILE 5 INTERSECTION	45 MPH	45 MPH		6,723	9,412	NONE	NONE	NONE
LOC. # 2: WESTERN RD INTERSECTION	45 MPH	45 MPH	2,905		4,067	NONE	NONE	NONE

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0921	02	507, Etc.	MILE 4, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PHR	HIDALGO		1



Oscar Antonio Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024



CONCURRENCE: _____ DATE: 1-30-24

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PCT. 3

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: _____ DATE: 2/3/2024

DocuSigned by:
Gabriel Isaac Garcia
E75CB72436B0468
DIRECTOR OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: _____ DATE: 2/3/2024

DocuSigned by:
Pedro R. Alvarez
EABA335C2DA448C
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: _____ DATE: 2/2/2024

DocuSigned by:
Nayely Parra
896C022B560140B
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR

4:54:34 PM 2/6/2024 P:\kci-pw\kci-pw\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Hidalgo Pct3 Index_01

GENERAL

- 1 TITLE SHEET
- 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
- 3 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD EXISTING & PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 4 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD. EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 5 QUANTITY SUMMARIES
- 6 SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS TO BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED
- 7-8 SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
- 9,9A-9B ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS
- 10,10A-10G GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS
- 11 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD LOCATION MAP
- 12 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD. LOCATION MAP
- 13-14 CONTROL SHEET FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HSIP PROJECTS
- 15 ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA SHEET

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

- 16 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD EXIST. CONDITION LAYOUT
- 17 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD PROP. INTERSECTION LAYOUT & HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
- 18 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT
- 19 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD PROPOSED ROADWAY & SIGNING LAYOUT
- 20 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD PROP. TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT
- 21 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT PROPOSED INSTALLATION
- 22 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD. EXIST. CONDITION LAYOUT
- 23 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD. PROP. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
- 24 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD. PROPOSED ILLUMINATION LAYOUT

TCP STANDARDS

- * 25-36 (S) BC (1) - 21 THRU BC (12) - 21
- * 37-39 (S) TCP (1 - 1) THRU (1 - 3) - 18
- * 40 (S) TCP (2 - 2) - 18
- * 41 (S) TCP (2 - 4) - 18
- * 42 (S) TCP (3 - 1) - 13
- * 43 (S) TCP (3 - 3) - 14
- * 44-45 (S) WZ (BTS - 1) - 13 THRU WZ (BTS - 2) - 13
- * 46 (S) WZ (RS) - 22

TRAFFIC SIGNALS STANDARDS

- * 47 (D) ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESIGN WITH SIGNAL CONTROLLER
- * 48 (D) TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS CONTROLLER FOUNDATION & LOOP DETECTOR INSTALLATION
- * 49 (D) TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
- * 50-59 (S) ED(1) - 14, ED(3)-14 THRU ED(6)-14 & ED(8)-14 THRU ED(12)-14
- * 60-62 (S) RID(1)-20 THRU RID(3)-20
- * 63-64 (S) LD(1) - 03 & LD(2) - 03
- * 65-67 (S) DMA-100(1)-12 THRU DMA-100(3)-12
- * 68 (S) MA-C-12
- * 69 (S) MA-D-12
- * 70 (S) TS-FD-12
- * 71 (S) LUM-A-12
- * 72 (S) CFA-12
- * 73 (S) TS-CF-21
- * 74-77 (S) RIP(1)-19 THRU RIP(4)-19
- * 78-80 (S) TSR(3)-13 THRU TSR(5)-13
- * 81 (S) SMD(GEN)-08
- * 82-84 (S) SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08
- * 85 (S) WV & IZ-14
- * 86 (S) SPRFBA(1)-13
- * 87 (S) TS-BP-20

PAVEMENT MARKINGS STANDARDS

- * 88-91 (S) PM (1)- 22 THRU PM (3) - 22 & PM(4)-22A
- * 92 (S) RS (5) - 23

MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION

- * 93 (D) CURB & GUTTER DETAILS
- * 94 (D) CONCRETE CURB DETAILS
- * 95-98 (S) PED-18

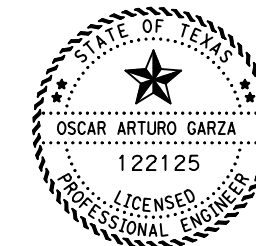
ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS

- * 99-101 (S) EC (9) - 16
- * 102-103 (S) STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
- * 104-105 (D) EPIC
- * 106-108 (D) TPWD BMP'S

LEGEND

- (D) - DISTRICT STANDARDS
- (S) - STATE STANDARDS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH A "*" SYMBOL HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
2/6/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY
PCT 3

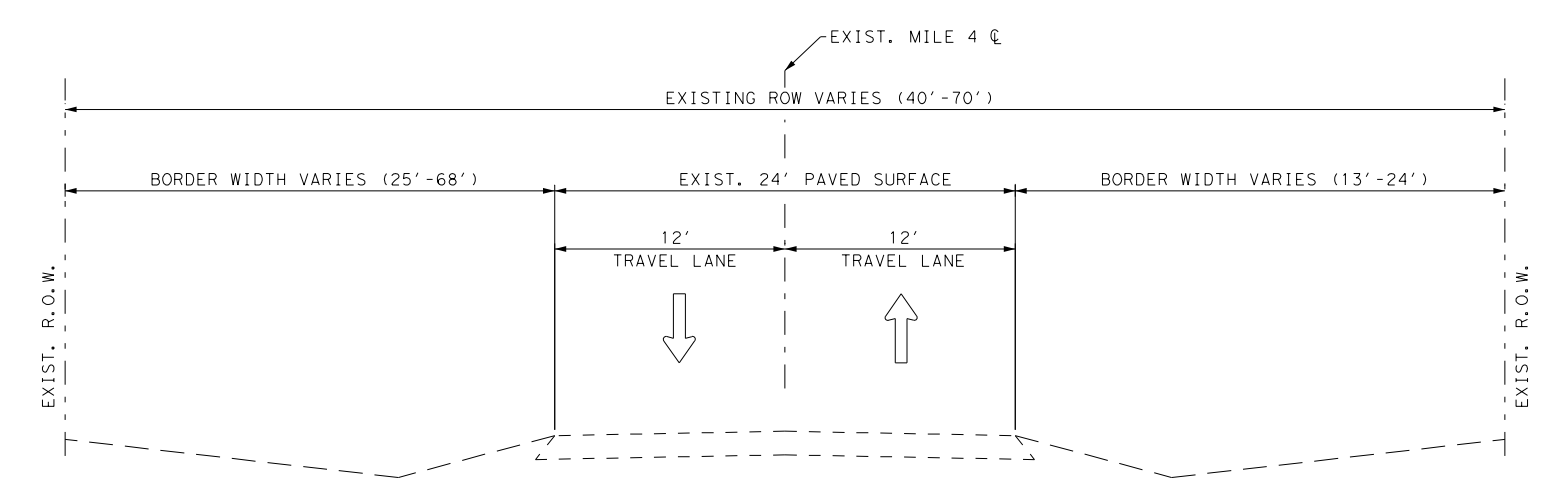
KCI
TECHNOLOGIES
ENGINEERS
PLANNERS
SCIENTISTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com
TBPE Registration No. F-10573

HIDALGO COUNTY
INDEX OF SHEETS

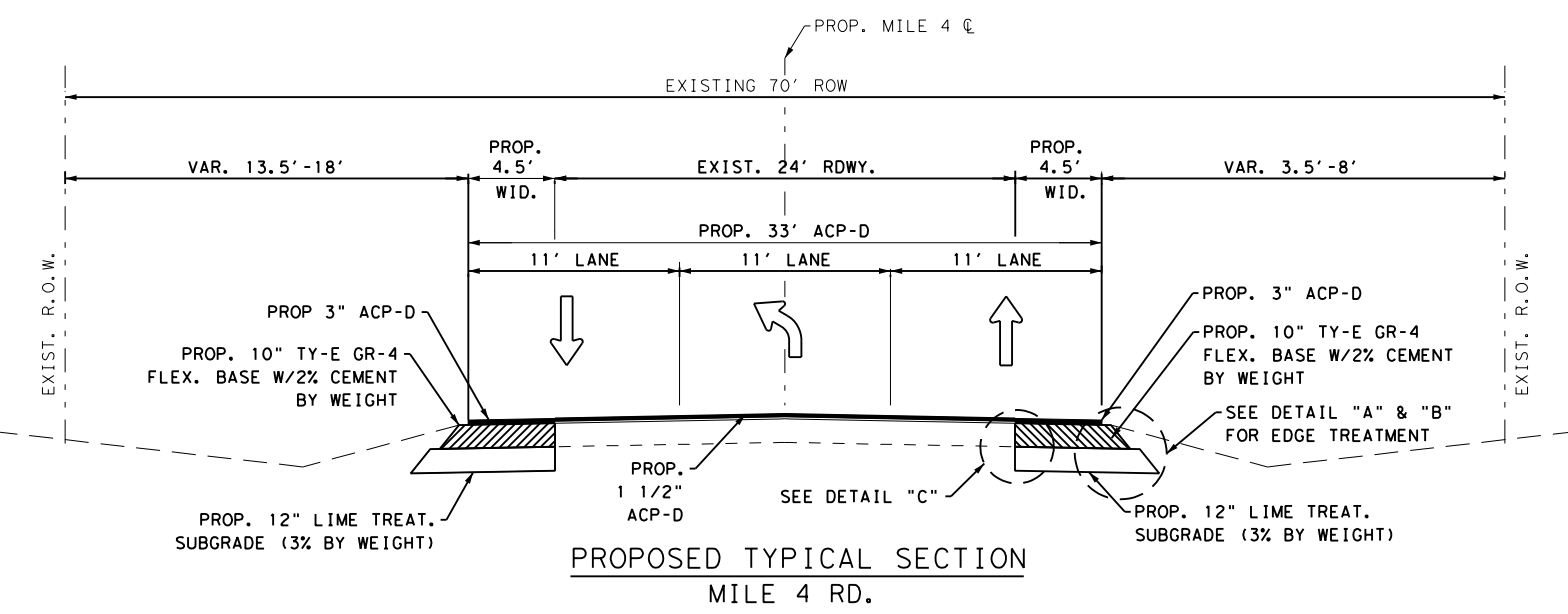
SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	2	

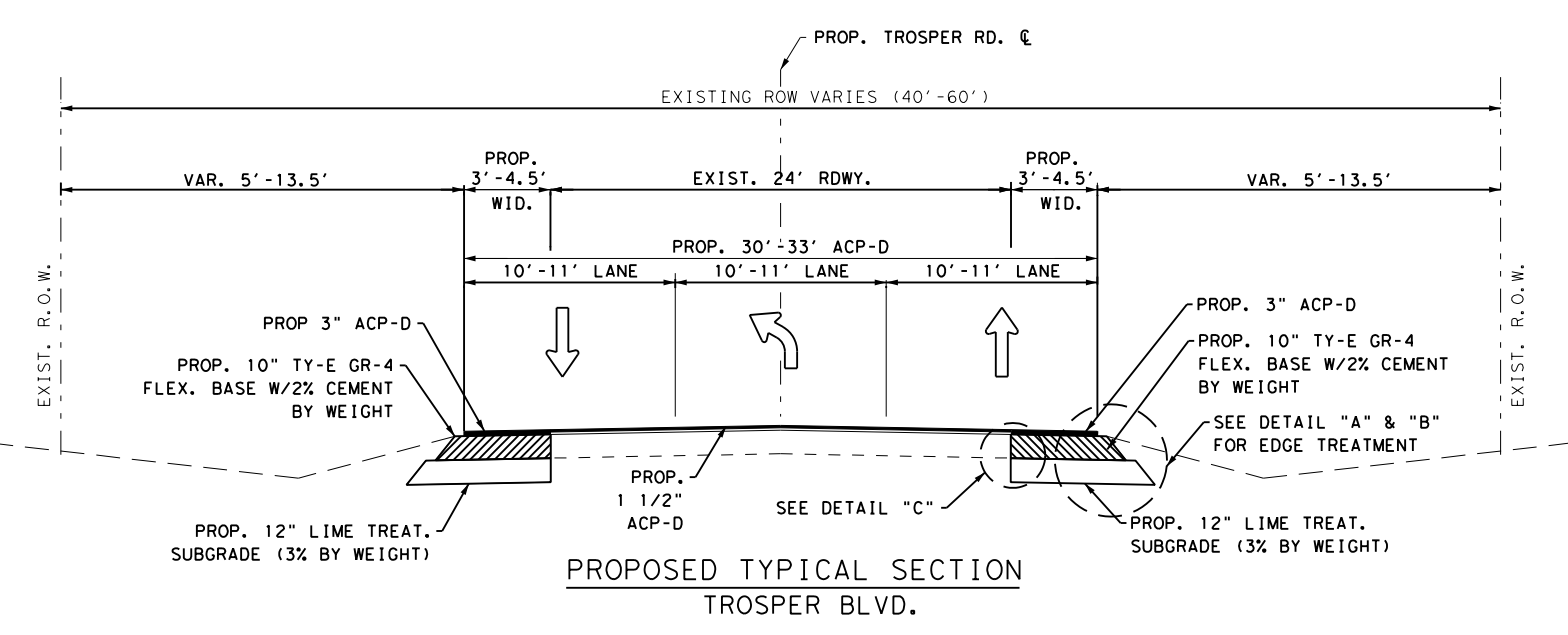
5:00:35 PM
 1/29/2024
 pw: \\kci-pw-bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\H51P - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Hidalgo Exist Typ01



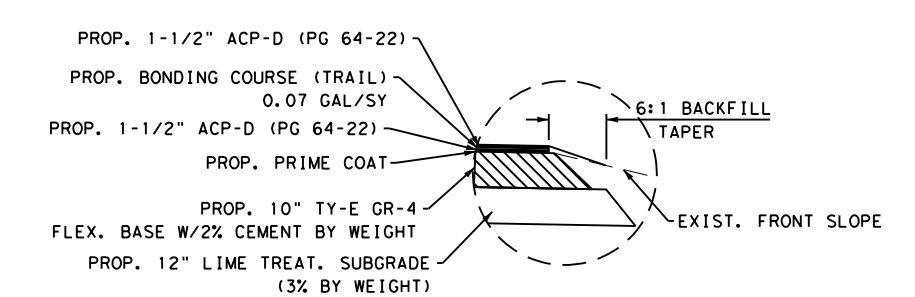
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION



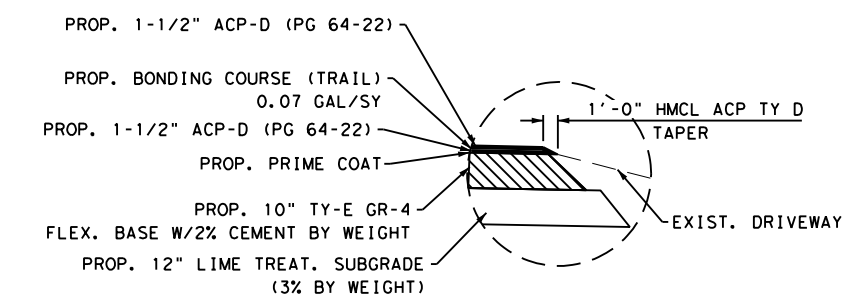
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
MILE 4 RD.



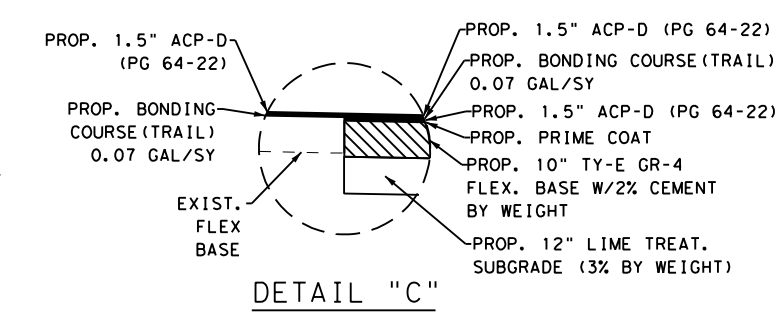
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
TROSPER BLVD.



DETAIL "A"
EDGE TREATMENT
*BACKFILL SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 110



DETAIL "B"
EDGE TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



DETAIL "C"



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024



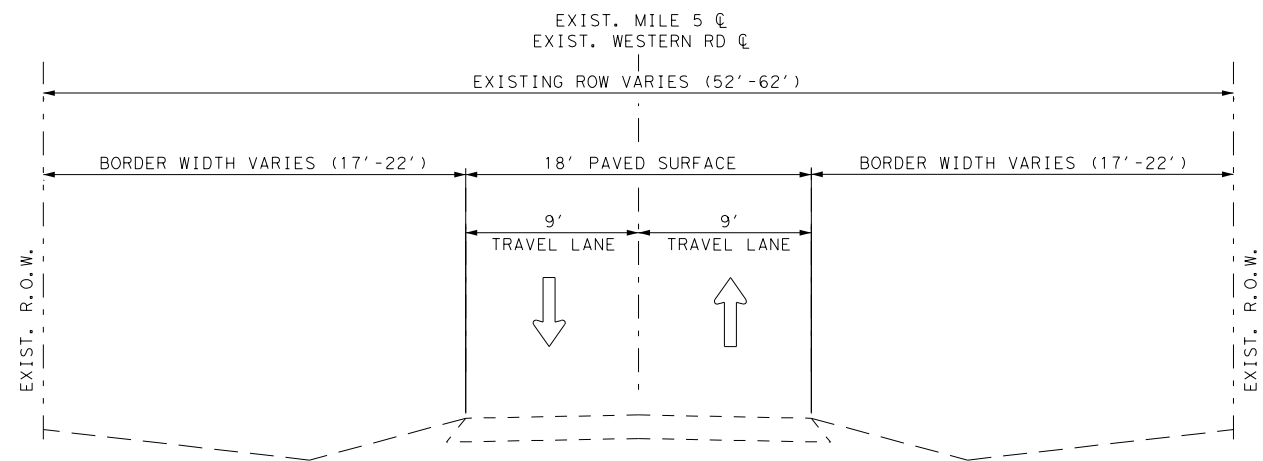
HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
EXISTING & PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.		
REVISIONS	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
	PHR	HIDALGO	3	

- NOTES:
1. 114#/SY IS EQUIVALENT TO 1" OF ACP
 2. PRIME COAT QUANTITY IS CALCULATED AT 0.2 GAL/SY

4:37:07 PM
 1/29/2024
 pw:\kci-pw\entley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HS\IP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Hidalgo Exist Typ02



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
 1/29/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY
 PCT 3

ENGINEERS
 PLANNERS
 SCIENTISTS
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
KCI
 TECHNOLOGIES
 2610 North Shary Road
 Mission, TX 78574
 Phone: 956-271-6688
 www.kci.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-10573

HIDALGO COUNTY
 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD.
 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	4	

4:13:30 PM 2/6/2024 P:\kci-pw\kci-pw\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Hidalgo Pct3_Summary01

SUMMARY OF MOBILIZATION ITEMS	
LOCATION	
	502
	6001
	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
	MO
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	4
MILE 5 & WESTERN	4
PROJECT TOTALS	8

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS			
LOCATION	104	644	685
	6015	6076	6003
	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REMOVE RDS FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY
	SY	EA	EA
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	24	6	1
MILE 5 & WESTERN		8	
PROJECT TOTALS	24	14	1

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS													
LOCATION	110	247	260	260	260	310	334	354	432	529	531	560	3084
	6001	6060	6002	6054	6084	6009	6080	6016	6001	6002	6002	6025	6001
	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY E GR 4) (FINAL POS)	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	LIME TRT (NEW BASE) (10")	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (12")	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	HMCL ACP TY-D AC-1.5	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (0" TO 1-1/2")	RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN)	CONC CURB (TY II)	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX	BONDING COURSE
	CY	CY	TON	SY	SY	GAL	TON	SY	CY	LF	SY	EA	GAL
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	233	267	28	844	1078	169	517	229		256	16	4	325
MILE 5 & WESTERN									1				
PROJECT TOTALS	233	267	28	844	1078	169	517	229	1	256	16	4	325

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS															
LOCATION	416	416	618	618	618	618	618	618	620	620	620	621	624	624	628
	6029	6033	6016	6023	6029	6033	6047	6059	6002	6009	6010	6005	6002	6010	6050
	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (42 IN)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (1")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	ELEC CONDR (NO. 14) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	TRAY CABLE (4 COND) (12 AWG)	GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/APRON	GROUND BOX TY D (162922) W/APRON	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060 (NS) S (T) TP (O)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD		36	50	905	40	85	255	125	140	235	50	320		14	
MILE 5 & WESTERN	16			35			120			155	530		3		1
PROJECT TOTALS	16	36	50	940	40	85	375	125	140	390	580	320	3	14	1

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS			
LOCATION	636	644	6227
	6001	6030	6002
	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80 (1) SA (T)	SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN
	SF	EA	EA
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	51	5	
MILE 5 & WESTERN		8	4
PROJECT TOTALS	51	13	4

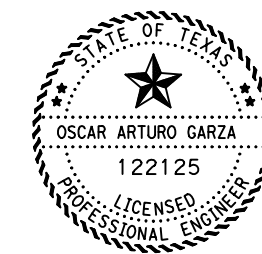
SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS															
LOCATION	628	680	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	684	684	685	686	688
	6301	6002	6001	6002	6003	6004	6005	6006	6049	6060	6012	6080	6004	6167	6004
	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000 (NS) G S (L) TS (O)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (GRN)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (GRN ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (RED)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (RED ARW)	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR (4 SEC)	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR (3 SEC)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (7 COND)	TRF SIG CBL (TY C) (14 AWG) (2 COND)	INSTL RDS FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S) 2 ARM (44-36') LUM	VEH LP DETECT (SAWCUT)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	1	1	8	4	8	4	8	2	4	6	1705	2815	1	2	1199
MILE 5 & WESTERN															
PROJECT TOTALS	1	1	8	4	8	4	8	2	4	6	1705	2815	1	2	1199

SUMMARY OF ILLUMINATION ITEMS	
LOCATION	610
	6214
	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED
	EA
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	
MILE 5 & WESTERN	2
PROJECT TOTALS	2

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS																
LOCATION	666	666	666	666	666	666	668	668	672	672	677	677	678	678	678	6056
	6036	6048	6225	6226	6230	6321	6077	6085	6007	6009	6001	6007	6002	6004	6008	6001
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SL D) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SL D) (100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (SL D) (100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	400	165	3850	400	165	3850	4	5	24	778		24	400	24		
MILE 5 & WESTERN		70	2200		70	2200			64	1380				70	320	
PROJECT TOTALS	400	235	6050	400	235	6050	4	5	24	842	1380	24	400	94	320	

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS				
LOCATION	506	506	506	506
	6038	6039	6041	6043
	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	LF	LF	LF
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	168	168	100	100
MILE 5 & WESTERN	100	100		
PROJECT TOTALS	268	268	100	100

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS	
LOCATION	6185
	6002
	TMA (STATIONARY)
	DAY
MILE 4 & TROSPER RD	60
MILE 5 & WESTERN	60
PROJECT TOTALS	120



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
2/6/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
2023 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

HIDALGO COUNTY PCT 3

KCI TECHNOLOGIES
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com
TBPE Registration No. F-10573

HIDALGO COUNTY QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY	
	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.	
	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET		
	PHR	HIDALGO		5	

4:28:53 PM 2/1/2024 P:\kci-pw\ben\ey.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SUMMARY OF SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN TYPE	SIGN TEXT	DIMENSIONS	REMOVE SMALL SIGN ASSM.	RELOCATE SMALL SIGN ASSM.
				(INCHES)	(EA)	(EA)
1	1	W16-8P	TROSPER BLVD		X	
		W16-8P	ST. FRANCIS AVE		X	
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
2	2		4-WAY		X	
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
3	3	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
			4-WAY		X	
4	4	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
			4-WAY		X	
5	5	W3-1a	STOP AHEAD	30"X30"	X	
		W3-1a	STOP AHEAD	30"X30"	X	
2	1	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
	2	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
	3	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
	4	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X	
			4-WAY		X	
5	5	W3-1a	STOP AHEAD	30"X30"	X	
6	6	W3-1a	STOP AHEAD	30"X30"	X	
7	7	W3-1	STOP AHEAD	30"X30"	X	
8	8	W3-1	STOP AHEAD	30"X30"	X	



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
2/1/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS TO BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	6	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)	
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
										PREFABRICATED		1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext
20	1	W3-3		36"x36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	2	S5-1		24"x48"	X		TO BE PAID UNDER ITEM 685 "ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLIES"					
		S7-1T		24"x18"	X							
	3	W3-3		36"x36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	4	W3-3		36"x36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	5	W3-3		36"x36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
24	1	R1-1		36"x36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-3P		36"x15"	X		S80					
	2	W3-1		30"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	3	R1-1		36"x36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-3P		36"x15"	X		S80					
	4	W3-1		30"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

- NOTE:**
- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
 - For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
 - For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD (GEN).



SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS





SOSS

FILE: slums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507,ETC.	1
4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-16	PHR	HIDALGO	7	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:


PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)	
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels
	5	R1-1 R1-3P		36"x36" 36"x15"	X X		S80 S80	1	SA	P		
	6	W3-1		30"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	7	R1-1 R1-3P		36"x36" 36"x15"	X X		S80 S80	1	SA	P		
	8	W3-1		30"x30"	X		S80	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD (GEN).



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: slums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-16	PHR	HIDALGO	8	



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0921-02-507

DISTRICT Pharr
HIGHWAY CR 1121, MILE 4 N

COUNTY Hidalgo

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0921-02-507		0921-02-510		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00184563		A00184573			
COUNTY				Hidalgo		Hidalgo			
HIGHWAY				MILE 4 N		CR 1121			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	SY	24.000				24.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	233.000				233.000	
	247-6060	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY E GR 4)(FNAL POS)	CY	267.000				267.000	
	260-6002	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	TON	28.000				28.000	
	260-6054	LIME TRT (NEW BASE)(10")	SY	844.000				844.000	
	260-6084	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE)(12")	SY	1,078.000				1,078.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	169.000				169.000	
	334-6080	HMCL ACP TY-D AC-1.5	TON	517.000				517.000	
	354-6016	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV(0" TO 1-1/2")	SY	229.000				229.000	
	416-6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF			16.000		16.000	
	416-6033	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (42 IN)	LF	36.000				36.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY			1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.500		0.500		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	168.000		100.000		268.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	168.000		100.000		268.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	100.000				100.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	100.000				100.000	
	529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	256.000				256.000	
	531-6002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	16.000				16.000	
	560-6025	RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX	EA	4.000				4.000	
	610-6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA			2.000		2.000	
	618-6016	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (1")	LF	50.000				50.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	905.000		35.000		940.000	
	618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	40.000				40.000	
	618-6033	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	LF	85.000				85.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	255.000		120.000		375.000	
	618-6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	125.000				125.000	
	620-6002	ELEC CONDR (NO.14) INSULATED	LF	140.000				140.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	235.000		155.000		390.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	50.000		530.000		580.000	
	621-6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	320.000				320.000	
	624-6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA			3.000		3.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	14.000				14.000	
	628-6050	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)SS(T)TP(O)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	628-6301	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(L)TS(O)	EA	1.000				1.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	51.000				51.000	



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0921-02-507

DISTRICT Pharr
HIGHWAY CR 1121, MILE 4 N

COUNTY Hidalgo

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0921-02-507		0921-02-510		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00184563		A00184573			
COUNTY				Hidalgo		Hidalgo			
HIGHWAY				MILE 4 N		CR 1121			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	5.000		8.000		13.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6.000		8.000		14.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	400.000				400.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	165.000		70.000		235.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	3,850.000		2,200.000		6,050.000	
	666-6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	400.000				400.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	165.000		70.000		235.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3,850.000		2,200.000		6,050.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	4.000				4.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	5.000				5.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	24.000				24.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	778.000		64.000		842.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF			1,380.000		1,380.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	24.000				24.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF			2,200.000		2,200.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	400.000				400.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	24.000		70.000		94.000	
	680-6002	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED)	EA	1.000				1.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	8.000				8.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	4.000				4.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	8.000				8.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	4.000				4.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	8.000				8.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	682-6049	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)	EA	4.000				4.000	
	682-6060	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)	EA	6.000				6.000	
	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	1,705.000				1,705.000	
	684-6080	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	2,815.000				2,815.000	
	685-6003	REMOVE RDSB FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	1.000				1.000	
	685-6004	INSTL RDSB FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	1.000				1.000	
	686-6167	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(44-36')LUM	EA	2.000				2.000	
	688-6004	VEH LP DETECT (SAWCUT)	LF	1,199.000				1,199.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	325.000				325.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF			320.000		320.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	60.000		60.000		120.000	
	6227-6002	SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN	EA			4.000		4.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000				1.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Pharr	Hidalgo	0921-02-507	9A



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0921-02-507

DISTRICT Pharr
HIGHWAY CR 1121, MILE 4 N

COUNTY Hidalgo

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0921-02-507		0921-02-510		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00184563		A00184573			
COUNTY				Hidalgo		Hidalgo			
HIGHWAY				MILE 4 N		CR 1121			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000				1.000	

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

2014 SPECS GENERAL NOTES:

General Requirements and Covenants to ITEMS 1 thru 9:

For all pits or quarries, comply with the "Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act."

Provide on a weekly basis a list of equipment, including idle equipment, utilized on the project that week.

The 1-800 call services for utility locations do not include TxDOT facilities. Contact the Pharr District Signal Section (956-702-6225) for coordination regarding TxDOT underground lines.

Contact KCI Technologies (956-271-6696) through the Area Office for any additional information on the plans.

ITEM 2: Instructions to Bidders

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Hector Siller, P.E., Pharr Area Engineer;
Jesus Noriega, P.E., Assist. Area Engineer;

Hector.Siller@txdot.gov
Jesus.Noriega@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Questions may also be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Information found on TxDOT's FTP server will be considered for informational purposes only.
[Index of /pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/Pharr District/21-Pharr District \(Construction\) \(state.tx.us\)](#)

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

ITEM 5: Control of the Work

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Article 5.9.3., "Method C."

ITEM 6: Control of Materials

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8: Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4. Standard Workweek.

Where road closures or detours around structures are necessary to accomplish proposed work, the removal of existing structures and/or cutting of existing pavement will not be permitted until all precast members for the proposed structure have been cast, tested, and approved for use.

Prepare progress schedules using the Critical Path Method (CPM).

A 90 day delay is included for Contractor Mobilization.

ITEM 247: Flexible Base

Flexible Base Type E will be composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) and may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand, or granular materials when these materials are in situ with the caliche.

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) caliche shall conform to the following requirements:

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

Table 1: Gradation Requirements for Flexible Base

Retained on Sq. Sieve:	Percent Retained
2"	0
1/2"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI	15
Max. Wet Ball PI	15
Wet Ball Mill Max. Amount	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI	150 at 15 PSI lateral pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity Index of the material passing the No.40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) caliche shall meet minimum compressive strength specified on Table 1 Gradation Requirements for Flexible Base above.

The percent of density as determined by Compaction Ratio (Tex-113-E) for the new Flexible Base shall be a minimum of 98%.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that certain existing and/or proposed structures may be within the limits of the Flexible Base. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to perform construction operations without damage to these structures.

For water added under Item 247, the sulfate content will not exceed 3000-ppm and the chloride content will not exceed 3000-ppm.

Perform base ride quality testing for all base with only one lift of ACP or a seal coat as the final surface in accordance with Item 247. Perform base ride quality testing before placing the ACP or seal coat.

Compaction of bedding material will be considered subsidiary to this Item. Proof roll constructed bedding material in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling." Correct soft spots as directed.

ITEM 260: Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that certain existing and/or proposed structures are within the limits of the lime-treated Subgrade. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, these structures shall be installed before the final rolling of this Subgrade. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to perform the proper lime treating operation without damage to these structures.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

The slurry method of applying lime will be required, except when the lime is to be added to naturally wet materials as directed by the Engineer.

For this project, the Engineer will direct a random number of lime trucks to be check weighed.

The percent of density as determined by Tex-121-E for the new and salvage Flexible Base shall be a minimum of 98% for all courses.

Proof roll all constructed lime treated subgrade and bases courses in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling." Correct soft spots as directed. Correction of soft spots in the subgrade or base courses will be at the Contractor's expense.

Contractor is to place an underseal and/or pavement course as indicated on plans within 14 calendar days of initial prime coat application. Otherwise, reapply prime coat as directed by the Engineer. Reapplication of the prime coat will be at the Contractor's expense.

Allow the mixture to mellow for a minimum period of 48 hours for all types of lime utilized. Additional time might be required due to sulfate and organic testing requirements, as directed by Engineer.

ITEM 310: Prime Coat

The Contractor shall exercise diligence in the application of asphalt by the use of flagging and rolling procedures to keep from spraying or splattering the traveling public with asphaltic material.

Do not apply subsequent courses over the initial prime coat no earlier than 12 hours after the prime coat was applied, unless otherwise authorized or directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 3084 – Bonding Course

The minimum application rates are listed in Table BC.

The target shear bond strengths are listed in Table BCS. The informational test cores shall be taken once a shift for first 5 lots of placement or a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. The remaining informational test cores shall be taken once every 3 lots for surface mix. Informational tests are not required for non-surface mix beyond the first 5 lots unless there is a change to placement method of bonding course, bonding material, or hot mix material. Results from these informational tests will not be used for specification compliance.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

Table BC

Material	Minimum Application Rate (gal. per square yard)
<i>TRAIL – Emulsified Asphalt</i>	0.06
<i>TRAIL – Hot Asphalt</i>	0.12
<i>Spray Applied Underseal Membrane</i>	0.10

Table BCS (For Informational Tests)

Material	Target Shear Bond Strength (Tex-249-F psi)
<i>SMA – Stone-Matrix Asphalt</i>	60.0
<i>All Other Materials</i>	40.0

ITEM 400: Excavation and Backfill for Structures

If the Contractor elects to cut pavement (existing/detour) for structural work beyond that required by the construction phasing shown in the plans and approved by the Engineer, it shall be restored at his expense and backfilled to its original condition or better in accordance with Item 400.

ITEM 416: Drilled Shaft Foundations

Payment for furnishing and installing anchor bolts mounted in drill shafts will be included in the unit price bid for the various diameter drill shafts.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the utility companies to verify utility locations before drilling foundations.

The Contractor shall form, or provide a smooth finish, the portions of drilled shaft that project above the ground line. Place a 3/4 inch chamfer on the top edge of each pole foundation. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this bid Item.

All drilled shaft foundations will be based on the lengths shown on the plans or those established in writing. Adequate calculations for measurements of foundations have been made in accordance with Article 9.1. of the Standard Specifications. Increases or decreases in the quantities required by change in design will be measured as specified and the revised quantities will be the basis for payment.

In the presence of excess ground water and/or unstable conditions in sub-grade soils prevents excavation to the line and depths indicated on the plans for “Drilled Shaft Foundation”, other proposed methods of foundation installation such as casing, etc. shall be submitted for review and approved by the Engineer.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

ITEM 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Provide Sulfate Resistant Concrete for all concrete piling and drilled shafts.

Provide equipment at the batch plant for determining the free moisture and/or absorption of aggregates in accordance with applicable TXDOT Test.

Provide the following items for concrete batch inspection in accordance with specifications outlined in DMS-10101, “Computer Equipment”:

- (1) One Desktop Microcomputer or One Laptop Microcomputer
- (2) One Integrated Printer/Scanner/Copier/Fax Unit
- (3) Contractor-Furnished Software
- (4) Hardware

Submit to the Engineer for approval the project locations for all Portland Cement concrete washout areas prior to starting any concrete work.

Fiber Reinforced Concrete is not permitted.

ITEM 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Shadow vehicles equipped with Truck-Mounted Attenuators are required for traffic handling. See notes for Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator, for additional references pertaining to the TMAs.

Replace/relocate all regulatory signs removed due to construction operations with the same sign on fixed support(s) immediately upon its removal. First obtain Project Engineer approval before removing any regulatory roadway sign. Required flaggers are to be available to direct traffic during sign intermediate down time.

Relocate any Directional Sign Assemblies removed during construction operations immediately upon their removal.

These signs shall be relocated to a location in accordance with the Latest Version of the “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices”. In no case will a sign be removed without a replacement sign and support(s) being readily available and a location established. Removal and relocation of these signs required for traffic control will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

From the beginning to the end of the project, all traffic control devices need to be in acceptable condition as per the Texas Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The "Safety Contingency" is not intended to be used in lieu of bid Items established by the contract.

Remove and dispose of all litter, debris, objectionable material, excess materials that accumulate at the base of all traffic control devices as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 504: Field Office and Laboratory

Furnish (1) Field Office (Type C).

The Contractor will furnish a Type D Structure (Asphalt Mix Laboratory) modified by the following.

Laboratory room:

The other room of this building will be used as a laboratory and will include access to a bathroom facility from the interior. The laboratory and bathroom facility will have the walls, ceiling and floor insulated such that the air temperature can always be maintained at 76 degrees Fahrenheit.

Furnish for the Department's use in the asphalt laboratory one (1) desktop computer.

ITEM 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Due to the nature of this project, it is unlikely a significant amount of soil will be disturbed. However, if erosion control logs are needed; it shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

Before starting each phase of construction, review with the Engineer the SW3P used for temporary erosion control as outlined on the plans. Before construction, place the temporary erosion and sedimentation control features as shown on the SW3P. Location of Construction Exits are to be approved by the Engineer. After completing earthwork operations, restore and reseed the disturbed areas in accordance with the Department's specifications for permanent or temporary erosion control. Before starting grading operations and during the project duration, place the temporary or permanent erosion control measures to prevent sediment from leaving the right of way.

The Contractor Force Account "Erosion Control Maintenance" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone Best Management Practice (BMP) maintenance, to improve the effectiveness of the Environmental Controls that may need maintenance attention

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

and/or require replacement while the project is still under the construction stage. These procedures will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent BMP management reviews on the project. The "Erosion Control Maintenance" is not intended to be used in lieu of bid Items established by the contract.

ITEM 529: Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter

Before final acceptance of the project, remove discoloration caused by tire marks, mud, asphalt, paint, or other similar material by any method satisfactory to the Engineer to achieve a uniform color and texture of the finished surface exposed to view.

Curb attached to the MBGF three-beam transition section will be subsidiary to the MBGF transition.

ITEM 531: Sidewalks

Construct ¼-inch thick score joints at a maximum 6-foot spacing and expansion joints at a maximum 18 foot spacing. Construct a joint in the center of the sidewalk if it is over 15-feet wide. For steel reinforcement, use 6x6-inch spacing with #3 bars or 6x6 – D6 welded wire fabric.

ITEM 560: Mailbox Assemblies

Coordinate and verify final mailbox locations with TxDOT and the US Postmaster.

ITEM 610: Roadway Illumination Assemblies

Luminaires shown on the proposed Traffic Signal installation layout sheets may be shown at an angle for clarity. All luminaires shown shall be installed perpendicular to the main roadway under construction.

In addition to ED (3)-14, each cable for luminaires on traffic signal poles shall be identified in each ground box, pole base, or other accessible location with yellow electrical tape wrapped around the cable. The tape marking shall be at least 2 inches.

All luminaires on traffic signal poles shall be rated for 240 vac. All safety lighting poles shall be serviced for 480 vac.

Luminaires installed on traffic signal poles will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid Items of the project.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with TxDOT standards RIP-19 (Roadway Illumination Poles -2019). Poles fabricated according to RIP-19 require no shop drawings.

Alternate designs to RIP-19 or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically.

For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically go to TxDOT home page, Business with TxDOT, Bridge information, Shop drawings.

File is titled: **Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal**

Limitations on Use of the RIP-19 Standard

The Roadway Illumination Pole (RIP-19) standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e., not more than) 25' above the elevation of surrounding terrain, in accordance with the latest edition of the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals." For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25' above the surrounding terrain, the Contractor shall provide poles meeting the following requirements:

A. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/shop-drawing-submittal-cycle.html> & chrome-extension://efaidnbnmnnibpcajpcglcfindmkaj/https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf), the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles. The drawings and calculations shall be sealed by a Texas registered or licensed Professional Engineer (P.E.).

B. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Lighting poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies shall have a 25-year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the current edition of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, the fabricator shall include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases shall have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished shall be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings shall show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings shall include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

ITEM 618: Conduit

All conduit ends in pole bases, controllers and ground boxes shall be plugged with 4 to 6 inches of polyurethane sealant or its equivalent after cables are in place.

Conduit shall be placed in a straight line not to exceed 2.0 feet in any direction. The depth of the conduit shall be 2.0 feet except when crossing a roadway where the depth shall not be more than 3.0 feet nor less than 1.0 foot below the bottom of the base material in the roadway when placed by the jacking or boring method. Any evidence of damage to the roadway during the jacking or boring operation shall be sufficient grounds to stop the method being used.

Conduit runs under paved roadways or driveways shall be jacked or bored and then pushed across. At these locations, galvanized rigid metal may be used. All other runs shall be made by trenching. Existing pavement which will be removed, reconstructed, or overlaid with new pavement may be trenched across. Trenches for conduit runs shall be a minimum 2 feet deep and 4 inches wide. The conduit shall be placed on a 2-inch sand cushion and then backfilled with a minimum of 6 inches sand fill. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with flexible base, soil or two-sack concrete as required by location of conduit on the project or as directed. The top 3 inches shall match the existing surface material.

All conduit elbows and rigid extensions required to be installed on PVC conduit systems will not be paid for separately but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid Items.

Use materials from prequalified Material Producer List as shown on the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) - Construction Division's (CST) Material Producer List. Category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies."

ITEM 620: Electrical Conductors

For Flashing Beacons (Item 685) and Ped poles (Item 687) within the project, provide single-pole breakaway disconnects.

Use Bussman HEBW, Littelfuse LEB, Ferraz-Shawmut FEB, or equal on ungrounded conductors.

For all grounded conductors use Bussman HET, Littelfuse LET, Ferraz-Shawmut FEBN, or equal on ungrounded conductors. For all grounded conductors use Bussman HET, Littelfuse LET, Ferraz Shawmut FEBN, or equal. These breakaway connectors have a white colored marking and a permanently installed solid neutral.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

ITEM 621: Tray Cable

Connect luminaires on traffic signal poles using a 4-conductor tray cable with conductor colors of red, black, and green #12 AWG (XHHW). The white (neutral) conductor will not be needed and will be capped.

ITEM 628: Electrical Services

Arrange for and cooperate with the utility company to provide electrical power for the service(s) shown and as required by the plans. A meter will be required on all electrical services.

ITEMS 636: Signs

Complete sign blanks and panels shall be handled and stored at the job site in such a manner that corners, edges and faces are not damaged. Finished sign blanks shall be stored in either a weatherproof warehouse or outside and off the ground in a vertical position. All paper, cardboard and chemically treated separators and packaging shall be removed prior to outside storage.

ITEM 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

All signs shall be installed as shown in the plans and in accordance with the current edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and the "Sign Crew Field Book" (SCFB).

All signs shall be erected according to the locations shown on the signing layout sheets except that a sign may be shifted in order to secure a more desirable location. All sign locations will be staked as shown in the plans and as approved. It is the intent of the plans to erect all roadside traffic signs with the sign edge a minimum of 6 feet from the edge of the shoulder, or if none, 12 feet from the edge of the travel lane. In curb and gutter sections, the sign edge shall be a minimum of 2 feet from the face of the curb.

For this project, aluminum type sign blanks as provided for under Item 636 will be required for all proposed signing installed under Item 644. Aluminum sign blanks less than 7.5 square feet shall be 0.08-inch-thick, sign blanks 7.5 to 15 square feet shall be 0.100-inch-thick and sign blanks greater than 15 square feet shall be 0.125 inch thick.

All excess excavation shall be spread uniformly inside the right of way as directed and shall be included in the price of these Items.

Sign types which design details are not shown on the plans shall conform with the latest edition of the Department's "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" Manual.

Signs shown to be removed shall include the complete sign installation and separate the sign post at the concrete foundation. The concrete foundation shall be disposed in accordance with this bid Item. Except for concrete foundations, all removed sign panels, sign posts, and hardware shall

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

remain then property of the Department. All removed sign installations shall be completely disassembled. All salvageable sections of sign panels shall be recycled by TxDOT. The removed sign material will be required to be hauled to the maintenance yard closest to the project. No signs shall be removed without prior approval.

ITEM 656: Foundations for Traffic Control Devices

The dimensions shown on the plans for location of signal pole foundations, conduit and other items may be varied to meet existing conditions as approved.

The work area shall be cleaned up and all loose material resulting from the contract operations shall be removed from the work area each day before work is suspended.

No traffic signal pole shall be placed on the foundations prior to seven (7) days following placement of concrete.

ITEMS 662 and 666: Work Zone Pavement Markings and Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

All permanent pavement markings and work zone pavement markings for this project under these Items shall be 0.100 inches (100 mil) thick thermoplastic.

Any permanent pavement markings or non-removal work zone pavement markings lacking reflectivity in accordance with the requirements of Tex 828-B, or that fail to meet minimum retro reflectivity requirements for longitudinal pavement markings when required, will be addressed per the requirements of the specification. The roadway will be re-stripped at no additional compensation.

Pavement surface preparation for markings and markers will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 666.

Prior to any striping operations, an on-site coordination meeting between all the parties involved will be required to review striping details and requirements to ensure quality work.

The beads used on this project shall meet the requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8290, Glass Traffic Beads Texas Type II & III. Use a 50% Type II/ 50% Type III mix utilizing a double drop system with Type III beads dropped first.

ITEM 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Asphalt and aggregate types and grades shall be as approved in writing when a surface treatment is used to eliminate existing pavement markings.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

ITEM 680: Highway Traffic Signals

The installation of highway traffic signals shall consist of the following principal Items:

1. Furnishing and installing 16-phase full traffic actuated controllers, base mounted cabinets, conflict monitors, load switches and loop amplifiers.
2. Furnishing and installing either steel mast arm poles, or steel strain poles and span wire and pedestal poles (as shown on plans), electrical service, luminaires, signal heads, signal cables, pedestrian heads and pedestrian push buttons with signs that meet the "Americans with Disabilities Act" Standards, loop detectors, ground boxes, conduit runs and controller concrete foundations.
3. Removal and disposal of existing signal material specified in the plans.
4. All other Items not listed above which are needed to provide for complete traffic signal installations and for proper signal operation as called for in the plans and specifications shall be furnished and installed.

Any deviation of location for proposed signal work shall be as approved.

Signal controller

The signal installations shall be wired in accordance with the phase diagrams in the plans. The proposed base mounted cabinet shall contain 16-phase conflict monitor which display the "R-Y-G" and "Walk" phases. In addition to detecting phasing conflicts, the conflict monitor shall also be able to detect multiple signal head indications within every phase. The conflict monitor shall continue to operate in the event of a power supply failure in the timer and shall be able to retain in memory the time and date of the failure detection. Time changes shall be programmable in the field without replacing components or use of external devices. The full-actuated controller shall meet N.E.M.A. Specifications.

A controller manufacturer's technician shall be required to load initial timing programs into the controllers as called for in the plans. Once the traffic signals are turned on, the same technician shall monitor the signal operation and traffic movement and shall adjust settings for best signal operation. The technician shall provide the State with a certification that the timing plan and coordination has been established according to the plans. This certification shall include a record showing all settings and functions programmed into the timer and any related units. The controller must be delivered with two sets of wiring diagrams and operating manuals enclosed in a weatherproof bag.

All wiring not covered by the plans and specifications shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code.

Existing utilities

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

The exact location of existing underground utilities shall be verified with the utility companies prior to construction to avoid conflict with or damage to these utilities.

Coordination with the utility companies will be required to make any adjustments, due to utility conflicts, as defined in the specifications or deemed necessary.

Uniformity in Equipment

1. All traffic signal heads furnished shall be by the same manufacturer.
2. All signal fittings and pipe brackets shall be of an approved metallic material and of the same design and manufacturer.
3. All traffic signal poles furnished shall be by the same manufacturer.
4. All loop detector amplifiers furnished shall be by the same manufacturer.

Handling of Traffic

Roads and streets shall always be kept open to traffic. The setting of loop detectors shall be arranged so as to close only one lane of a roadway at a time. The installation of signal heads, poles and conduit shall also be arranged so as to permit the continuous movement of traffic in both directions at all times.

All construction operations shall be conducted to provide the least possible interference to traffic as shown on the plans, as provided for in the specifications and/or as directed. All signing, barricading, and handling of traffic shall conform to the current edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Sequence of work

1. The existing traffic signal installations shall always remain in operation during construction of the proposed traffic signal installations or modifications.
2. The complete removal of the specified existing traffic signals or specified Items will be required when the proposed traffic signal installations are in place and operational.
3. All labor, tools, and materials used to remove the specified existing traffic signal material shall not be paid for directly but be considered subsidiary to the various items of work.
4. Final inspection shall be conducted in conjunction with the district signal shop.

ITEM 682: Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

All signal heads shall be covered with burlap from the time of installation until the signal is placed in operation. All signal heads shall be of polycarbonate material and yellow in color. Signal heads shall have standard detachable visors. LEDs shall be furnished for all traffic signal heads.

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

Signal heads shall be positioned carefully to provide the best view of signal indications to motorists. All signal heads shall be installed to a neat overall appearance. Nominal height for signal heads above pavement surface shall be 18 feet 6 inches, plus/minus 3 inches.

Pedestrian signal heads shall be positioned carefully to provide the best view to pedestrians.

ITEM 684: Traffic Signal Cables

All signal cable shall be #12 AWG; 2/c loop. Lead-In shall be #14 AWG shielded and loop wires in pavement.

ITEM 685: Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies

The roadside flashing beacons shall be installed at locations shown on the signing detail sheets and as shown on Standard Sheet RFBA-13.

All wiring not covered by the plans and specifications shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code.

Grounding and bonding

A continuous bare or green insulated copper wire no. 8 or larger shall be installed in every conduit throughout the electrical and traffic signal system in accordance with Item 680, the Electrical Detail Sheets, and the latest edition of the National Electrical Code.

Existing utilities

The exact location of existing underground utilities shall be verified with the utility company prior to construction to avoid conflict with or damage to these utilities.

Coordination with the utility companies will be required to make any adjustments, due to utility conflicts, as defined in the specifications or deemed necessary.

Handling of traffic

All construction operations shall be conducted to provide the least possible interference to traffic as shown on the plans, as provided for in the specifications and/or as directed. All signing, barricading, and handling of traffic shall conform to the current edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Project Number:

County: Hidalgo

Control: 0921-02-507, Etc.

Highway: Mile 4 Rd, Etc.

ITEM 686: Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)

The locations for the proposed traffic signal poles are approximate. The exact locations will be determined in the field in coordination with the District Signal Shop.

Erection and/or removal of poles and luminaries located near any overhead electrical power lines shall be accomplished using established industry and utility safety practices. The appropriate utility company shall be consulted with prior to beginning such work.

ITEM 688: Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors

The Contractor shall install loop vehicle detectors in accordance with the Intersection layouts in the plans or as directed. Each loop detector Lead-In cable shall be tagged inside the controller cabinet with its loop number. The loop amplifiers shall indicate the loop and phase of control or direction of control. Loop wires in street shall be #14 AWG. Pedestrian detectors shall meet the minimum requirements called for by the "Americans with Disabilities Act".

Loop detector lead-in cable shall be continuous from ground box to the controller.

Splices for loop wire will be permitted only at ground boxes or pole base with approved weatherproof splice kits.

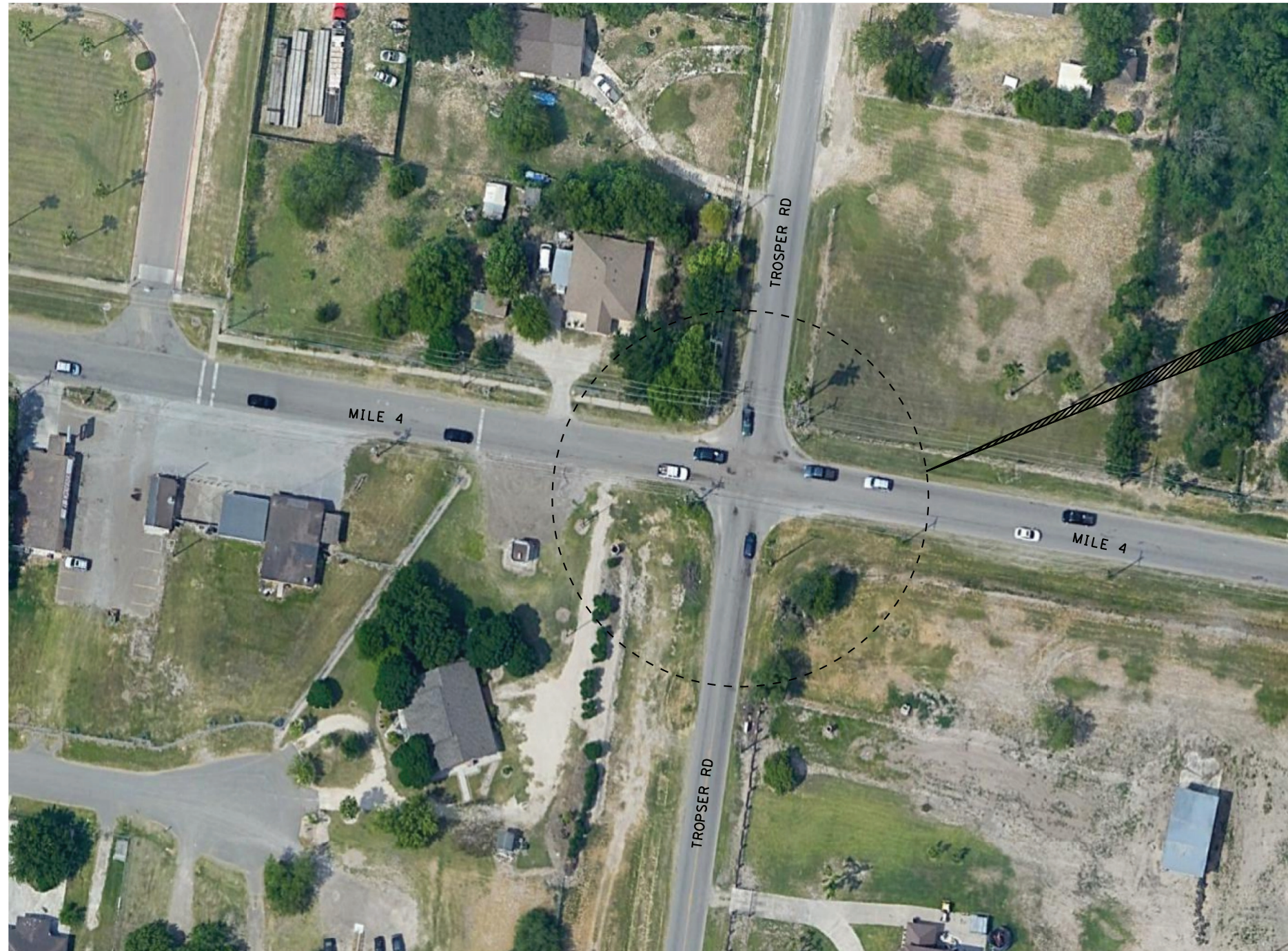
A minimum length of 2.0 feet for each cable shall be left in each ground box.

ITEM 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for the project, provide 2 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA as per TCP (1-1) -18 as detailed on General Note 5 of this standard sheet;
or as per TCP (1-2) -18 as detailed on General Note 6 of this standard sheet;
or as per TCP (1-3) -18 as detailed on General Note 7 of this standard sheet;
or as per TCP (2-2) -18 as detailed on General Note 7 of this standard sheet;
or as per TCP (2-4) -18 as detailed on General Note 6 of this standard sheet;

Therefore, 3 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required on this project for the type of work as shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of his construction operations will be ongoing at the same time and thus determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

4:38:03 PM
 1/29/2024
 pw:\kci-pw\entley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Mile 4 & Trospen_Location Map



LOCATION #1
 MILE 4 & TROSPER RD.

TROSPER RD. POSTED SPEED: 40 MPH
 MILE 4 RD. POSTED SPEED: 30 MPH
 RAILROAD CROSSING: NONE
 A.A.D.T.: 2019= 6,434
 2040= 9,008



LOCATION 1
 MILE 4 & TROSPER RD



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
 1/29/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY
 PCT 3



HIDALGO COUNTY
 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
 LOCATION MAP

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	11	

4:38:26 PM
 1/29/2024
 pw: \\kci-pw.bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\H5\IP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County, Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Mile 5 & Western_Location Map



LOCATION #2
 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD.

POSTED SPEED: 45 MPH
 RAILROAD CROSSING: NONE
 A. A. D. T.: 2020= 6,723
 2040= 9,412



LOCATION 2
 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD



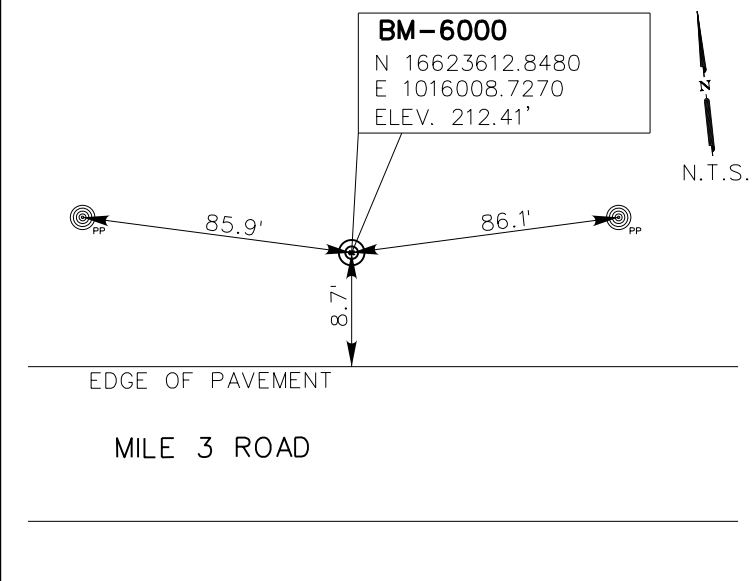
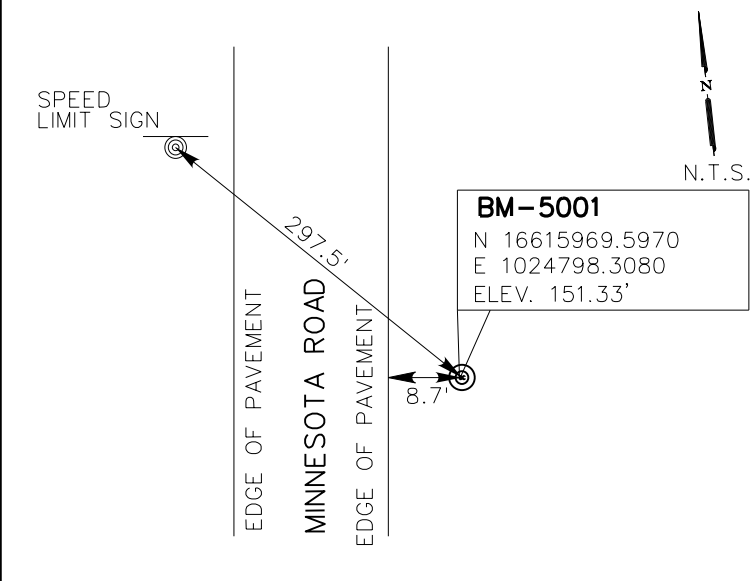
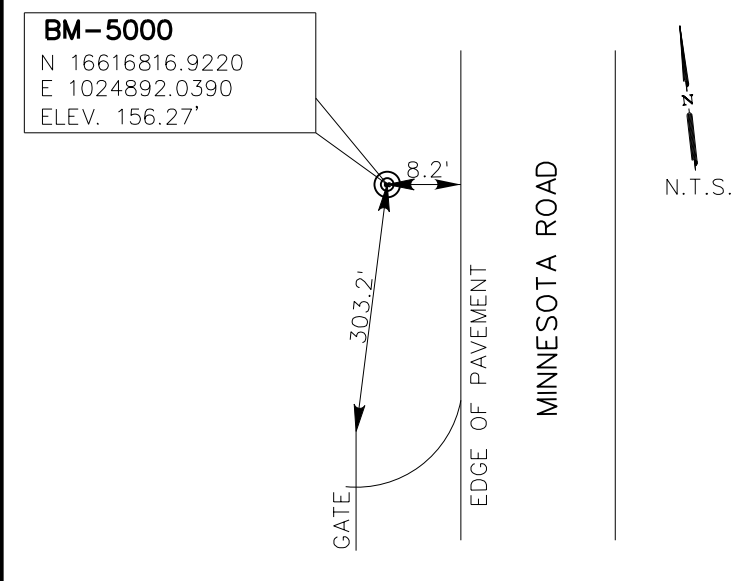
Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
 1/29/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY
 MILE 5 & WESTERN RD.
 LOCATION MAP

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC, MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	12	



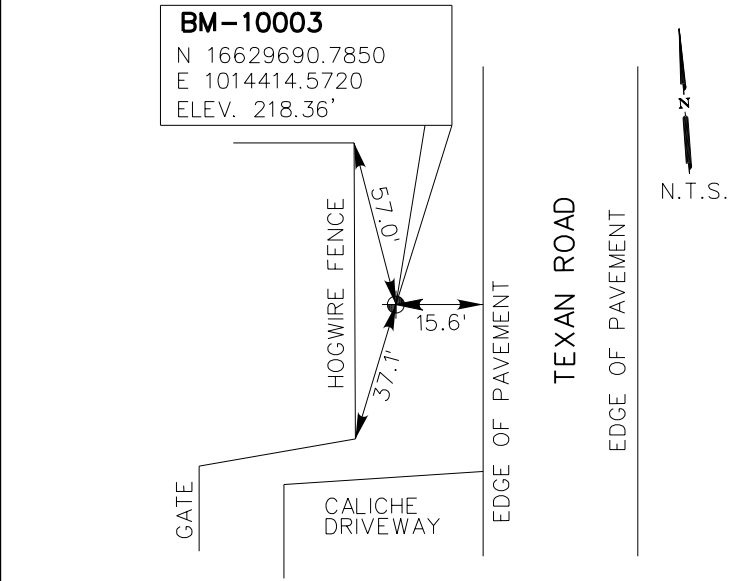
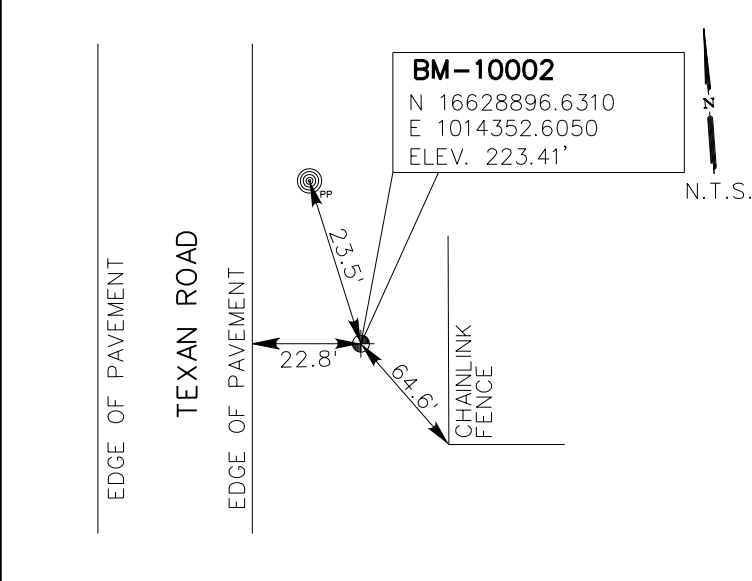
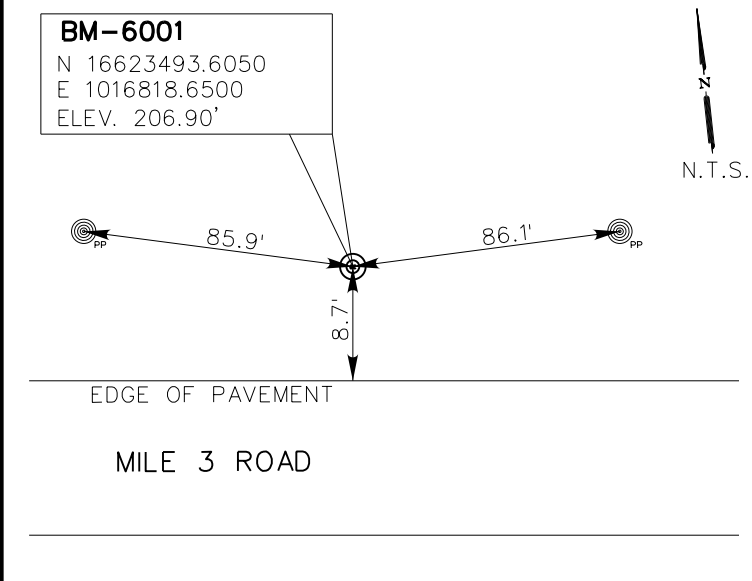
SURVEYORS NOTES:

1. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES USING THE TXDOT COUNTY SCALE FACTOR FOR CAMERON COUNTY, 1.00004.
2. ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL FOR THIS PROJECT WERE VERIFIED AND ESTABLISHED BY STATIC AND RAPID STATIC GPS SESSIONS.
3. TEXAS STATE PLANE ZONE: 4205 (SOUTH) UNITS: U.S. SURVEY FEET HORIZONTAL DATUM: NAD83 (EPOCH 2010) VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88 (GEOID 12A).
4. BM'S ARE SQUARE CUTS ON CONCRETE.

SITE "A" BM-5000
 Located approx 375 feet North of Mile 2 Road and along the centerline of Minnesota Road, and 20.0 feet left of the center of Minnesota Road

SITE "A" BM-5001
 Located approx 484 feet South of Mile 2 Road and along the centerline of Minnesota Road, and 19 feet right of the center of Minnesota Road

SITE "B" BM-6000
 Located approx 424 feet West of Western Road and along the centerline of Mile 3 Road, and 23 feet North of the center of Mile 3 Road

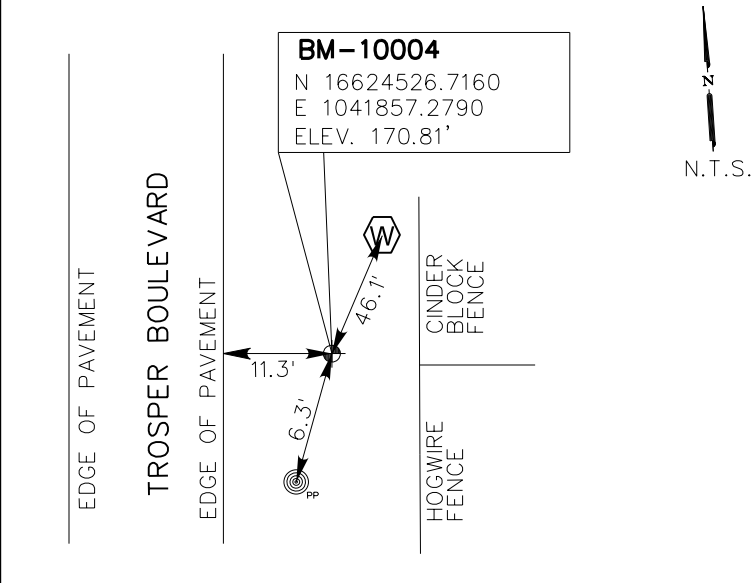
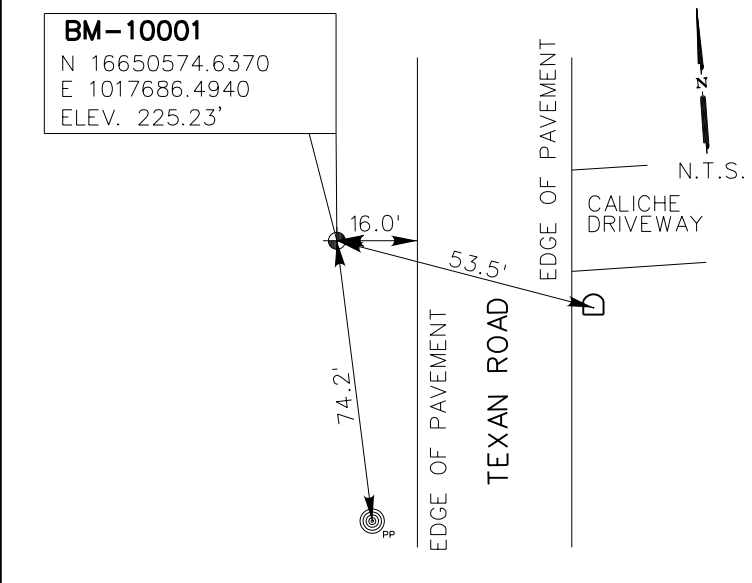
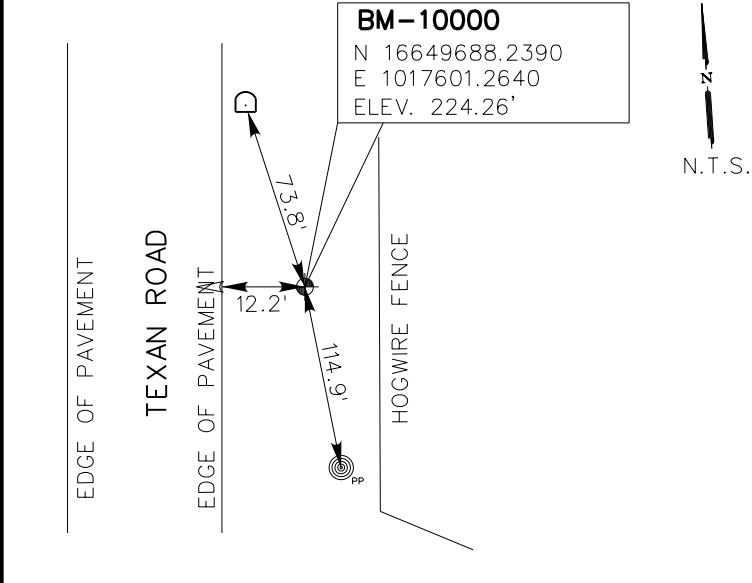


- ⊙ No. 4 REBAR WITH BRASS CAP SET
- ⊕ No. 4 REBAR WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP SET
- ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
- ⊙ WATER METER
- ⊙ ROAD SIGN
- ⊙ POWER POLE
- ⊙ MAIL BOX
- ⊙ WASTE WATER MANHOLE
- ⊙ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- ⊙ SERVICE POLE

SITE "B" BM-6001
 Located approx 405 feet East of Western Road and along the centerline of Mile 3 Road, and 26 feet left of the centerline Mile 3 Road

SITE "C" BM-10002
 Located approx 430 feet South of Mile 4 road and along the centerline of Texan Road, and 34 feet right of the center of Texan Road

SITE "C" BM-10003
 Located approx 501 feet North of Mile 4 Road and along the centerline of Texan Road, and 28 feet left of the center of Texan Road



SITE "D" BM-10000
 Located approx 366 feet South of Mile 8 Road and along the centerline of Texan Road, and 25 feet right of the center of Texan Road

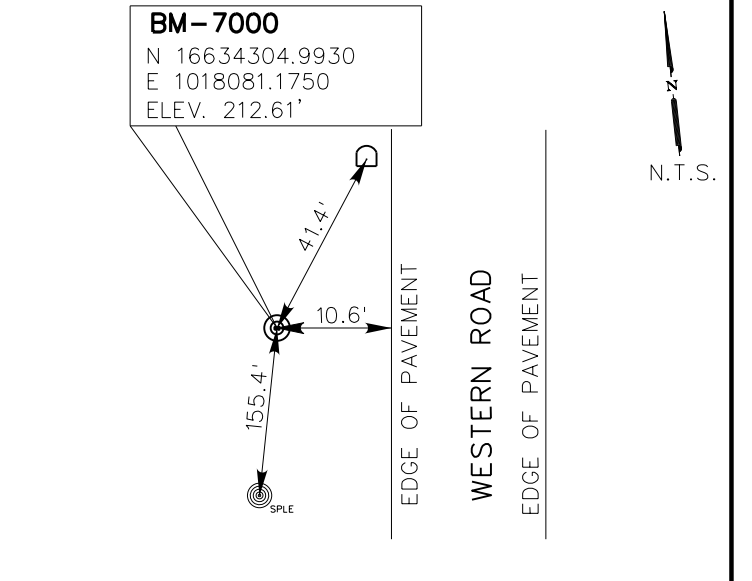
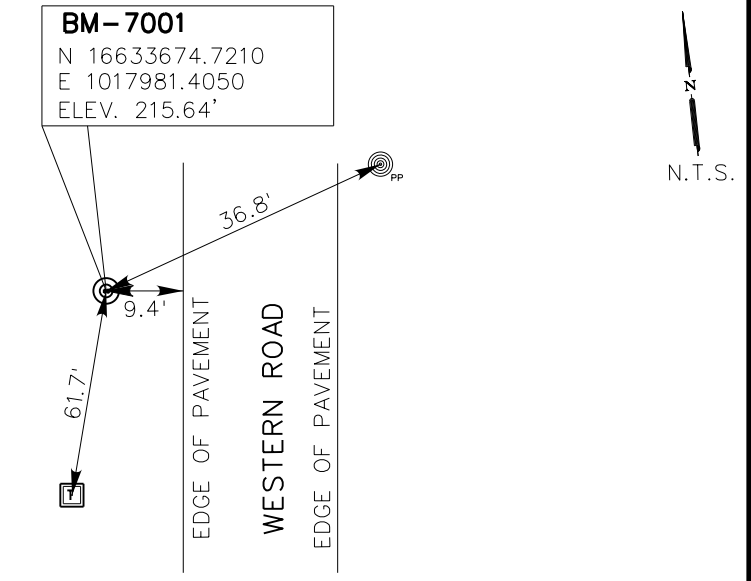
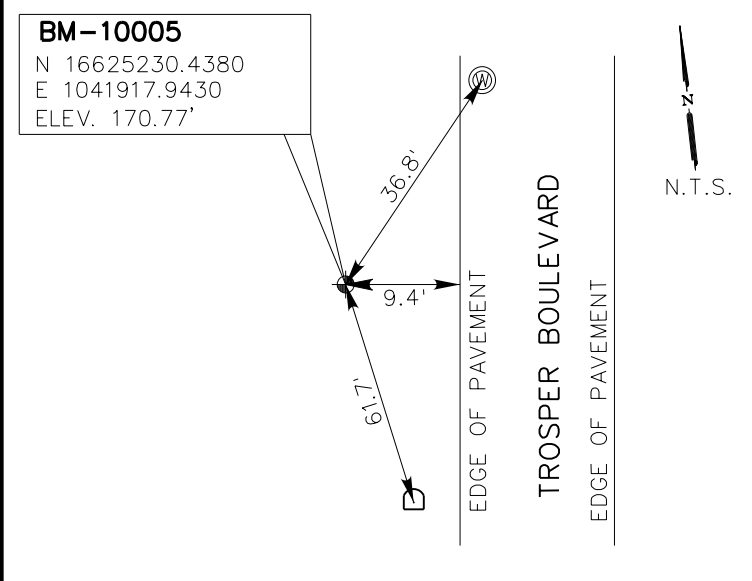
SITE "D" BM-10001
 Located approx 547 feet North of Mile 8 Road and along the centerline of Texan Road, and 28 feet left of the center of Texan Road

SITE "E" BM-10004
 Located approx 380 feet South of Mile 4 Road and along the centerline of Trospers Boulevard, and 22 feet right of the center of Trospers Boulevard

CONTROL SHEET FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HSIP PROJECTS

JOB No. 22842.08	REVISION	DATE	BY
DRAWING DATE: 01/31/2023			
DRAWN BY: B.J.M.			
SHEET 1 OF 2			
STP 2024(931)HEC, Etc.			
0921-02-507, Etc.			
HIGHWAY: MILE 4, Etc.			
Copyright 2023 Melden & Hunt, Inc.			
115 W. McINTYRE - EDINBURG, TX 78541			
PH: (956) 381-0981 - FAX: (956) 381-1839			
ESTABLISHED 1947 - www.meldenandhunt.com			





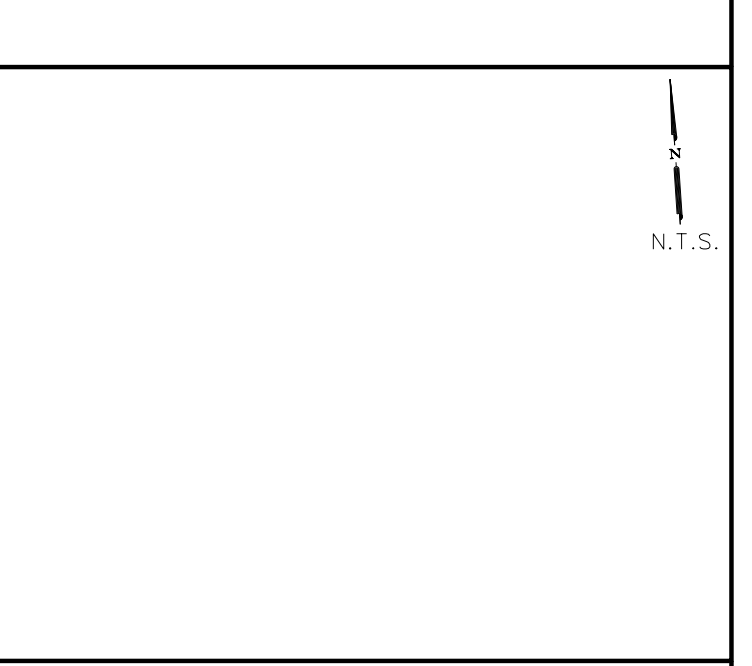
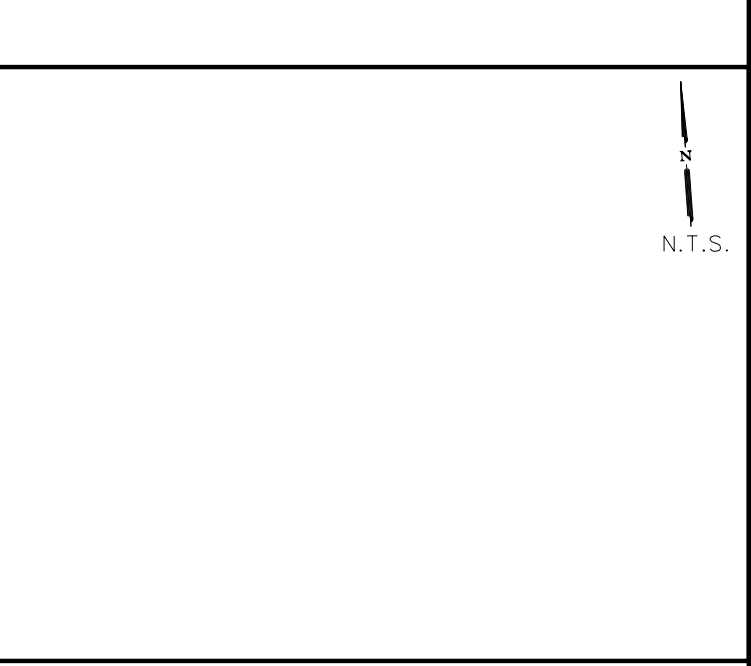
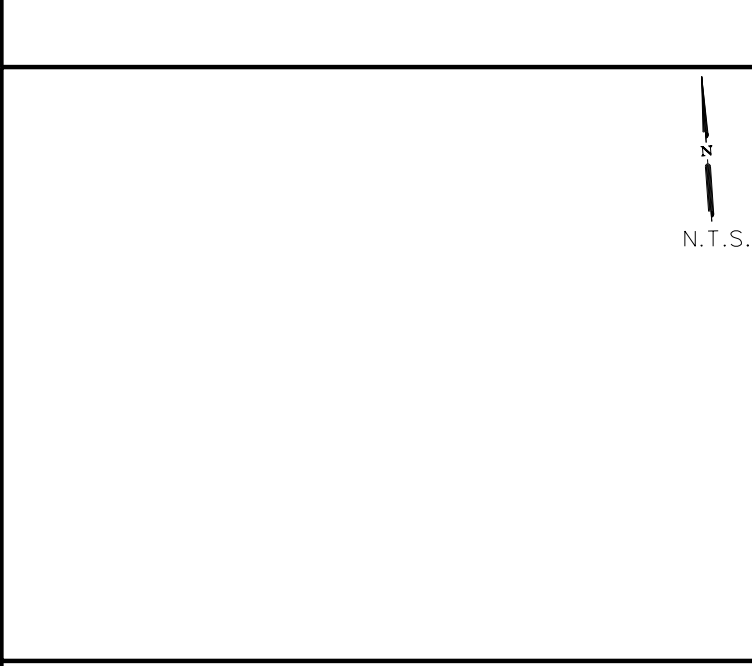
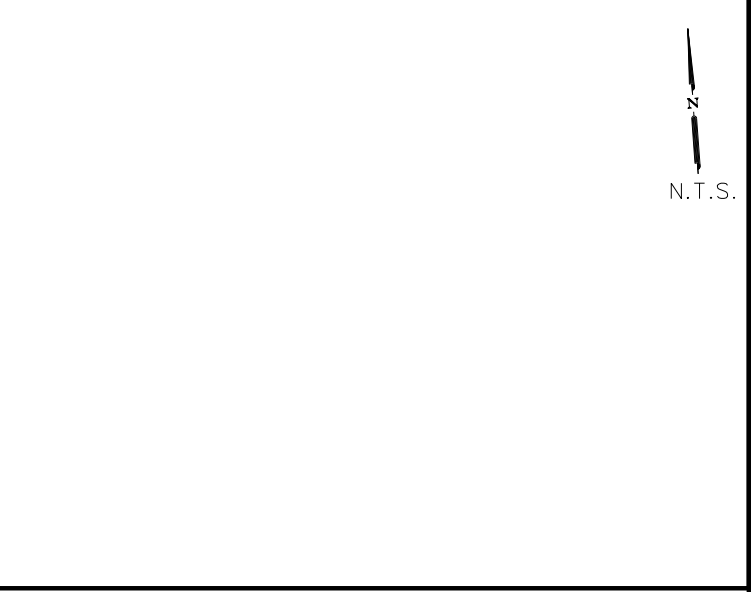
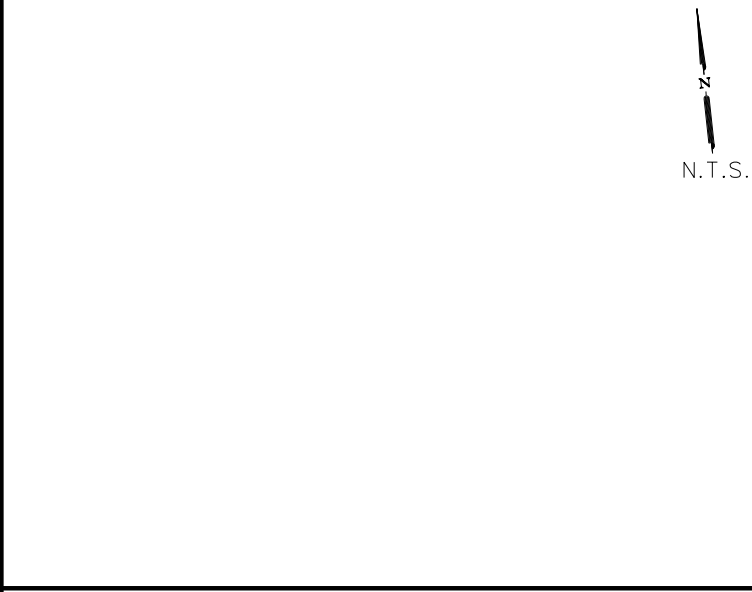
- SURVEYORS NOTES:
- COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES USING THE TXDOT COUNTY SCALE FACTOR FOR CAMERON COUNTY, 1.00004.
 - ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL FOR THIS PROJECT WERE VERIFIED AND ESTABLISHED BY STATIC AND RAPID STATIC GPS SESSIONS.
 - TEXAS STATE PLANE ZONE: 4205 (SOUTH)
 UNITS: U.S. SURVEY FEET
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: NAD83 (EPOCH 2010)
 VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88 (GEOID 12A).
 - BM'S ARE SQUARE CUTS ON CONCRETE.

SITE "E" BM-10005
 Located approx 329 feet North of Mile 4 Road and along the centerline of Trosper Boulevard, and 22 feet left of the center of Trosper Boulevard

SITE "F" BM-7001
 Located approx 291 feet South of Mile 5 Road and along the centerline of Western Road, and 24 feet left of the center of Western Road

SITE "F" BM-7000
 Located approx 349 feet North of Mile 5 Road and along the centerline of Western Road, and 22 feet left of the center of Western Road

- No. 4 REBAR WITH BRASS CAP SET
- No. 4 REBAR WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
- WATER METER
- ROAD SIGN
- POWER POLE
- MAIL BOX
- WASTE WATER MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- SERVICE POLE



**CONTROL SHEET FOR
 HIDALGO COUNTY
 HSIP PROJECTS**

SHEET 14

JOB No. 22842.08			
DRAWING DATE: 01/31/2023			
DRAWN BY: B.J.M.	REVISION	DATE	BY
SHEET 2 OF 2			
STP 2024(931)HEC, Etc.	 MELDEN & HUNT INC. CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS 115 W. McINTYRE - EDINBURG, TX 78541 PH: (956) 381-0981 • FAX: (956) 381-1839 ESTABLISHED 1947 • www.meldenandhunt.com		
HIGHWAY: MILE 4, Etc.			
Copyright 2023 Melden & Hunt, Inc.	<small>1/2" Scale, Electronic</small>		

4:38:44 PM 1/29/2024 pw: \\kci-pw.bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Prop_Elec_Serv_Data

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA													
SERVICE POLE	SHEET NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (8)-14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO. /SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT		TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD. / LOADCENTER AMP RAITING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE / AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
						SWITCH AMP / FUSE	CKT. BKR. POLE / AMP						
MILE 4 TROSPER		ELEC SERV TY T (120/240)000(NS)GS(L)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	TS LUM	1P/50 2P/15	40 1.42	2.1

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA													
SERVICE POLE	SHEET NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (8)-14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO. /SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT		TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD. / LOADCENTER AMP RAITING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE / AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
						SWITCH AMP / FUSE	CKT. BKR. POLE / AMP						
Mile 5 WESTERN		ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)SS(T)TP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	2P/60	60	N/A	A	1P/15	1.42	0.3



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024



KCI
TECHNOLOGIES
TBPE Registration No. F-10573
ENGINEERS
PLANNERS
SCIENTISTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com

HIDALGO COUNTY
ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA SHEET

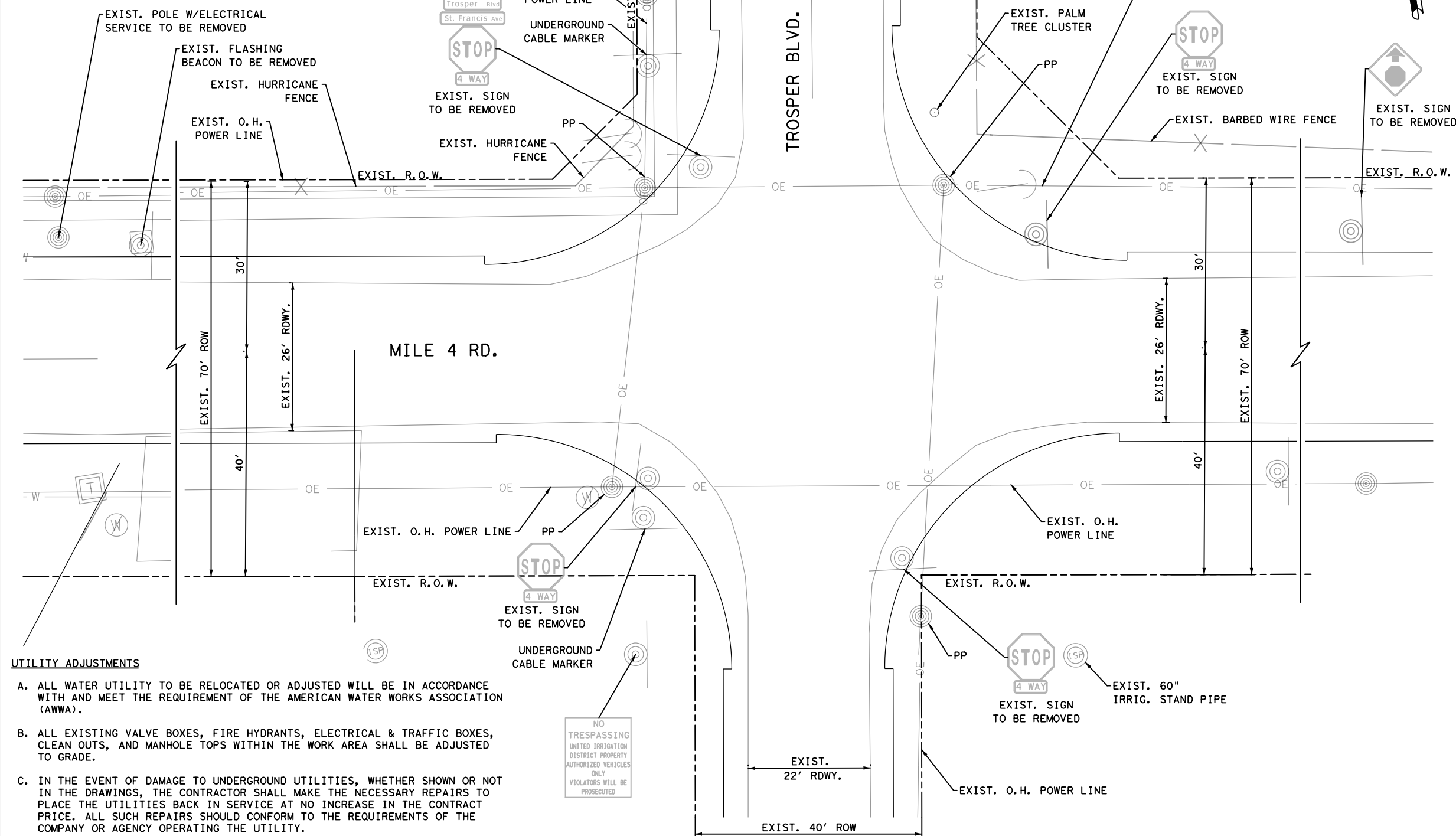
SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST.	COUNTY		SHEET
		PHR	HIDALGO		15

5:21:28 PM 2/1/2024 pw:\kci-pw-bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Mile 4-Trosper_Exist_Cond

GENERAL REQUIERMENTS

A. THE DRAWINGS SHOW AS MUCH INFORMATION AS CAN BE REASONABLY OBTAINED BY SURVEY CREW, FROM CITY AND UTILITY RECORDS AND FROM UTILITY RECORD REGARDING THE LOCATION AND NATURE OF PIPELINES, STORM SEWER, WATERLINES SEWER LINES, TELEPHONE CONDUITS, GAS LINES, ETC. HOWEVER, THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE SUCH UNDERGROUND FEATURES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF OPERATION TO PRECLUDE DAMAGE TO SAME. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.



LEGEND

- UT UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- OE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- CTV UNDERGROUND CABLE/TV
- G UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
- POWER POLE
- TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
- WATER VALVE
- WATER METER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- EXIST SIGN POST



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
2/1/2024

UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

- A. ALL WATER UTILITY TO BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA).
- B. ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL & TRAFFIC BOXES, CLEAN OUTS, AND MANHOLE TOPS WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE.
- C. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO PLACE THE UTILITIES BACK IN SERVICE AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. ALL SUCH REPAIRS SHOULD CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANY OR AGENCY OPERATING THE UTILITY.
- D. IN THE EVENT THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED, IT SHOULD BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK AS INTENDED. AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT TIME AND PRICE.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. ALL PIPES AND UTILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.
- F. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS EITHER WITHIN OR ABUTTING EASEMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN WORKING WITHIN EASEMENTS. DAMAGED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE OR BETTER.

NO TRESPASSING
UNITED IRRIGATION DISTRICT PROPERTY
AUTHORIZED VEHICLES ONLY
VIOLATORS WILL BE PROSECUTED



HIDALGO COUNTY
PCT 3

ENGINEERS
PLANNERS
SCIENTISTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
KCI
TECHNOLOGIES
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com

HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
EXIST. CONDITION LAYOUT

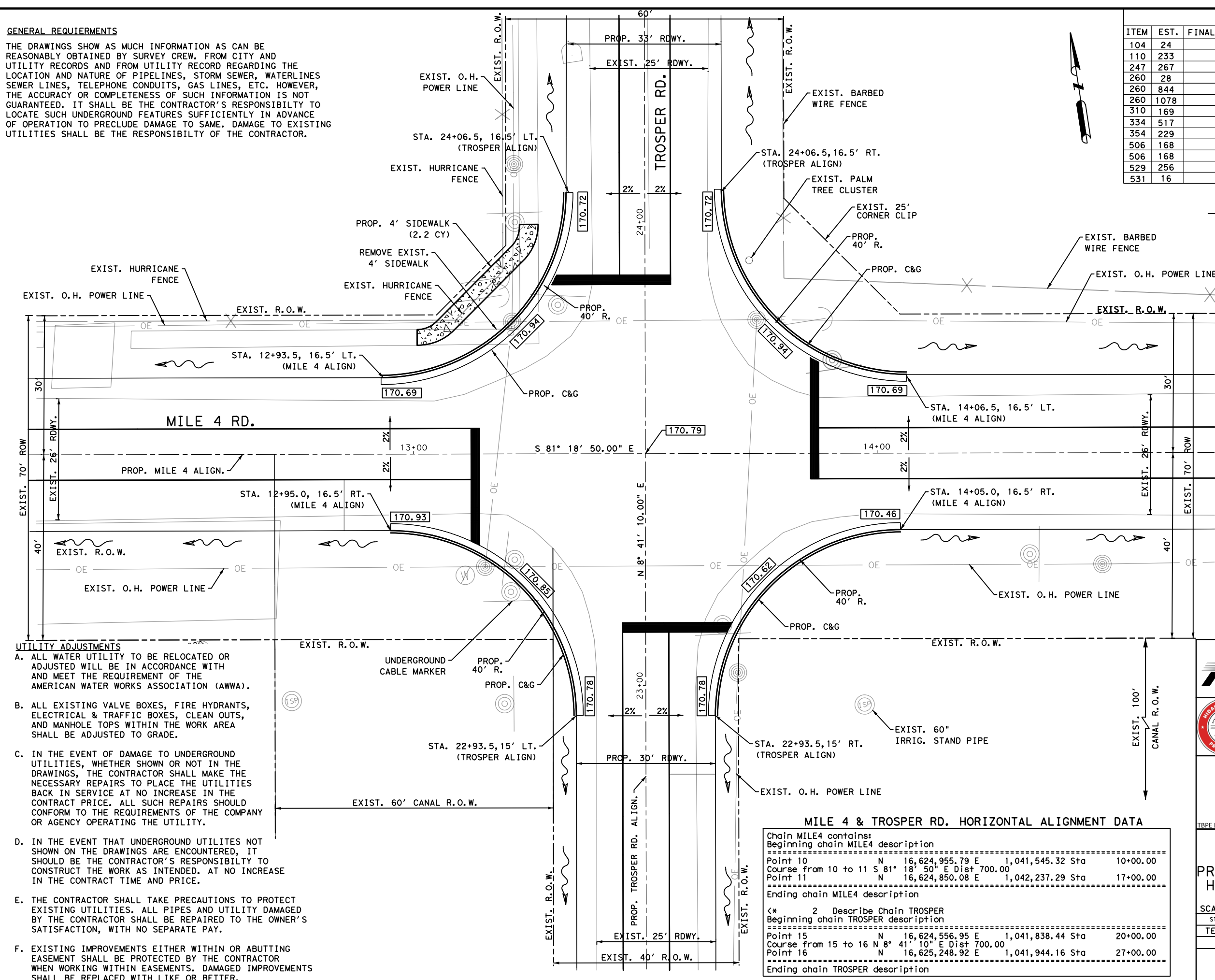
SCALE: 1" = 20' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	16	

4:08:34 PM
 2/6/2024
 P:\KCI-1-pw\kci-1-pw\kci-1-pw\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Intersection Layout

GENERAL REQUIERMENTS

A. THE DRAWINGS SHOW AS MUCH INFORMATION AS CAN BE REASONABLY OBTAINED BY SURVEY CREW. FROM CITY AND UTILITY RECORDS AND FROM UTILITY RECORD REGARDING THE LOCATION AND NATURE OF PIPELINES, STORM SEWER, WATERLINES SEWER LINES, TELEPHONE CONDUITS, GAS LINES, ETC. HOWEVER, THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE SUCH UNDERGROUND FEATURES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF OPERATION TO PRECLUDE DAMAGE TO SAME. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.



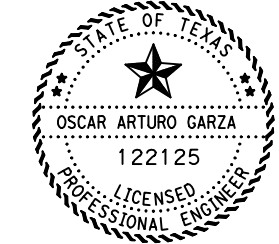
UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

- A. ALL WATER UTILITY TO BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA).
- B. ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL & TRAFFIC BOXES, CLEAN OUTS, AND MANHOLE TOPS WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE.
- C. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO PLACE THE UTILITIES BACK IN SERVICE AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. ALL SUCH REPAIRS SHOULD CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANY OR AGENCY OPERATING THE UTILITY.
- D. IN THE EVENT THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED, IT SHOULD BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK AS INTENDED. AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT TIME AND PRICE.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. ALL PIPES AND UTILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.
- F. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS EITHER WITHIN OR ABUTTING EASEMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN WORKING WITHIN EASEMENTS. DAMAGED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE OR BETTER.

SHEET TOTALS				
ITEM	EST.	FINAL	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
104	24		SY	REMOVING CONC(SIDEWALKS)
110	233		CY	EXCAVATION(ROADWAY)
247	267		CY	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY E GR 4)
260	28		TON	LIME (HYDRATED LIME(SLURRY))
260	844		SY	LIME TRT (NEW BASE) (10")
260	1078		SY	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (12")
310	169		GAL	PRIME COAT (MC-30)
334	517		TON	HMCL ACP TY D AC-1.5
354	229		SY	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (0" TO 1-1/2")
506	168		LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)
506	168		LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
529	256		LF	CONC CURB(TY II)
531	16		SY	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")

LEGEND

- RIGHT OF WAY
- XXX.XX GUTTER/SPOT ELEVATION
- ~~~~~ DRAINAGE FLOW



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
2/6/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY
PCT 3

ENGINEERS
PLANNERS
SCIENTISTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS

2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com

HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
PROP. INTERSECTION LAYOUT &
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SCALE: 1" = 20' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		
TEXAS	6	STP 2024(931)HEC, Etc.		
REVISIONS	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
	DIST.	COUNTY		SHEET
	PHR	HIDALGO		17

MILE 4 & TROSPER RD. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

Chain MILE4 contains:
Beginning chain MILE4 description

Point 10 N 16,624,955.79 E 1,041,545.32 Sta 10+00.00
Course from 10 to 11 S 81° 18' 50" E Dist 700.00
Point 11 N 16,624,850.08 E 1,042,237.29 Sta 17+00.00

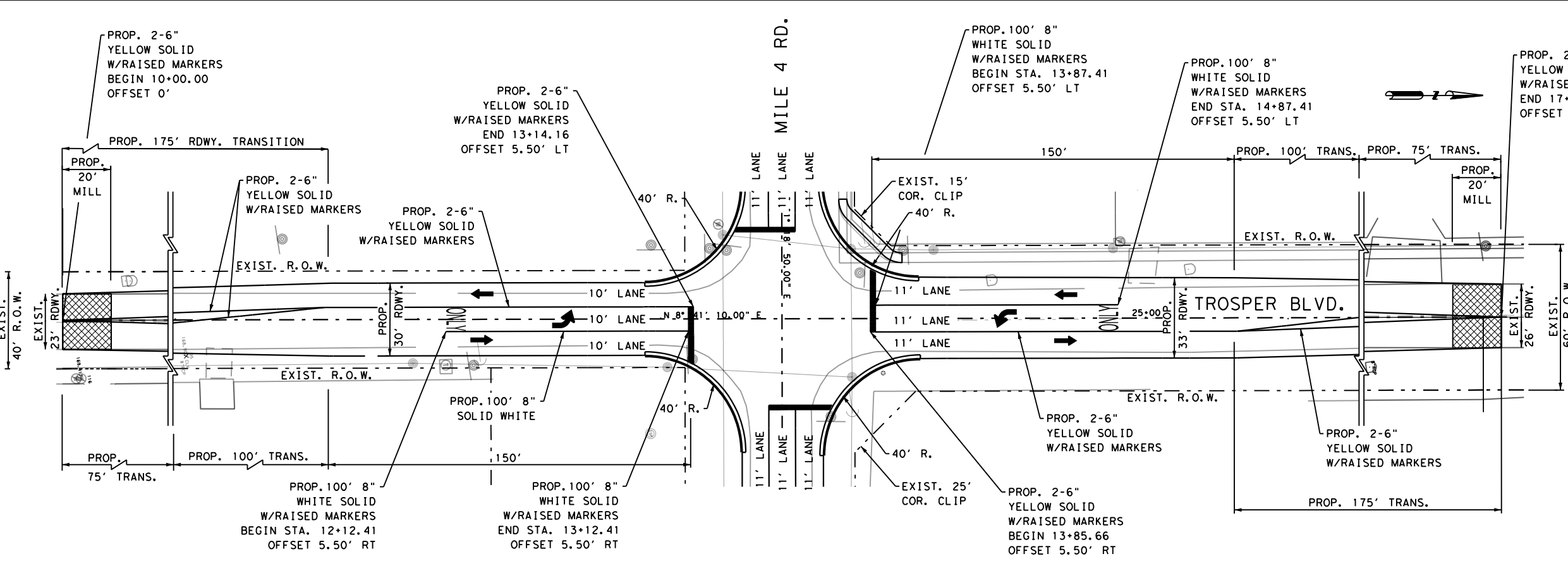
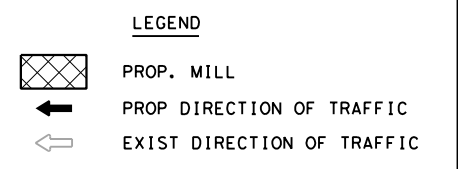
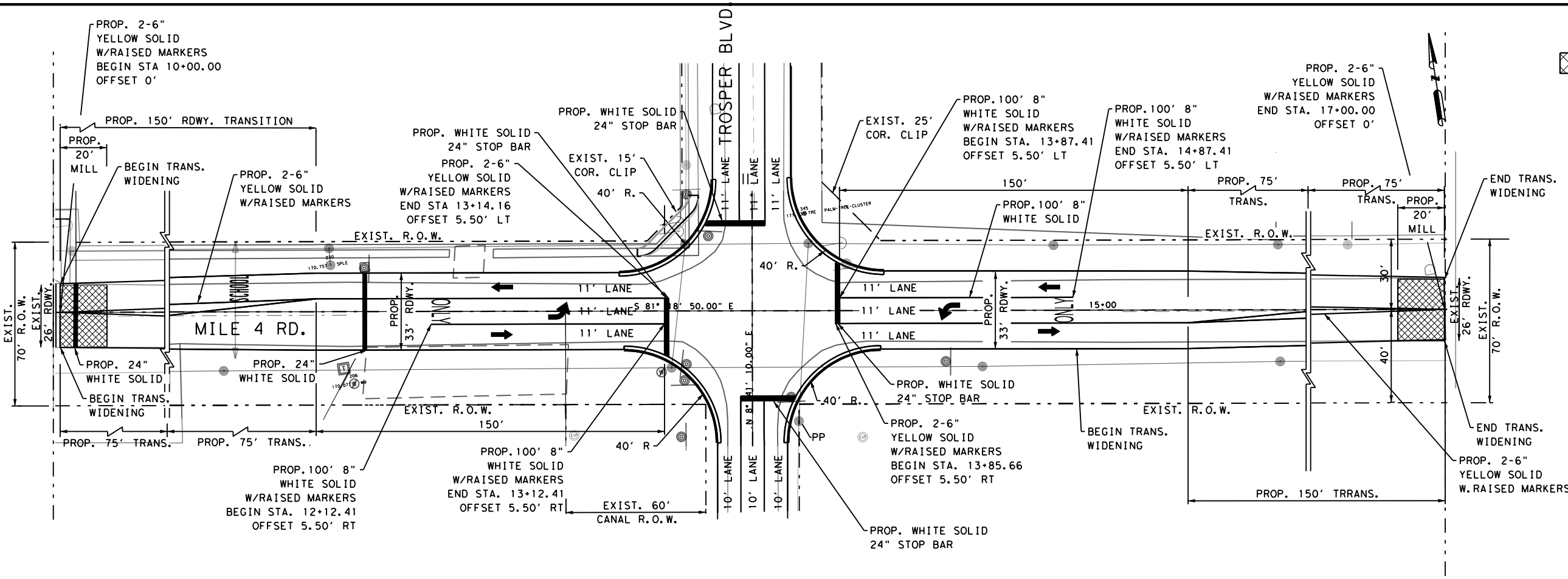
Ending chain MILE4 description

<* 2 Describe Chain TROSPER
Beginning chain TROSPER description

Point 15 N 16,624,556.95 E 1,041,838.44 Sta 20+00.00
Course from 15 to 16 N 8° 41' 10" E Dist 700.00
Point 16 N 16,625,248.92 E 1,041,944.16 Sta 27+00.00

Ending chain TROSPER description

4:39:07 PM
 1/29/2024
 pw:\kci-pw\entlley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Mile 4_Trosper_Prop_PavMk



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
 1/29/2024



**HIDALGO COUNTY
 PCT 3**

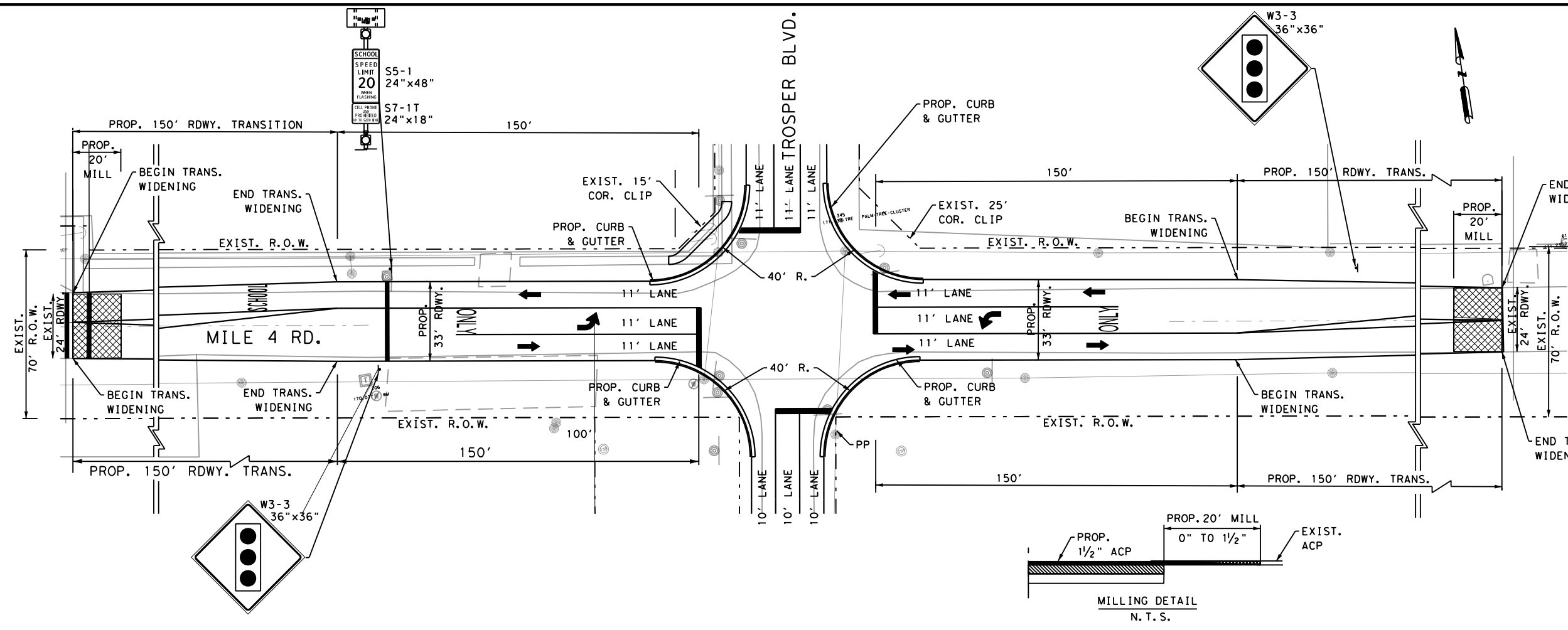
KCI
 TECHNOLOGIES
 ENGINEERS
 PLANNERS
 SCIENTISTS
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
 2610 North Shary Road
 Mission, TX 78574
 Phone: 956-271-6688
 www.kci.com

**HIDALGO COUNTY
 MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
 PROPOSED PAVEMENT
 MARKINGS LAYOUT**

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

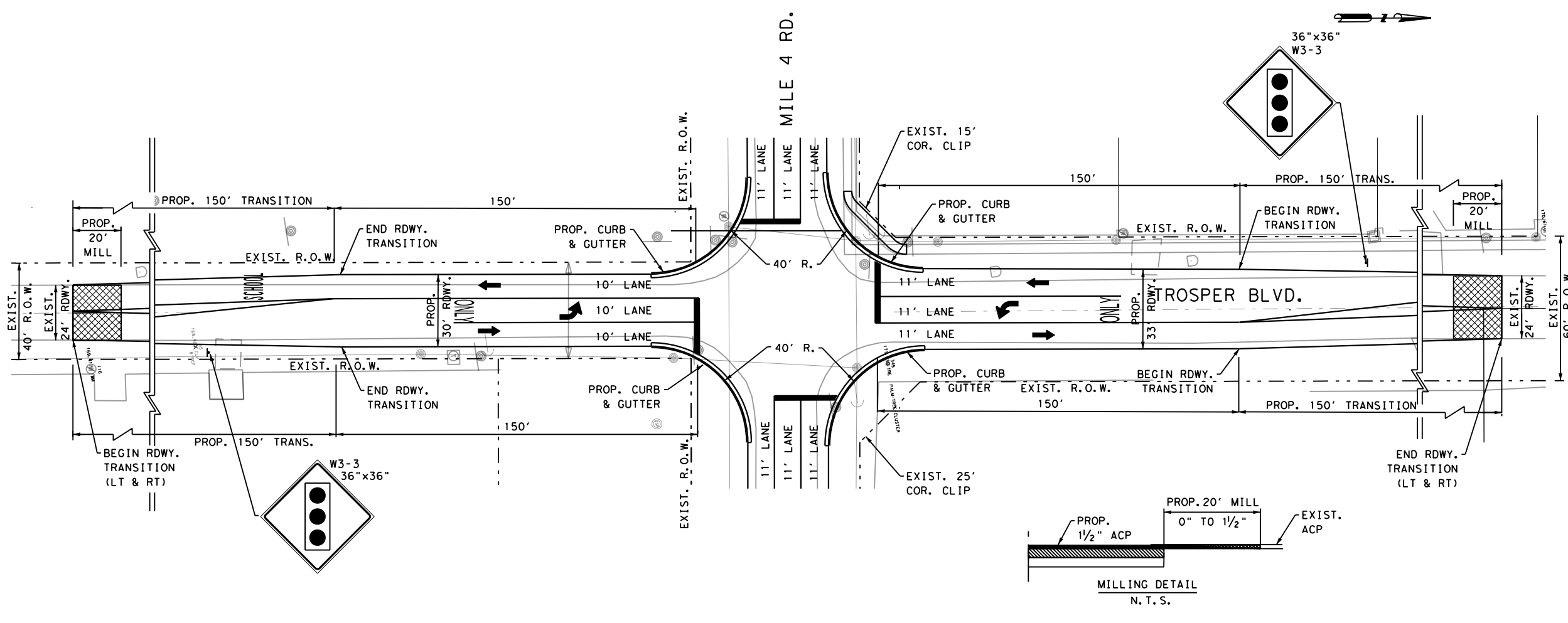
STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
			02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY		SHEET
		PHR	HIDALGO		18

4:39:15 PM
 1/29/2024
 pw:\kci-pw.bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8- Traffic\Mile 4_Trosper_Rdwk



LEGEND

- PROP. MILL
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED SIGN



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
 1/29/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY PCT 3

KCI TECHNOLOGIES
 ENGINEERS
 PLANNERS
 SCIENTISTS
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
 2610 North Shary Road
 Mission, TX 78574
 Phone: 956-271-6688
 www.kci.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-10573

HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
ROADWAY & SIGNING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.		
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET
		PHR	HIDALGO	19

4:39:24 PM 1/29/2024 DW: \\kci-pw.bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Mile 4_Trosper_Prop_TS_updated Controller_Box_Location

GENERAL REQUIERMENTS

A. THE DRAWINGS SHOW AS MUCH INFORMATION AS CAN BE REASONABLY OBTAINED BY SURVEY CREW, FROM CITY AND UTILITY RECORDS AND FROM UTILITY RECORD REGARDING THE LOCATION AND NATURE OF PIPELINES, STORM SEWER, WATERLINES SEWER LINES, TELEPHONE CONDUITS, GAS LINES, ETC. HOWEVER, THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE SUCH UNDERGROUND FEATURES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF OPERATION TO PRECLUDE DAMAGE TO SAME. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

A. ALL WATER UTILITY TO BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA).

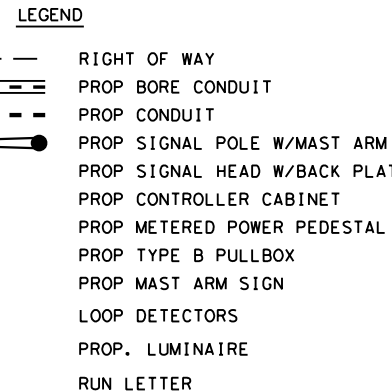
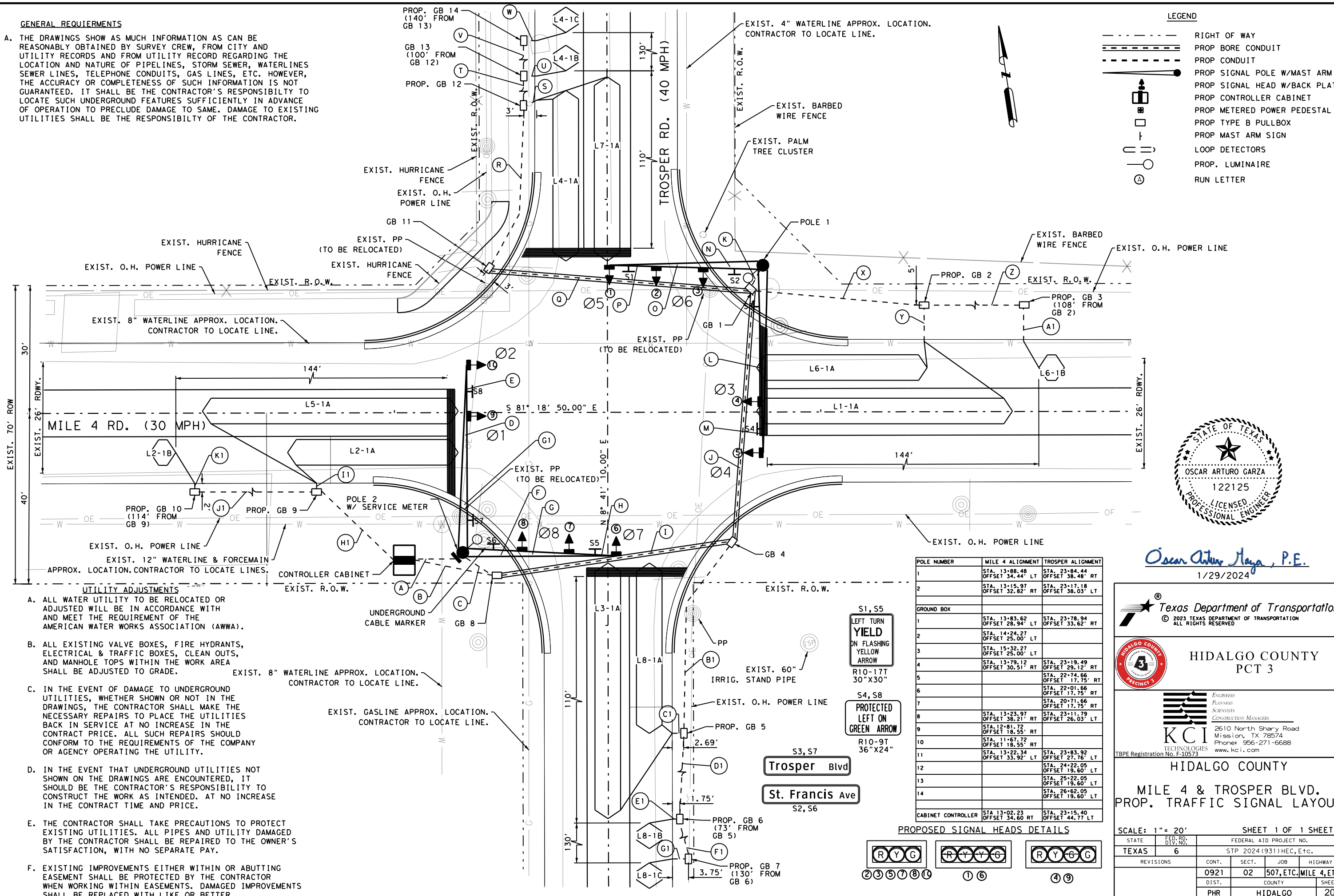
B. ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL & TRAFFIC BOXES, CLEAN OUTS, AND MANHOLE TOPS WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE.

C. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO PLACE THE UTILITIES BACK IN SERVICE AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. ALL SUCH REPAIRS SHOULD CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANY OR AGENCY OPERATING THE UTILITY.

D. IN THE EVENT THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED, IT SHOULD BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK AS INTENDED. AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT TIME AND PRICE.

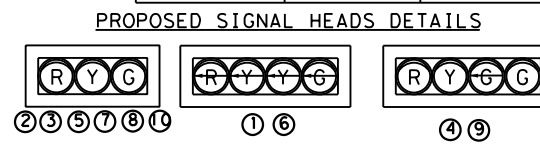
E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. ALL PIPES AND UTILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.

F. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS EITHER WITHIN OR ABUTTING EASEMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN WORKING WITHIN EASEMENTS. DAMAGED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE OR BETTER.



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024

POLE NUMBER	MILE 4 ALIGNMENT	TROSPER ALIGNMENT
1	STA. 13+88.48 OFFSET 34.44' LT	STA. 23+84.44 OFFSET 38.48' RT
2	STA. 13+15.97 OFFSET 32.82' LT	STA. 23+17.18 OFFSET 38.03' LT
GROUND BOX		
1	STA. 13+83.62 OFFSET 28.94' LT	STA. 23+78.94 OFFSET 33.62' RT
2	STA. 14+24.27 OFFSET 25.00' LT	
3	STA. 15+32.27 OFFSET 25.00' LT	
4	STA. 13+79.12 OFFSET 30.51' RT	STA. 23+19.49 OFFSET 29.12' RT
5		STA. 22+74.66 OFFSET 17.75' RT
6		STA. 22+01.66 OFFSET 17.75' RT
7		STA. 20+71.66 OFFSET 17.75' RT
8	STA. 13+23.97 OFFSET 38.21' RT	STA. 23+11.79 OFFSET 26.03' LT
9	STA. 12+81.72 OFFSET 18.55' RT	
10	STA. 11+67.72 OFFSET 18.55' RT	
11	STA. 13+22.34 OFFSET 33.92' LT	STA. 23+83.92 OFFSET 27.76' LT
12		STA. 24+22.09 OFFSET 19.60' LT
13		STA. 25+22.05 OFFSET 19.60' LT
14		STA. 26+62.05 OFFSET 19.60' LT
CABINET CONTROLLER		
	STA 13+02.23 OFFSET 34.60 RT	STA. 23+15.40 OFFSET 44.77 LT



Texas Department of Transportation
© 2023 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

HIDALGO COUNTY
PCT 3

KCI TECHNOLOGIES
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com

HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD.
PROP. TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 20' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.		
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET
		PHR	HIDALGO	20

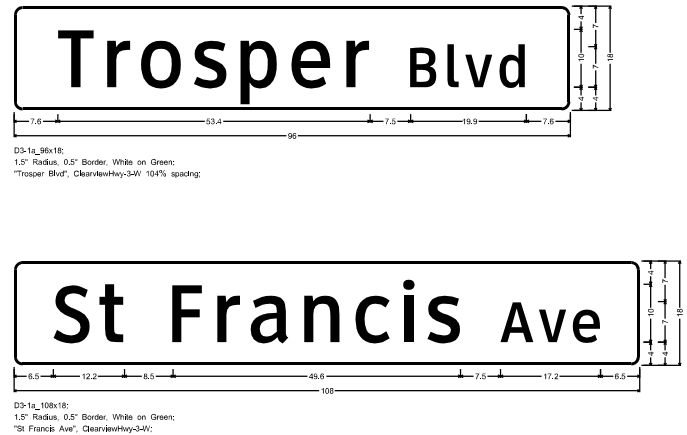
4:11:49 PM 2/6/2024 P:\kci-pw-bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\1 - General\Wile 4 & Trosp..._Prop_Installation

TRAFFIC GROUND CONDUIT QUANTITIES. Table with columns: ITEM, TOTAL QTY, RUN NUMBER, RUN LENGTH (FT), and columns A-W representing different conduit sizes.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES. Table with columns: POLE NUMBER, QUANTITY, SIGNAL POLE DESIGNATION, MAST ARM DESIGNATION, FOUNDATION TYPE, FOUNDATION DEPTH.

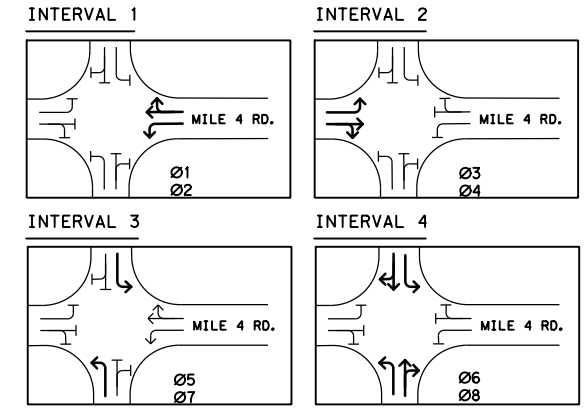
TRAFFIC GROUND CONDUIT QUANTITIES (CONTINUED). Table with columns: ITEM, TOTAL QTY, RUN NUMBER, RUN LENGTH (FT), and columns X-K representing different conduit sizes.

LOOP DETECTOR CHART. Table with columns: LOOP, SIZE, WIRE LENGTH, SAW CUT, SETTING, FUNCTION.



TRAFFIC POLE CONDUIT QUANTITIES. Table with columns: ITEM, TOTAL QTY, POLE NUMBER, RUN NUMBER, RUN LENGTH (FT), and columns L-H representing different pole configurations.

TIMING CHART. Table with columns: INTERVAL, STREET, MOVEMENT, INITIAL, EXTENSION, MAXIMUM, YELLOW, ALL RED, WALK, DON'T WALK, RECALL, MEMORY.



- NOTES: 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A FULL TRAFFIC ACTUATED CONTROLLER... 2. THE LOCATION SHOWN FOR THE TRAFFIC CONTROLLER... 3. ALL SIGNAL CABLE SHALL BE #12 AWG... 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH NEW LED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS... 5. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS SHALL HAVE BACKPLATES... 6. THE LUMINAIRES SHALL BE OPERATED UNDER THEIR OWN PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL... 7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES... 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES... 9. PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER TO BE COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING ATMS NEW SOFTWARE.

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES. Table with columns: ITEM CODE, DESC CODE, DESCRIPTION, UNIT, TOTAL ESTIMATED.

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES. Table with columns: ITEM CODE, DESC CODE, DESCRIPTION, UNIT, TOTAL ESTIMATED.



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E. 2/6/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY PCT 3



HIDALGO COUNTY MILE 4 & TROSPER BLVD. TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT PROPOSED INSTALLATION

SCALE: N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

Table with columns: STATE, FED. RD. DIV. NO., FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO., REVISIONS, CONT., SECT., JOB, HIGHWAY, DIST., COUNTY, SHEET.

* BACKFILL SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 110

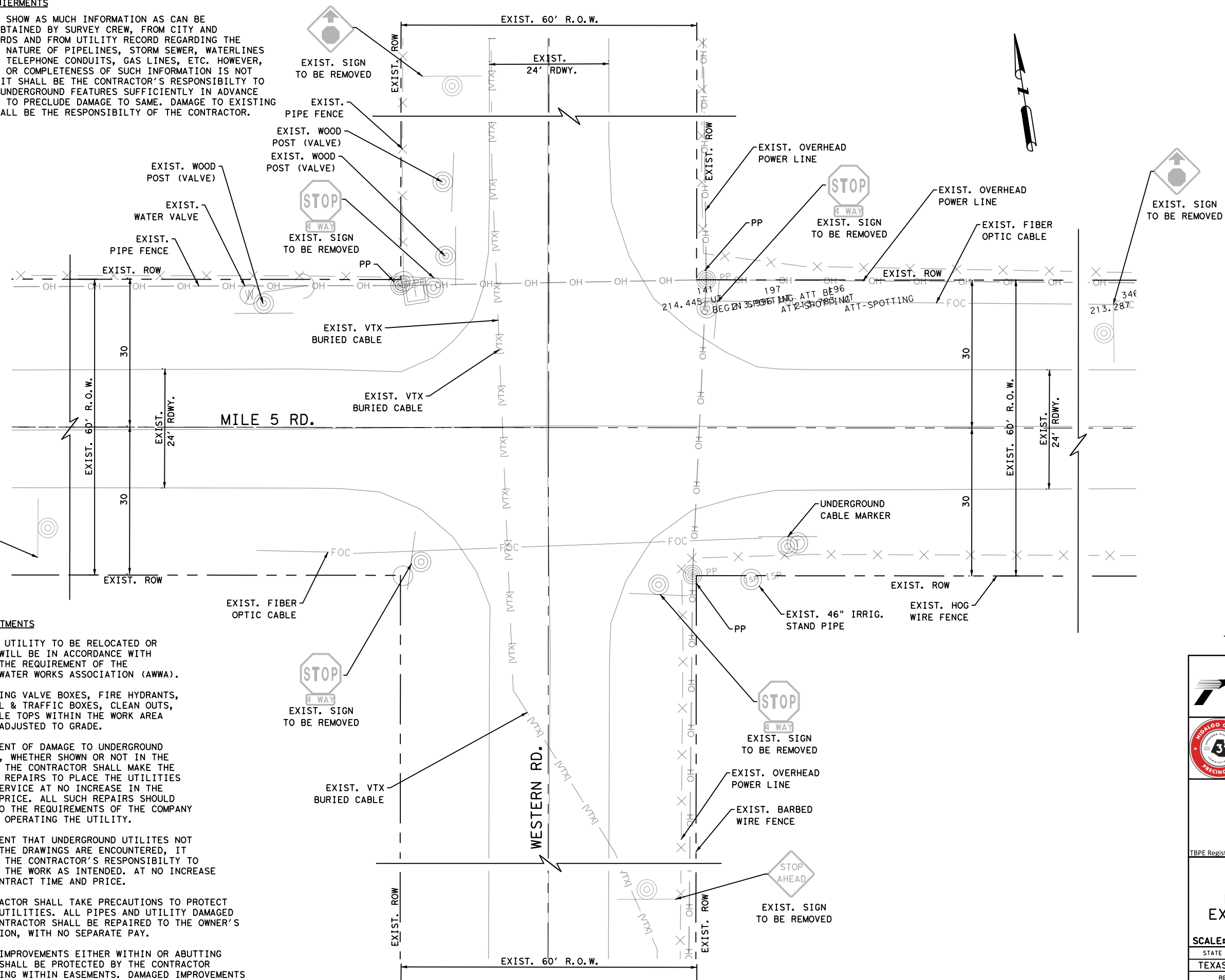
5:42:26 PM
 2/1/2024
 P:\kci-1-pw-bentley.com\kci-1-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic\1.e 5_Western_Exist_Cond

GENERAL REQUIERMENTS

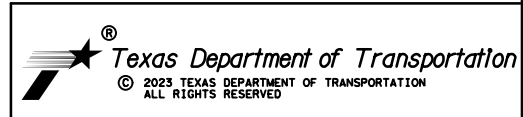
A. THE DRAWINGS SHOW AS MUCH INFORMATION AS CAN BE REASONABLY OBTAINED BY SURVEY CREW, FROM CITY AND UTILITY RECORDS AND FROM UTILITY RECORD REGARDING THE LOCATION AND NATURE OF PIPELINES, STORM SEWER, WATERLINES SEWER LINES, TELEPHONE CONDUITS, GAS LINES, ETC. HOWEVER, THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE SUCH UNDERGROUND FEATURES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF OPERATION TO PRECLUDE DAMAGE TO SAME. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

- A. ALL WATER UTILITY TO BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA).
- B. ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL & TRAFFIC BOXES, CLEAN OUTS, AND MANHOLE TOPS WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE.
- C. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO PLACE THE UTILITIES BACK IN SERVICE AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. ALL SUCH REPAIRS SHOULD CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANY OR AGENCY OPERATING THE UTILITY.
- D. IN THE EVENT THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED, IT SHOULD BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK AS INTENDED. AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT TIME AND PRICE.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. ALL PIPES AND UTILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.
- F. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS EITHER WITHIN OR ABUTTING EASEMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN WORKING WITHIN EASEMENTS. DAMAGED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE OR BETTER.



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
2/1/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 5 & WESTERN RD.
EXIST. CONDITION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=20' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	22	

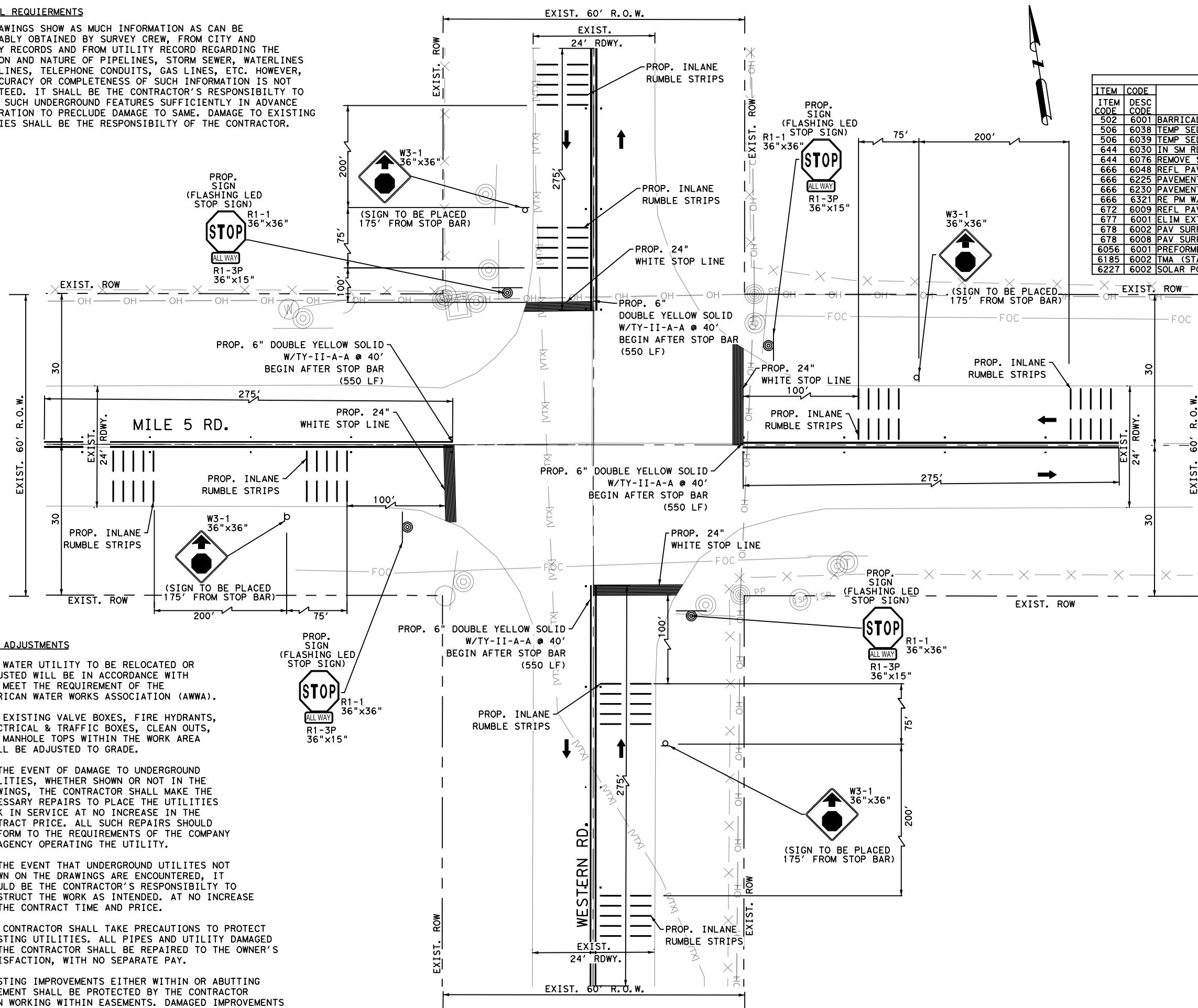
GENERAL REQUIRMENTS

A. THE DRAWINGS SHOW AS MUCH INFORMATION AS CAN BE REASONABLY OBTAINED BY SURVEY CREW, FROM CITY AND UTILITY RECORDS AND FROM UTILITY RECORD REGARDING THE LOCATION AND NATURE OF PIPELINES, STORM SEWER, WATERLINES SEWER LINES, TELEPHONE CONDUITS, GAS LINES, ETC. HOWEVER, THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE SUCH UNDERGROUND FEATURES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF OPERATION TO PRECLUDE DAMAGE TO SAME. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

LEGEND



SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES				
ITEM CODE	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED
502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4
506	6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	100
506	6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	100
644	6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	8
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	8
666	6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	70
666	6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	2200
666	6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	70
666	6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	2200
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A	EA	64
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	1380
678	6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	2200
678	6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	70
6056	6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	320
6185	6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	60
6227	6002	SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN	EA	4



UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

- A. ALL WATER UTILITY TO BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA).
- B. ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL & TRAFFIC BOXES, CLEAN OUTS, AND MANHOLE TOPS WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE.
- C. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO PLACE THE UTILITIES BACK IN SERVICE AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. ALL SUCH REPAIRS SHOULD CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANY OR AGENCY OPERATING THE UTILITY.
- D. IN THE EVENT THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED, IT SHOULD BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK AS INTENDED. AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT TIME AND PRICE.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. ALL PIPES AND UTILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.
- F. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS EITHER WITHIN OR ABUTTING EASEMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN WORKING WITHIN EASEMENTS. DAMAGED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE OR BETTER.



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024



**HIDALGO COUNTY
PCT 3**

KCI
ENGINEERS
PLANNERS
SCIENTISTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com

**HIDALGO COUNTY
MILE 5 & WESTERN RD.
PROP. PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

SCALE: 1"=20' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		
TEXAS	6	STP 2024(931)HEC, ETC.		
REVISIONS	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
	PHR	HIDALGO	23	

7:11:34 PM 1/29/2024 D:\kci\pw\ben\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Plan Set\5. Western_Prop_P\WK

4:39:54 PM 1/29/2024 \\kci-pw-bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\H5IP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic\Mile 5_Western_Prop_1_Illumination

GENERAL REQUIERMENTS

A. THE DRAWINGS SHOW AS MUCH INFORMATION AS CAN BE REASONABLY OBTAINED BY SURVEY CREW, FROM CITY AND UTILITY RECORDS AND FROM UTILITY RECORD REGARDING THE LOCATION AND NATURE OF PIPELINES, STORM SEWER, WATERLINES SEWER LINES, TELEPHONE CONDUITS, GAS LINES, ETC. HOWEVER, THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE SUCH UNDERGROUND FEATURES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF OPERATION TO PRECLUDE DAMAGE TO SAME. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

EXIST. 8" WATERLINE APPROX. LOCATION CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE LINE.
EXIST. 60' R.O.W.

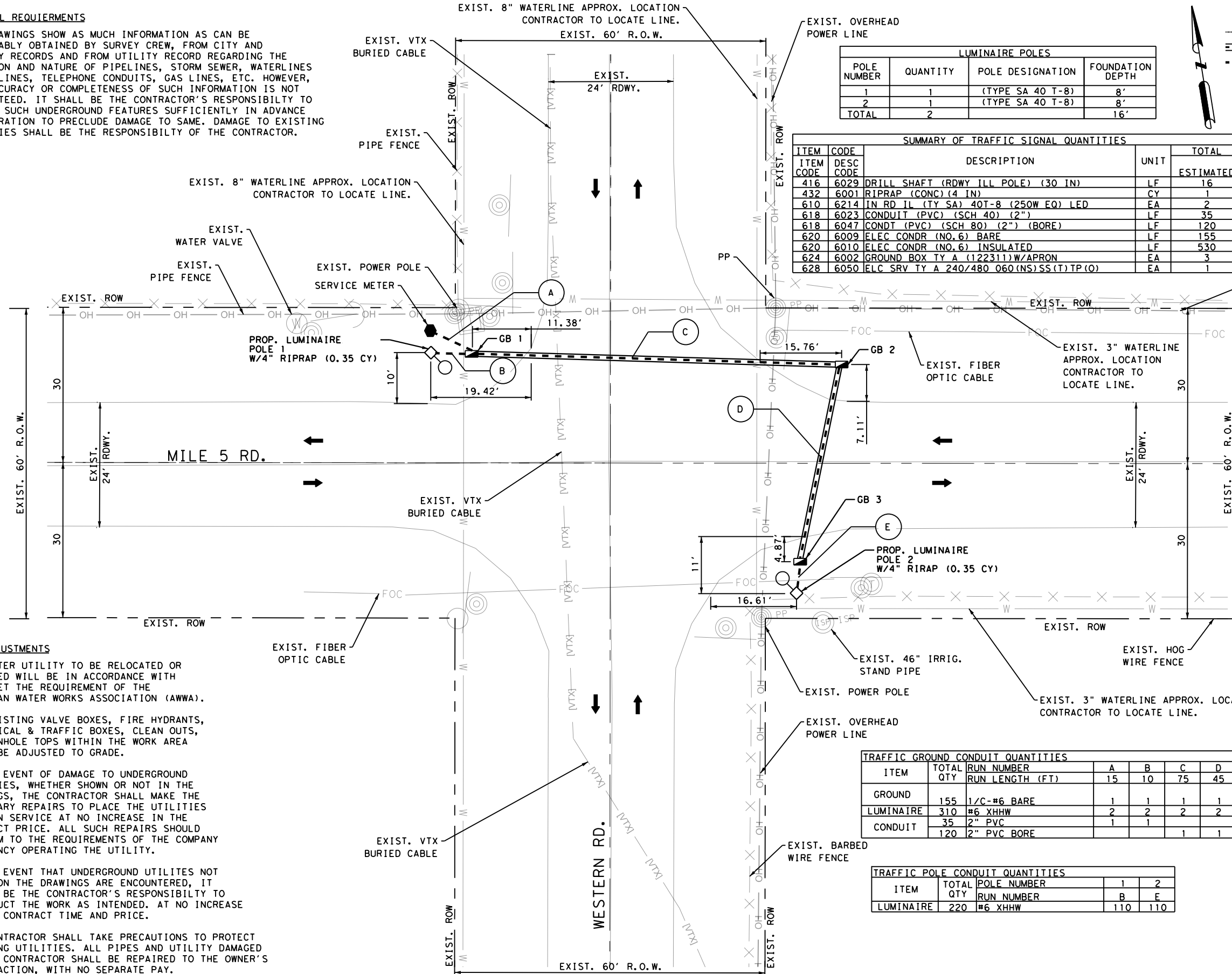
EXIST. OVERHEAD POWER LINE

LUMINAIRE POLES			
POLE NUMBER	QUANTITY	POLE DESIGNATION	FOUNDATION DEPTH
1	1	(TYPE SA 40 T-8)	8'
2	1	(TYPE SA 40 T-8)	8'
TOTAL	2		16'

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES				
ITEM CODE	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL ESTIMATED
416	6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	16
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN)	CY	1
610	6214	IN RD ILL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA	2
618	6023	CONDUIT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	35
618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	120
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	155
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	530
624	6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	3
628	6050	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)SS(T)TP(O)	EA	1

LEGEND

- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROP. CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR (BORED)
- PROP. CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR (TRENCHED)
- GROUND BOX (TY A) (122311) WITH APRON FLUSH WITH GRADE
- PROP. RDWY ILL ASSEMBLY (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED
- TRAFFIC FLOW
- RUN NUMBER
- PROP. SERVICE METER
- SERVICE-CIRCUIT-POLE NO.



UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

- A. ALL WATER UTILITY TO BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA).
- B. ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL & TRAFFIC BOXES, CLEAN OUTS, AND MANHOLE TOPS WITHIN THE WORK AREA SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE.
- C. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO PLACE THE UTILITIES BACK IN SERVICE AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. ALL SUCH REPAIRS SHOULD CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANY OR AGENCY OPERATING THE UTILITY.
- D. IN THE EVENT THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITES NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED, IT SHOULD BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK AS INTENDED. AT NO INCREASE IN THE CONTRACT TIME AND PRICE.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. ALL PIPES AND UTILITY DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.
- F. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS EITHER WITHIN OR ABUTTING EASEMENT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN WORKING WITHIN EASEMENTS. DAMAGED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE OR BETTER.

TRAFFIC GROUND CONDUIT QUANTITIES					
ITEM	TOTAL QTY	RUN NUMBER	A	B	C
GROUND	155	1/C-#6 BARE	15	10	75
LUMINAIRE	310	#6 XHHW	2	2	2
CONDUIT	35	2" PVC	1	1	1
	120	2" PVC BORE			

TRAFFIC POLE CONDUIT QUANTITIES				
ITEM	TOTAL QTY	POLE NUMBER	1	2
LUMINAIRE	220	#6 XHHW	110	110



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024



HIDALGO COUNTY PCT 3

KCI TECHNOLOGIES
ENGINEERS, PLANNERS, SCIENTISTS, CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
2610 North Shary Road
Mission, TX 78574
Phone: 956-271-6688
www.kci.com

HIDALGO COUNTY MILE 5 & WESTERN RD. PROPOSED ILLUMINATION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=20' SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

STATE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
TEXAS	6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.			
REVISIONS		CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC., MILE 4, ETC.	
		DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET	
		PHR	HIDALGO	24	

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:02 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP -
 wafling on Project Number From Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Design Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standard\bc-21

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12



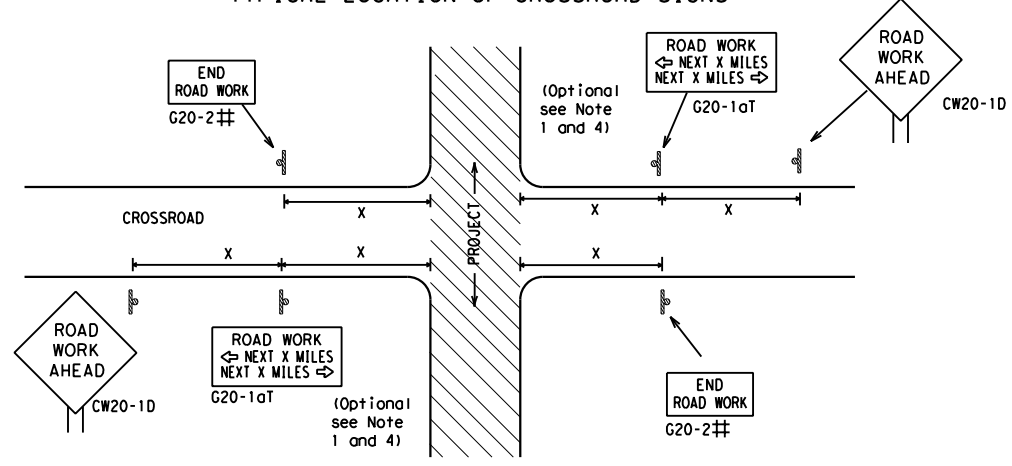
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
GENERAL NOTES
AND REQUIREMENTS**

BC (1) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.		MILE 4, ETC.			
4-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
9-07	8-14	5-10	5-21	PHR	HIDALGO		25		

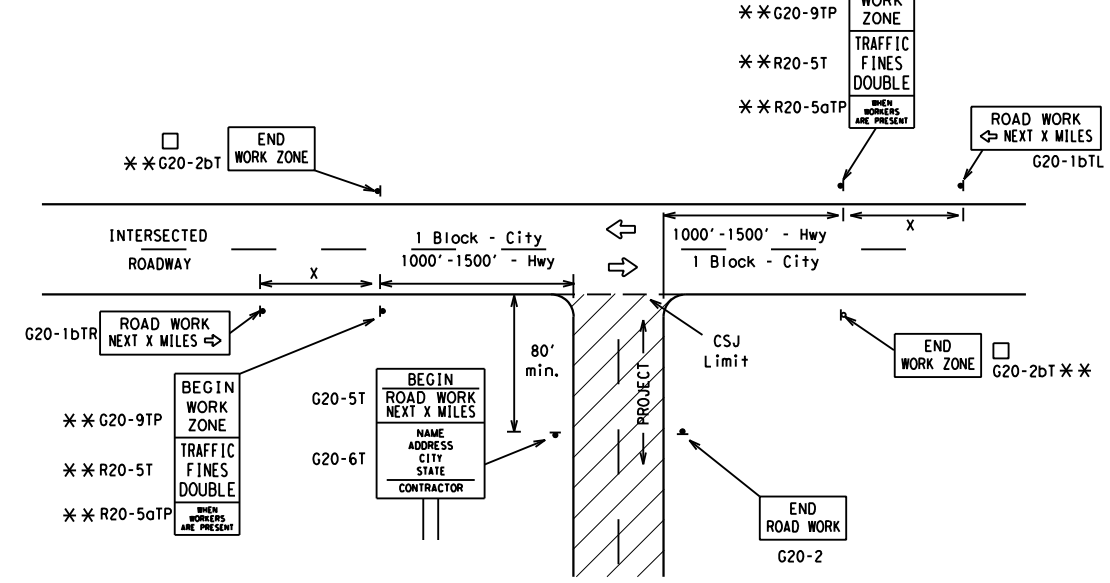
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:03 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Project on Set 2 - TCP Standards\bc-21.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format.

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
			*	* ³

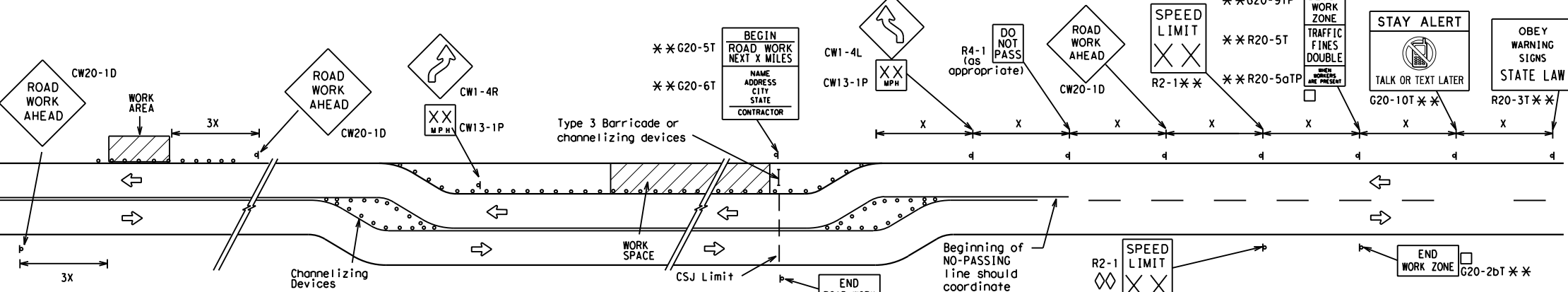
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

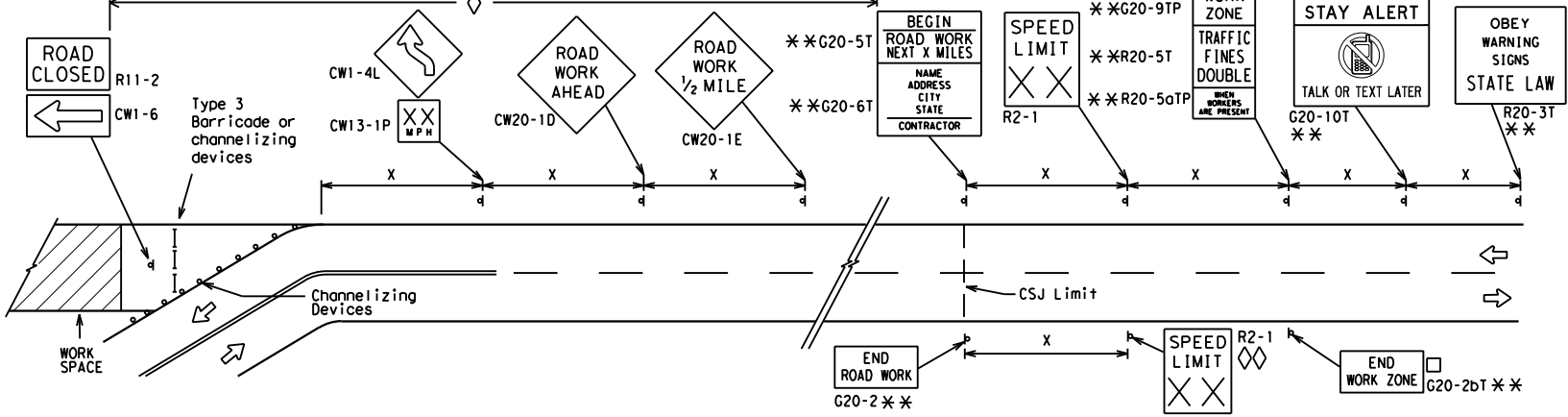
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

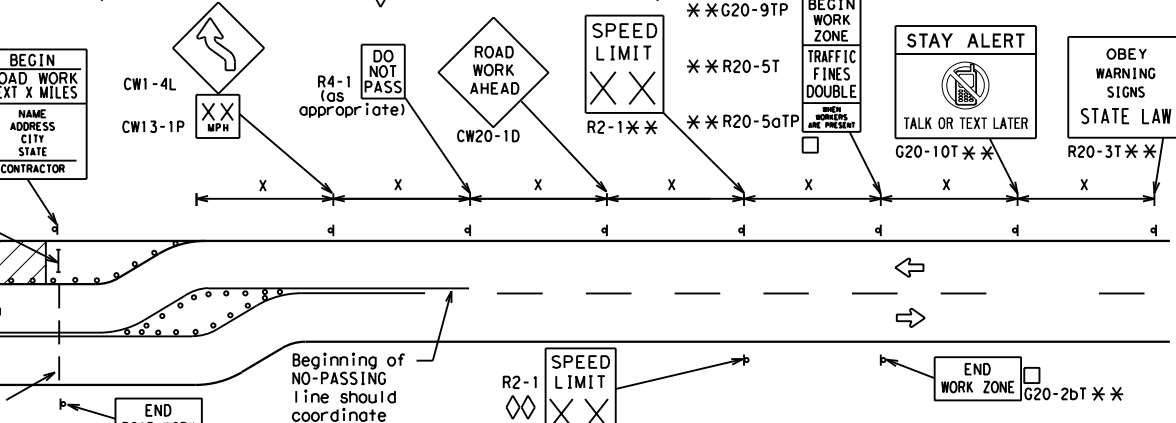


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - ** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - ◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - ◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

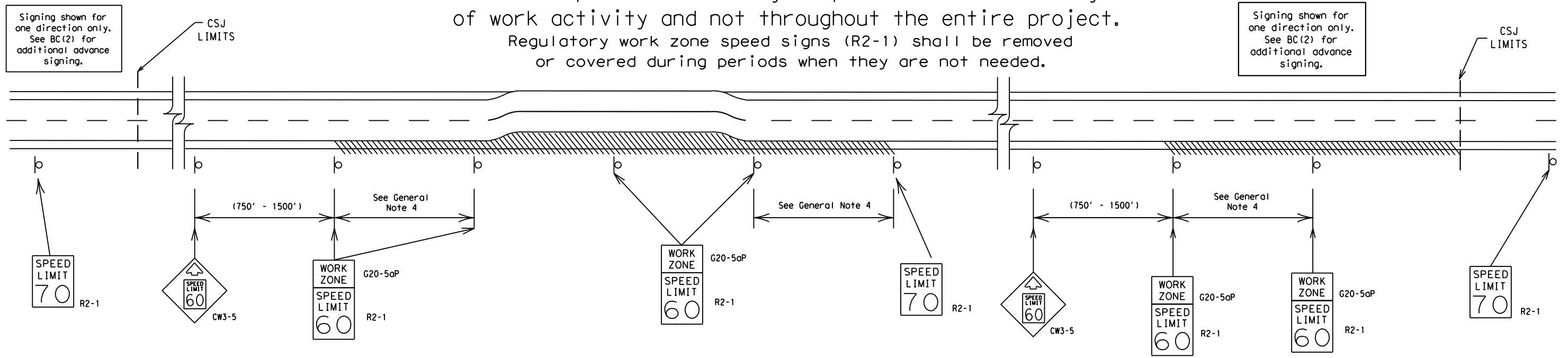
BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	26	

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

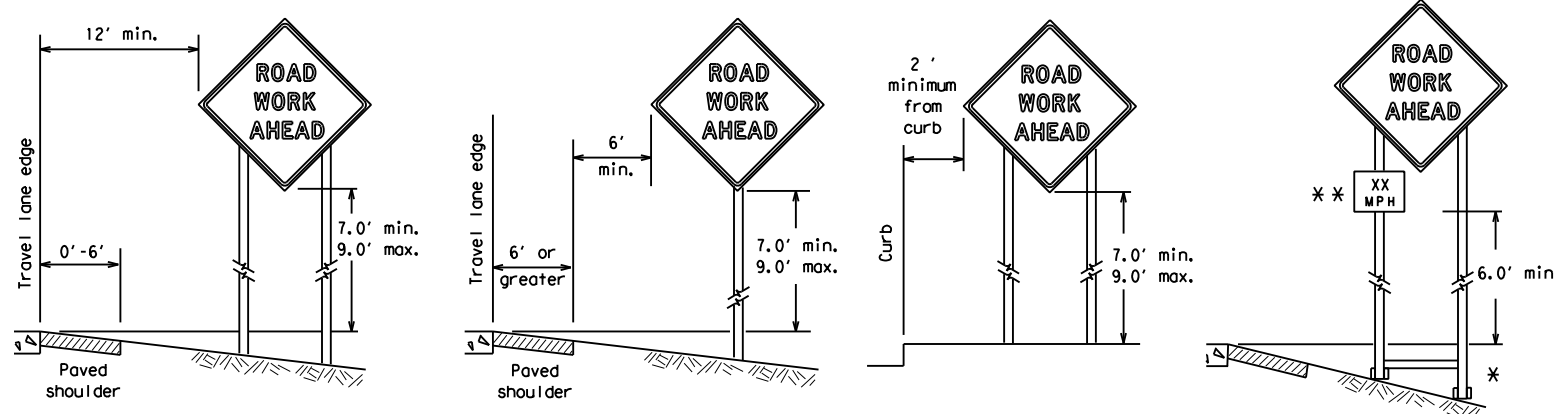
BC (3) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.					
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	27					

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:03 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bent ley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa...
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:04 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bent\ey.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standards\bc-21

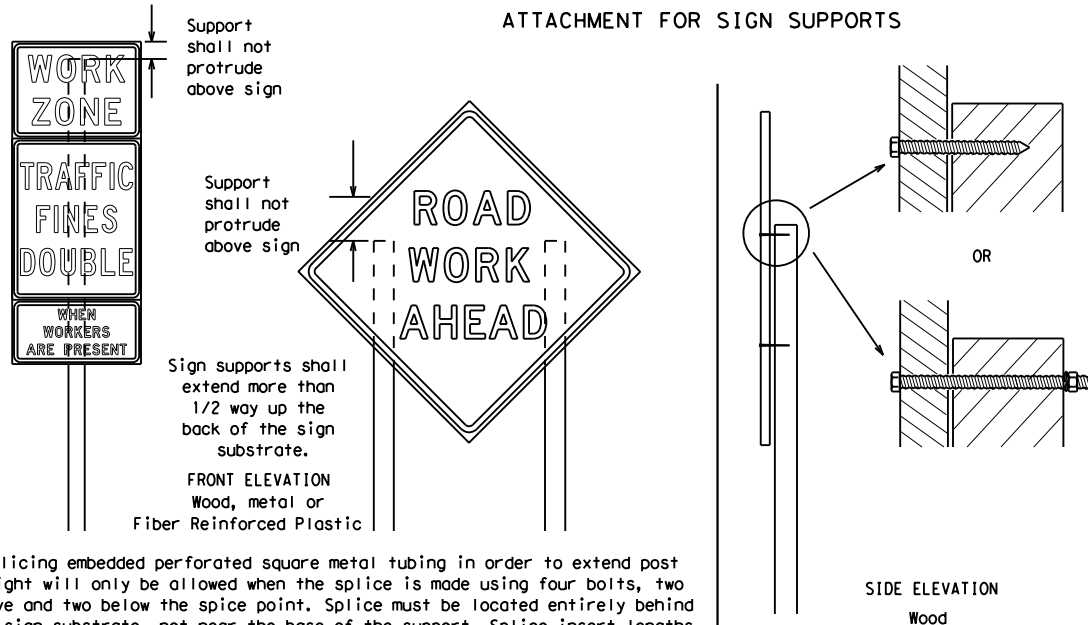
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



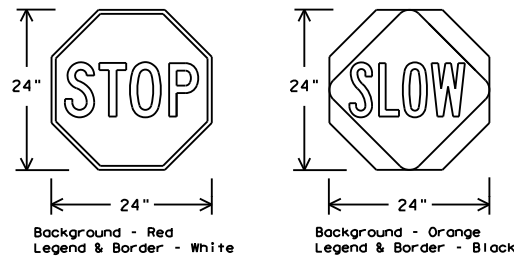
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

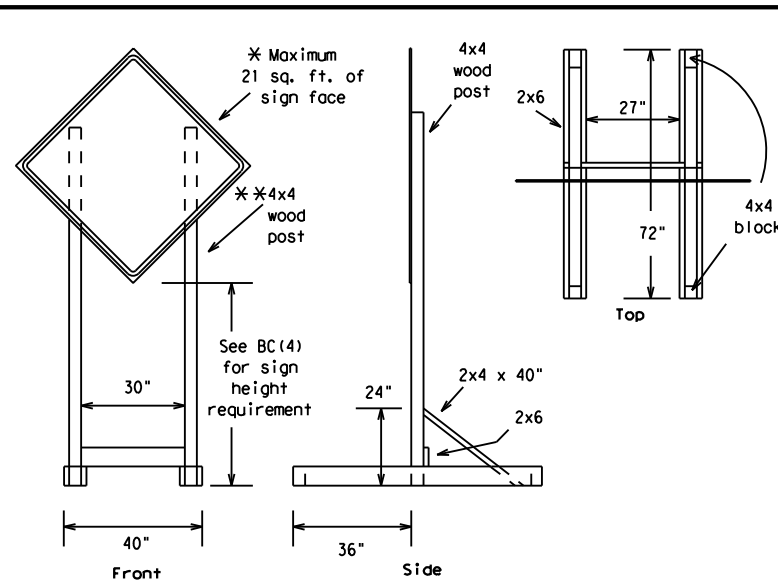
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.		MILE 4, ETC.			
9-07	8-14	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
7-13	5-21	PHR	HIDALGO		28				

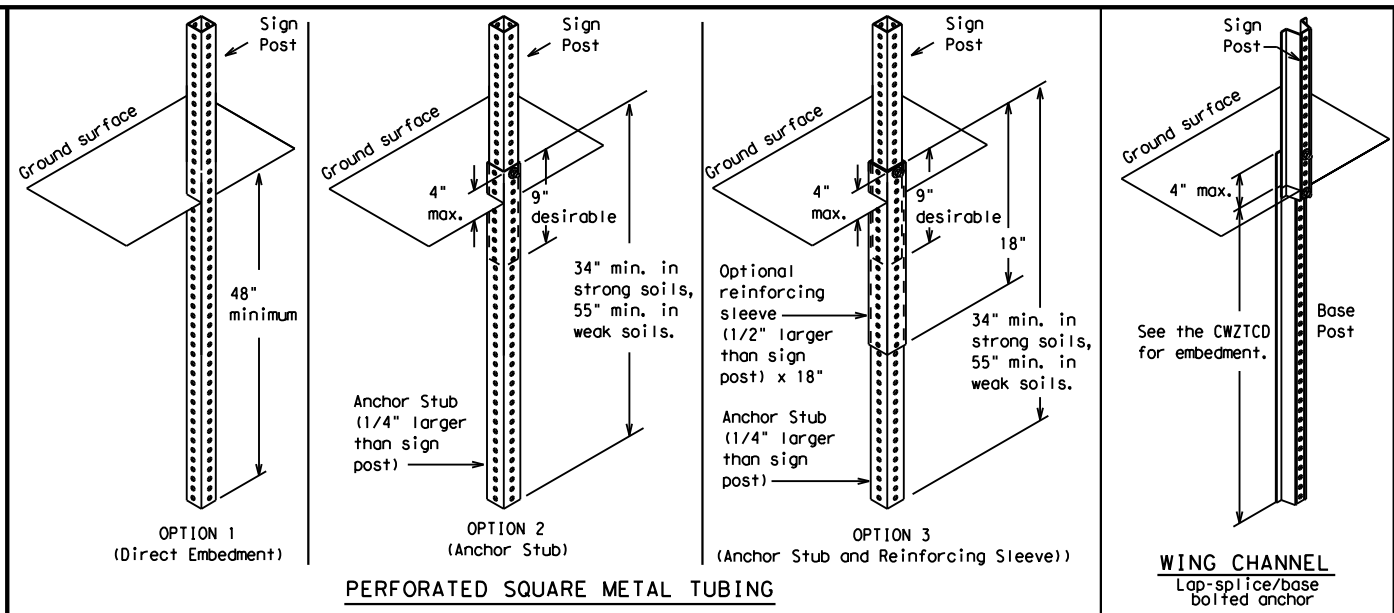
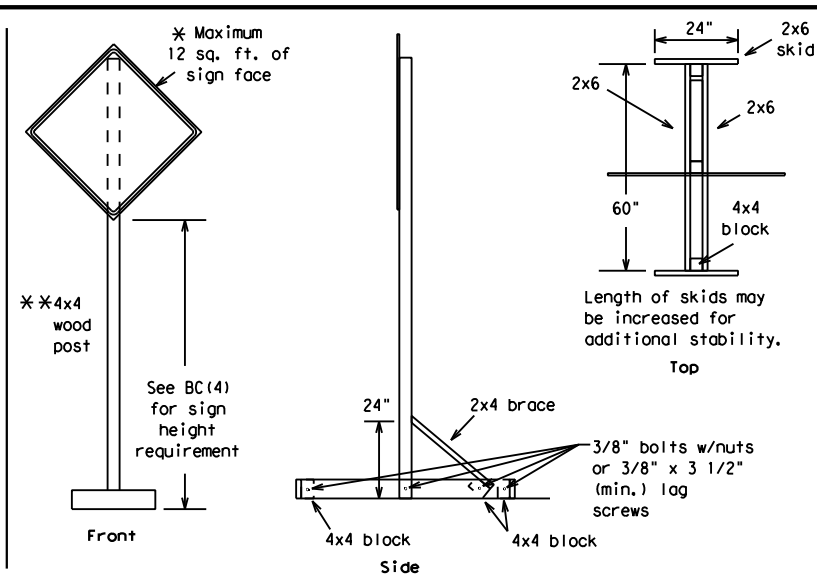
98

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:05 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Pct 3\2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standard\bc-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



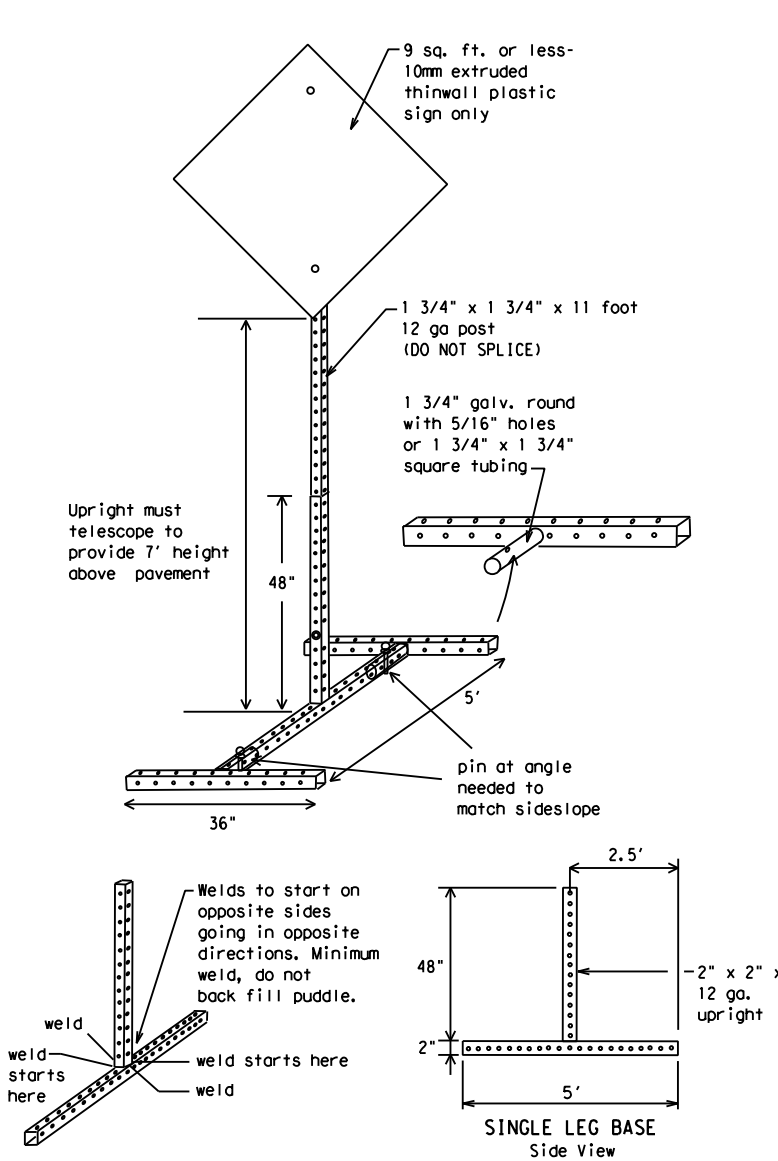
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



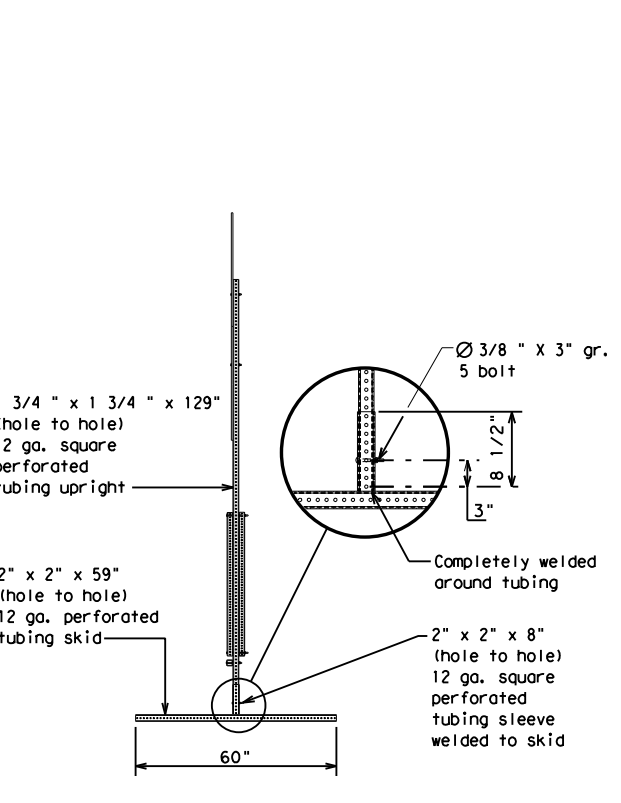
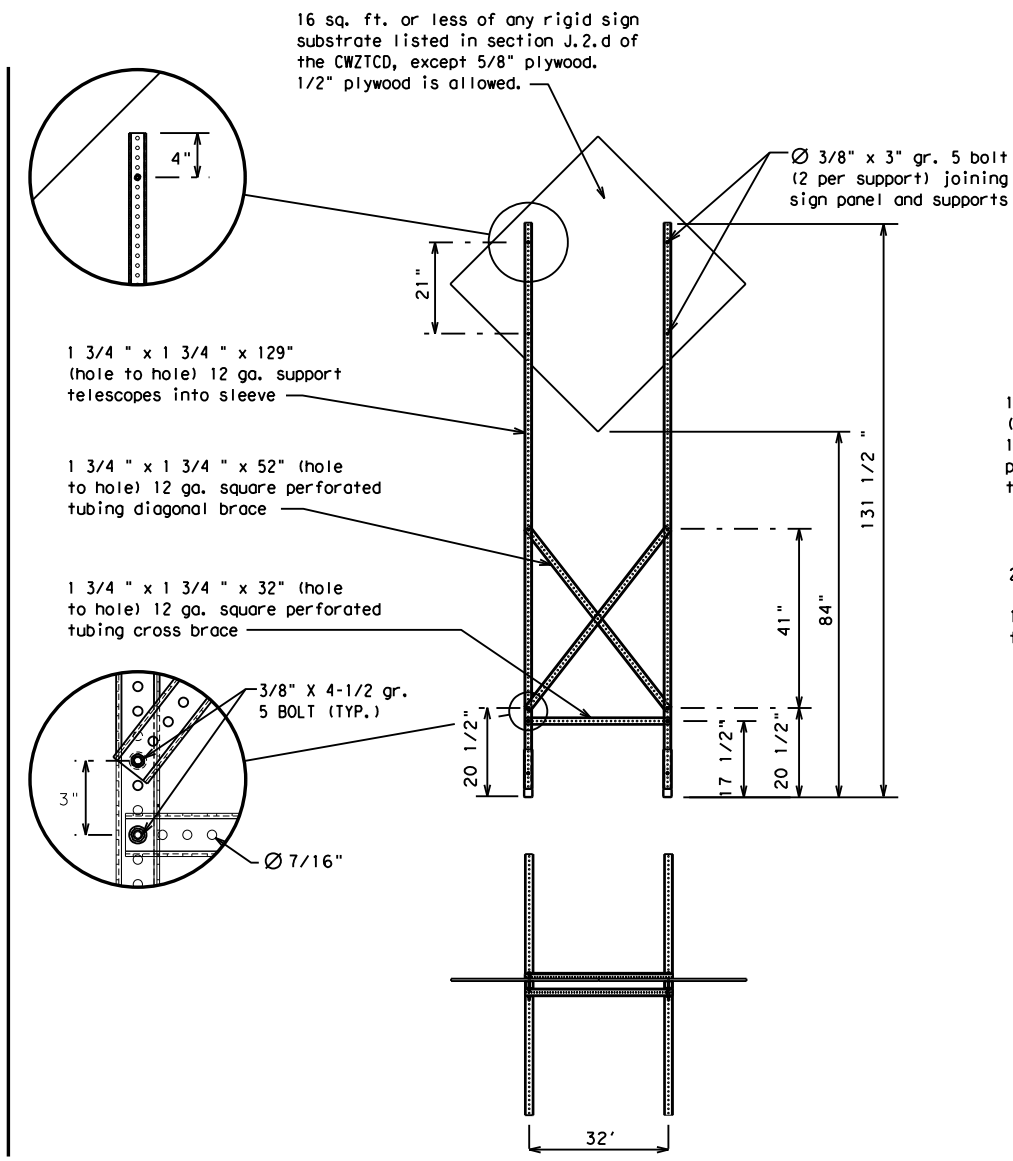
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0921	SEC: 02	JOB: 507, ETC.	HIGHWAY: MILE 4, ETC.
9-07 8-14	REVISIONS			
7-13 5-21		DIST: PHR	COUNTY: HIDALGO	SHEET NO.: 29

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:06 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Pct 3\2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standards\bc-21

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List	Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM - X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX - XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES			TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM
STAY IN LANE *			

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

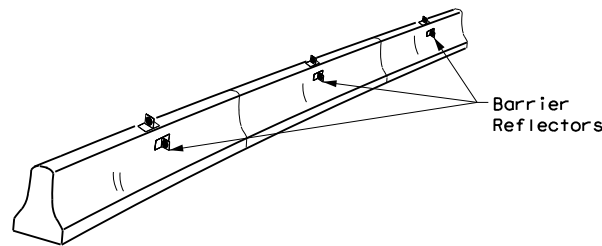
BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0921 02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	30	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

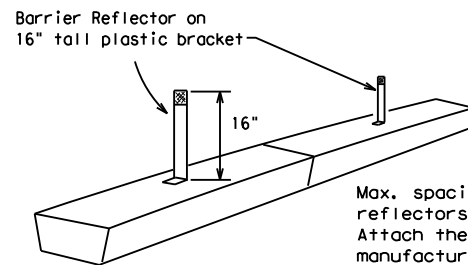
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:06 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standards\bc-21

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

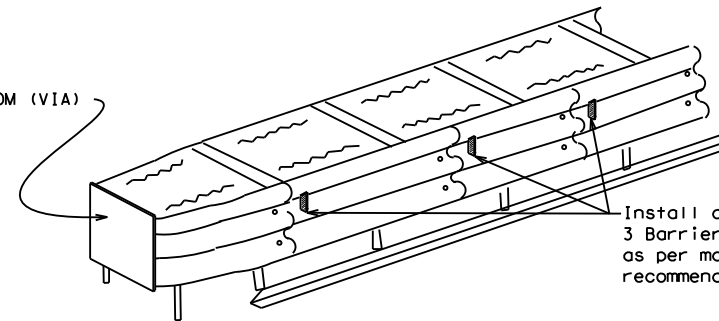


LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

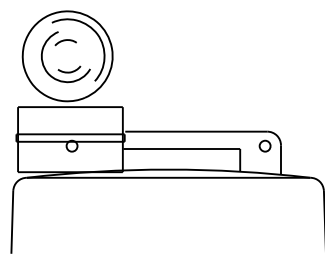
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

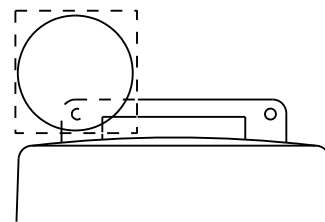
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



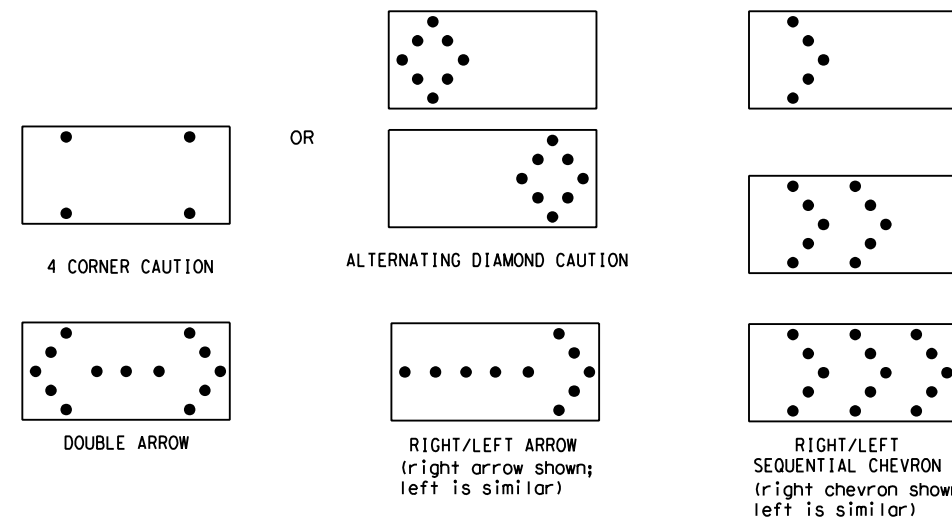
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.		MILE 4, ETC.			
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	31					

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:07 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Standards\bc-21

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

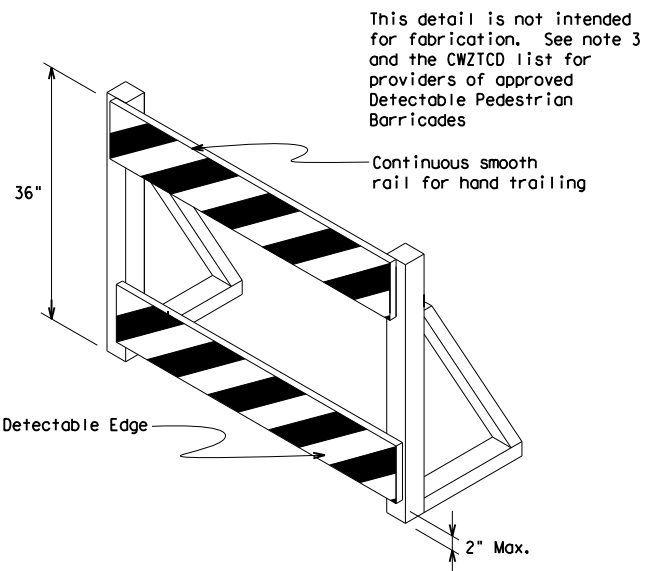
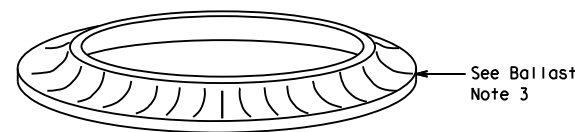
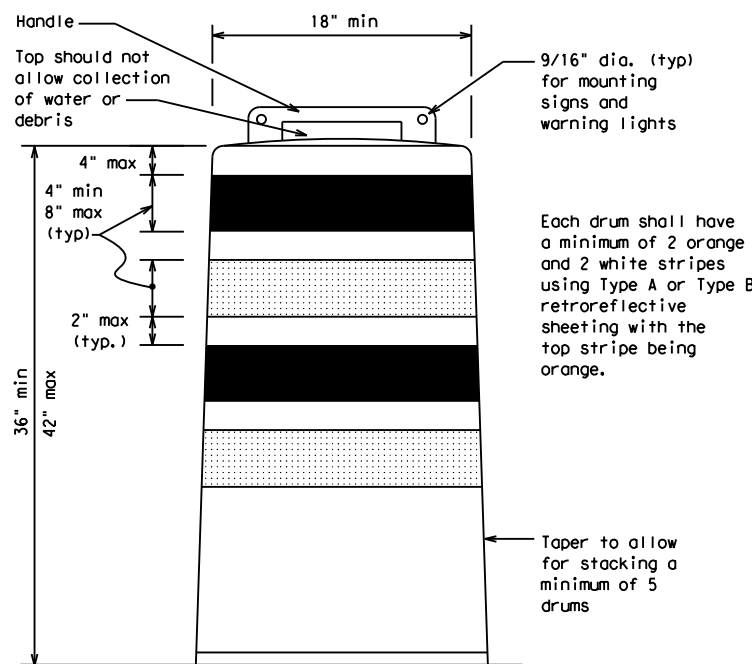
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

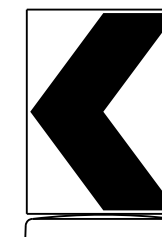
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

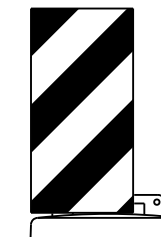


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

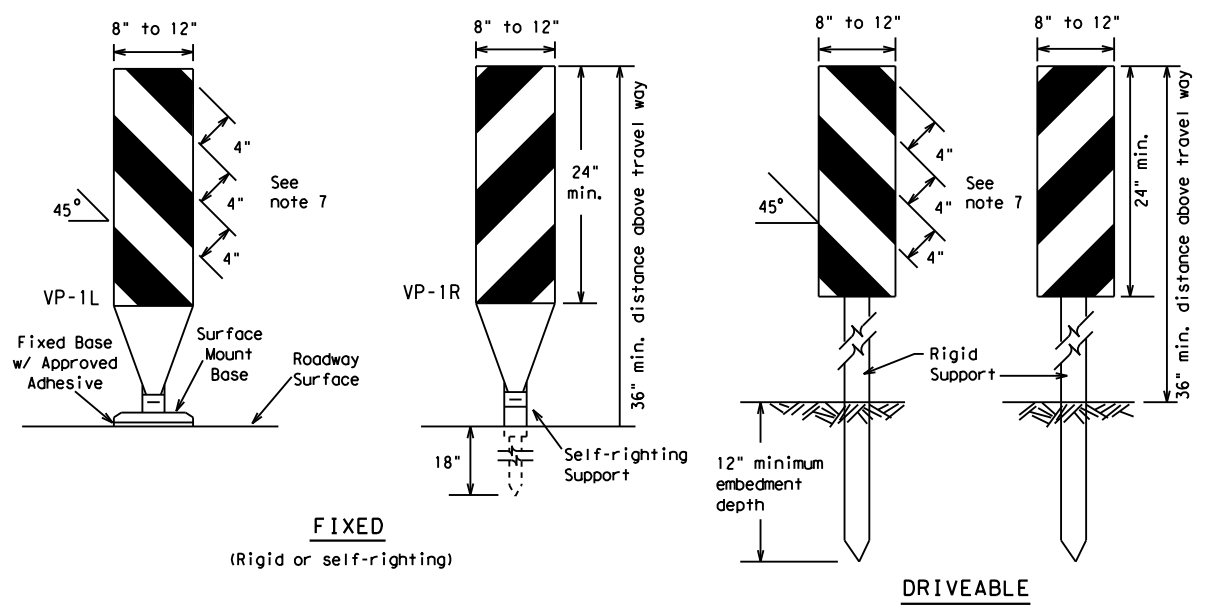


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 21

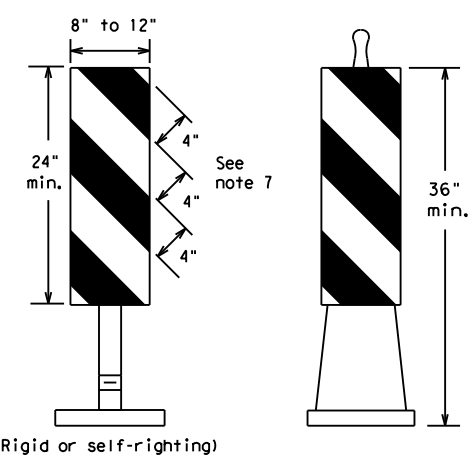
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.		MILE 4, ETC.			
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	32					
7-13									

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:08 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standards\bc-21



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

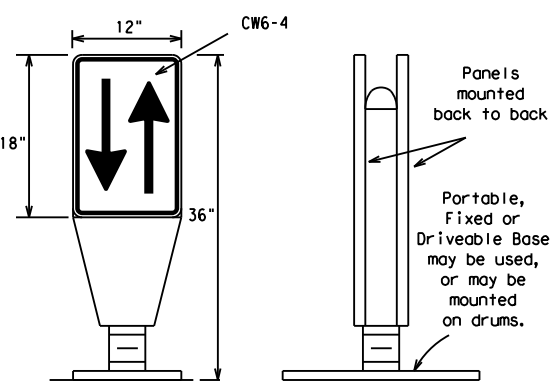
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

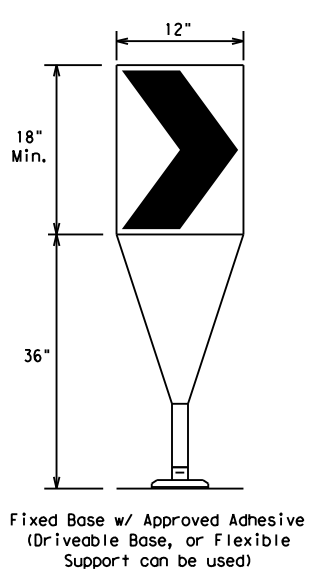
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



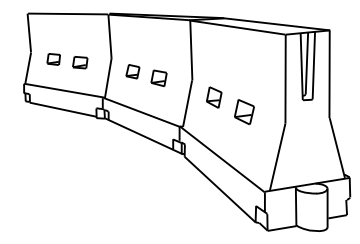
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



CHEVRONS

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

* **Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

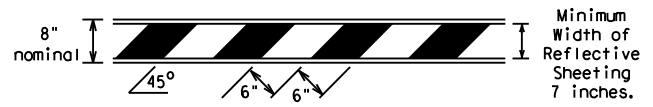
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	33	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:08 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standards\bc-21

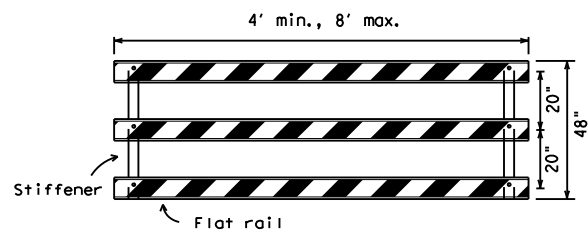
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



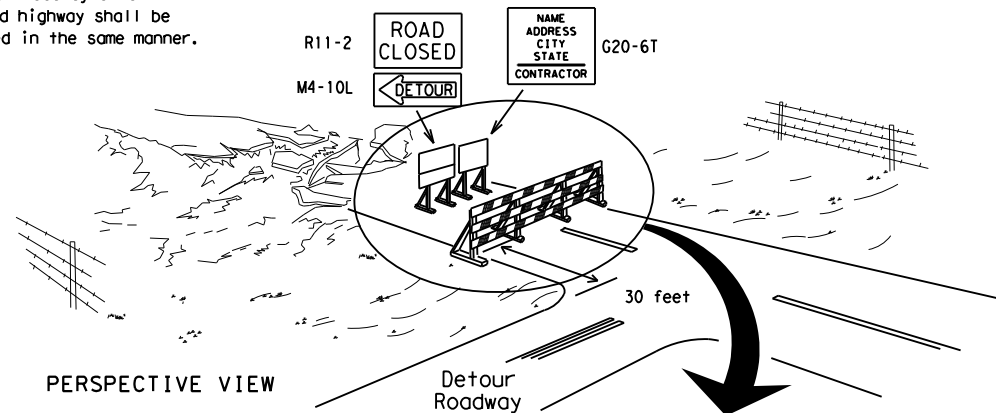
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

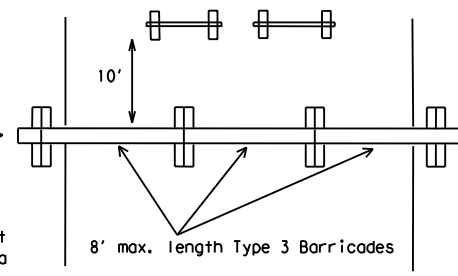
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

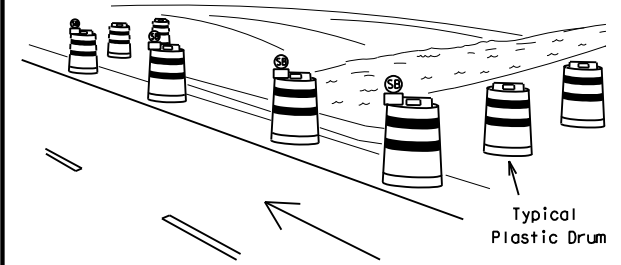
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



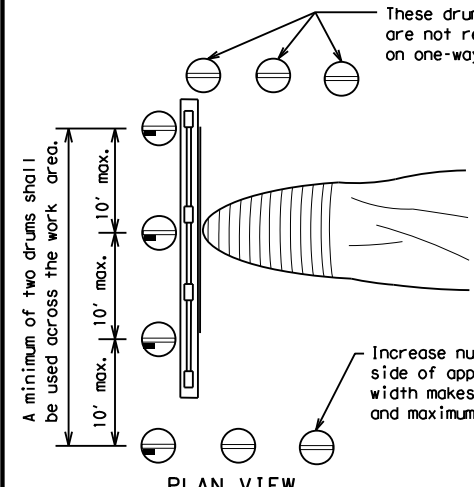
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

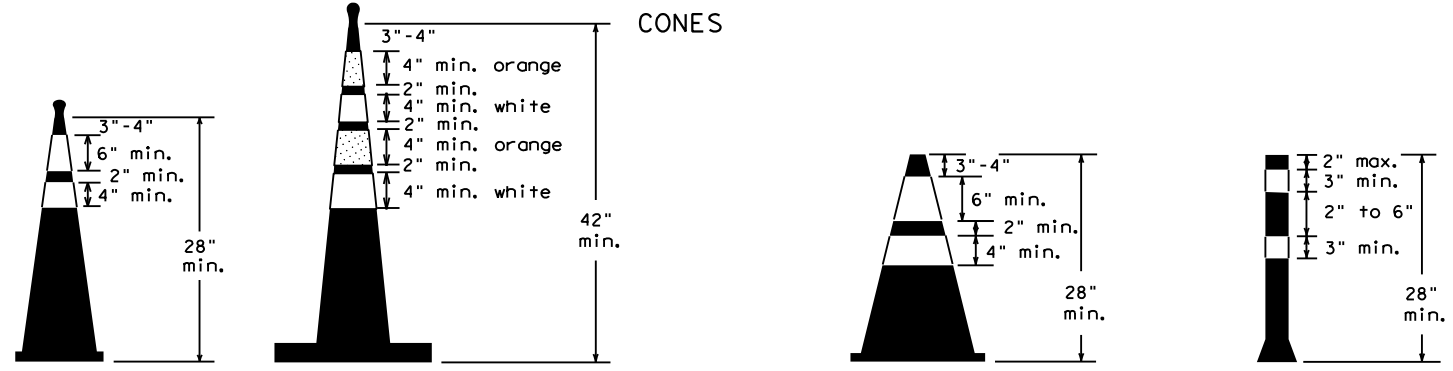


PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



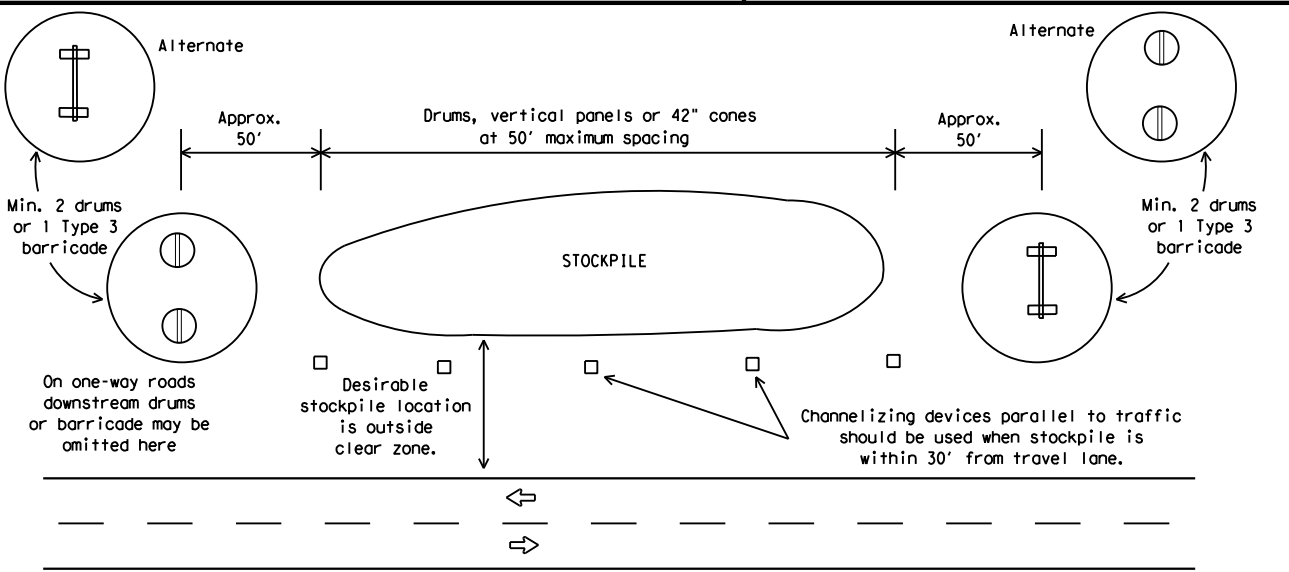
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PHR	HIDALGO	34	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

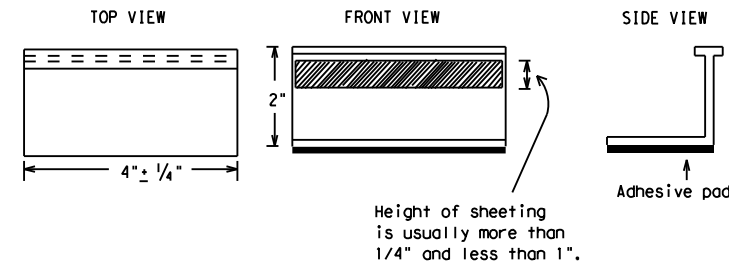
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

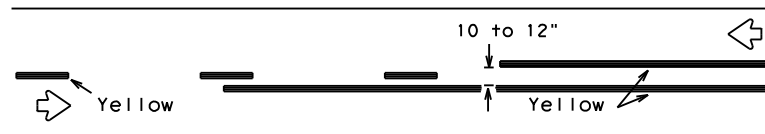
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	PHR	HIDALGO	35	
11-02 8-14				

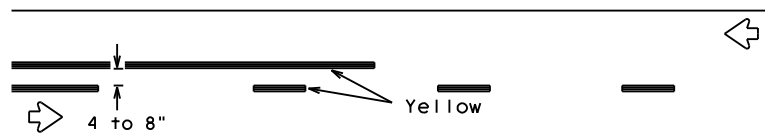
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:09 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw-bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standard\ds\bc-21
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:10 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bent ley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\Standards\bc-21

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

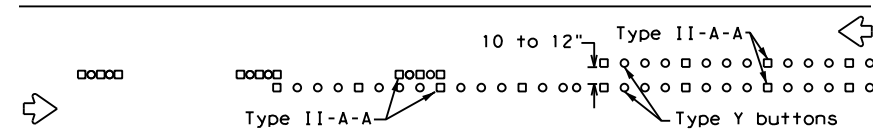


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

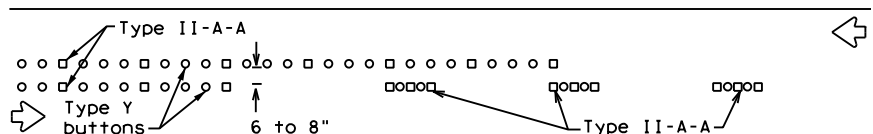


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

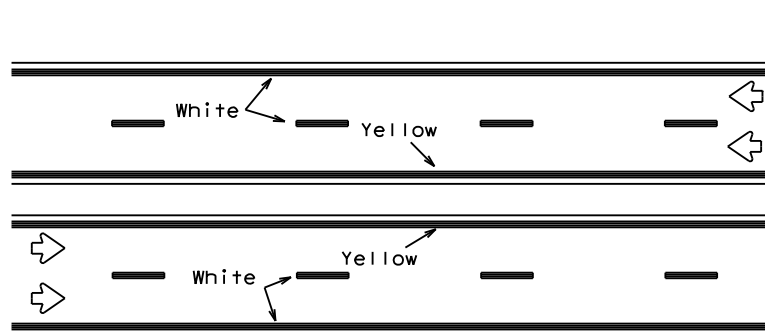


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



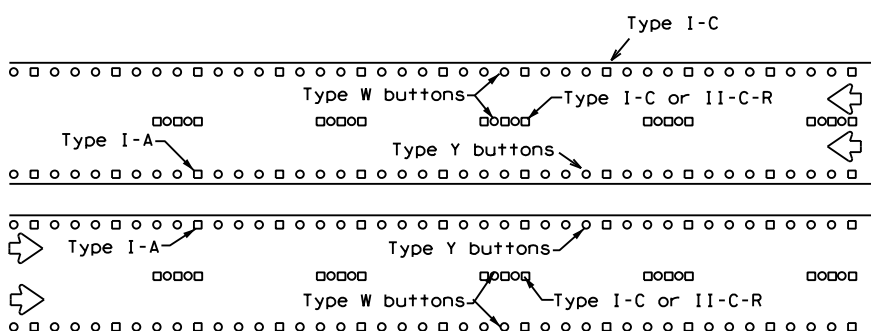
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



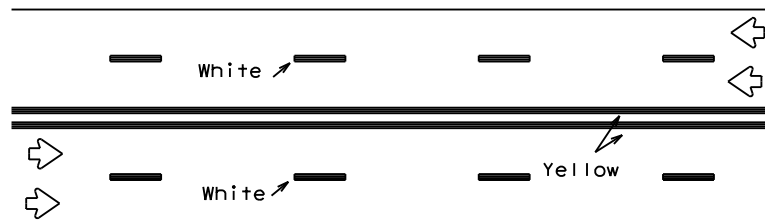
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



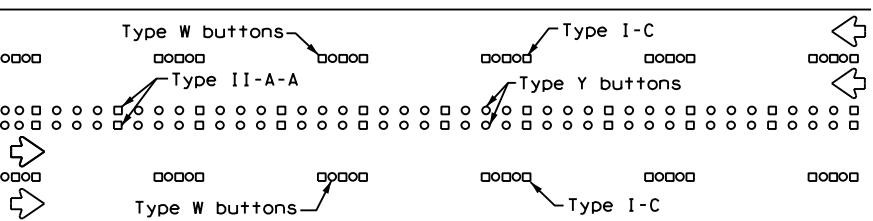
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



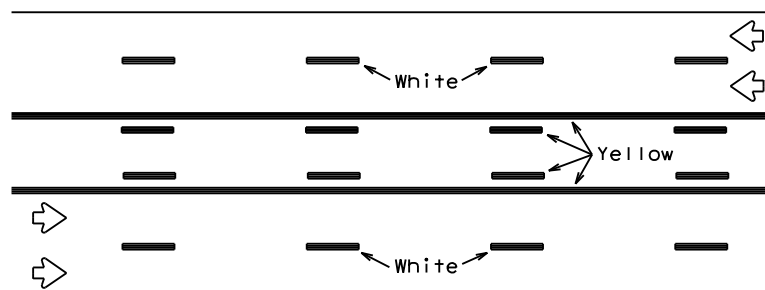
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



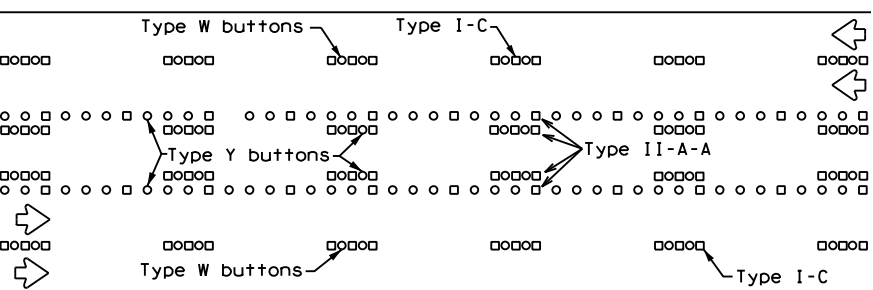
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

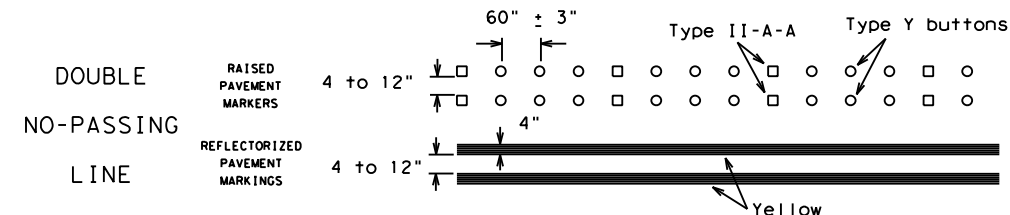
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



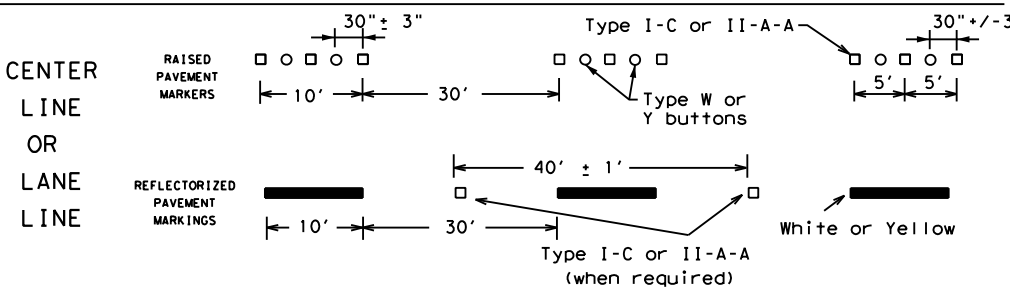
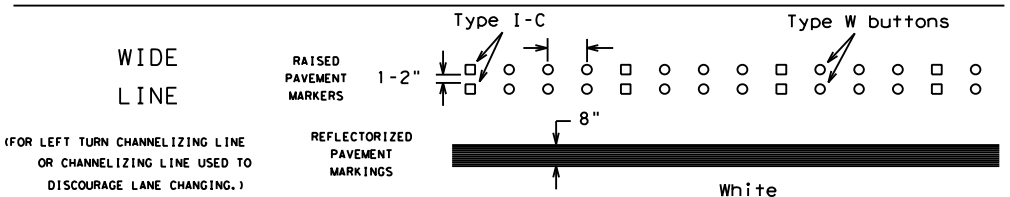
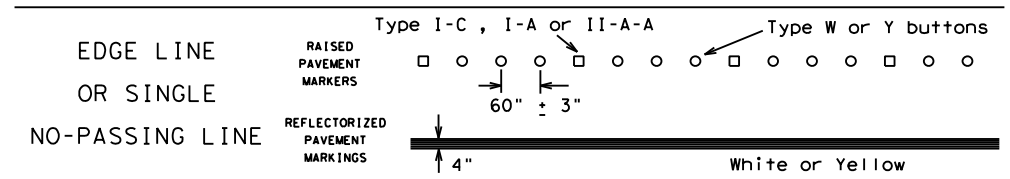
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

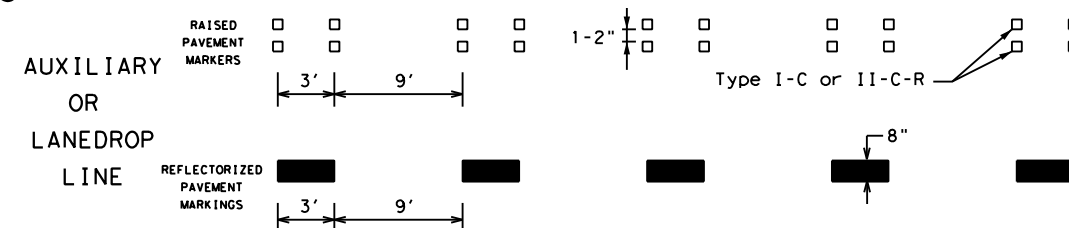
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



SOLID LINES

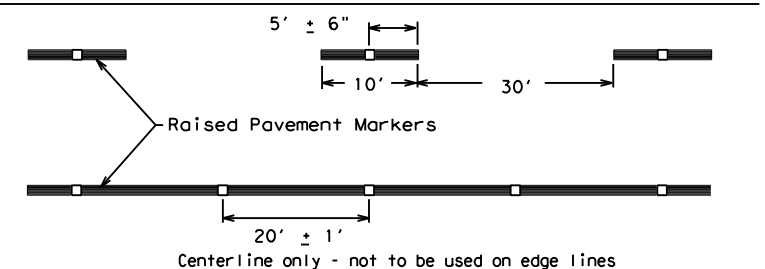


BROKEN LINES



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

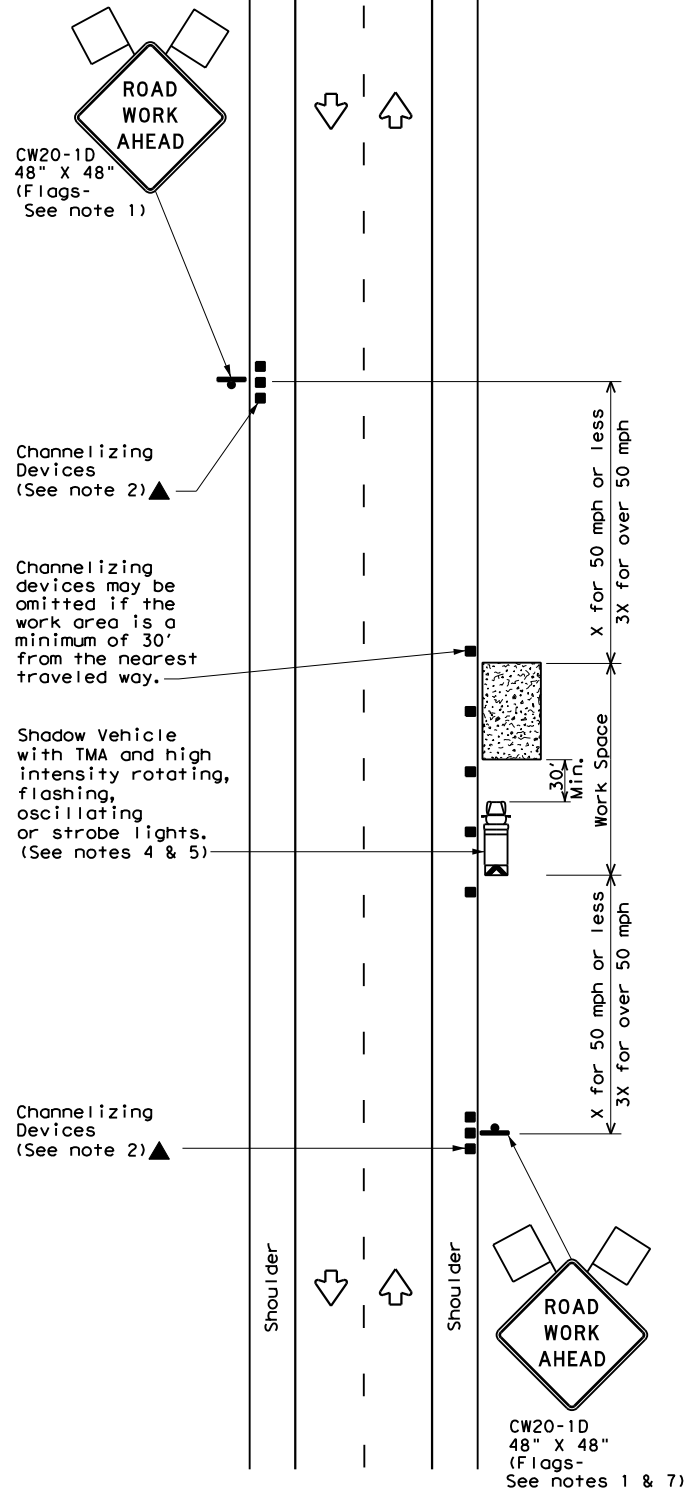


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

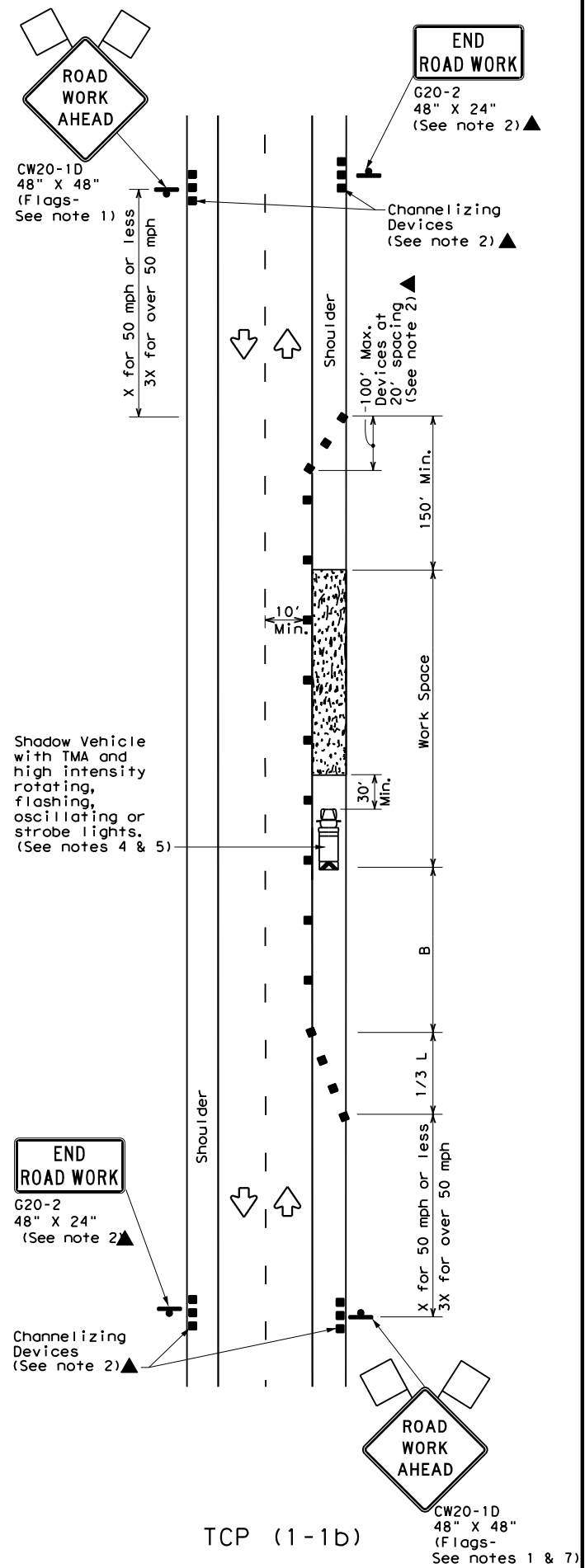
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	PHR	HIDALGO	36	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



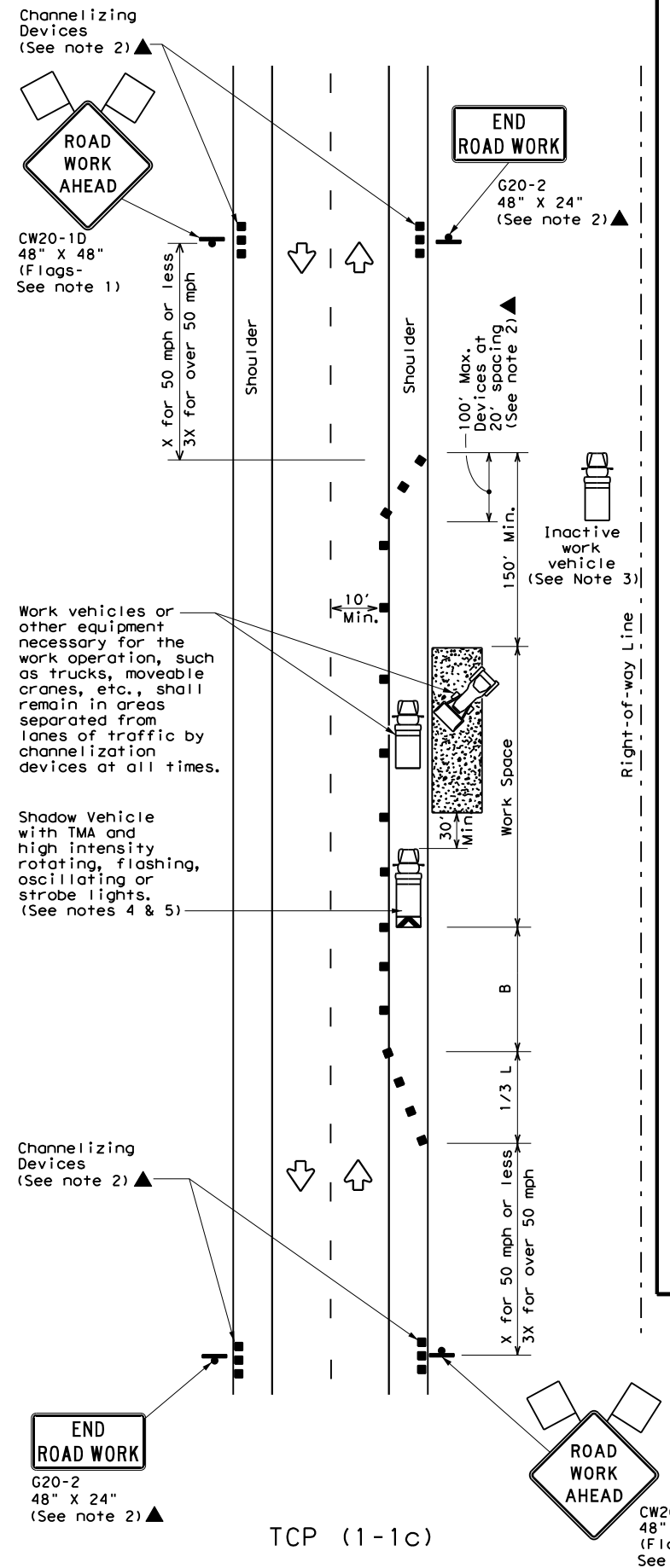
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.



TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

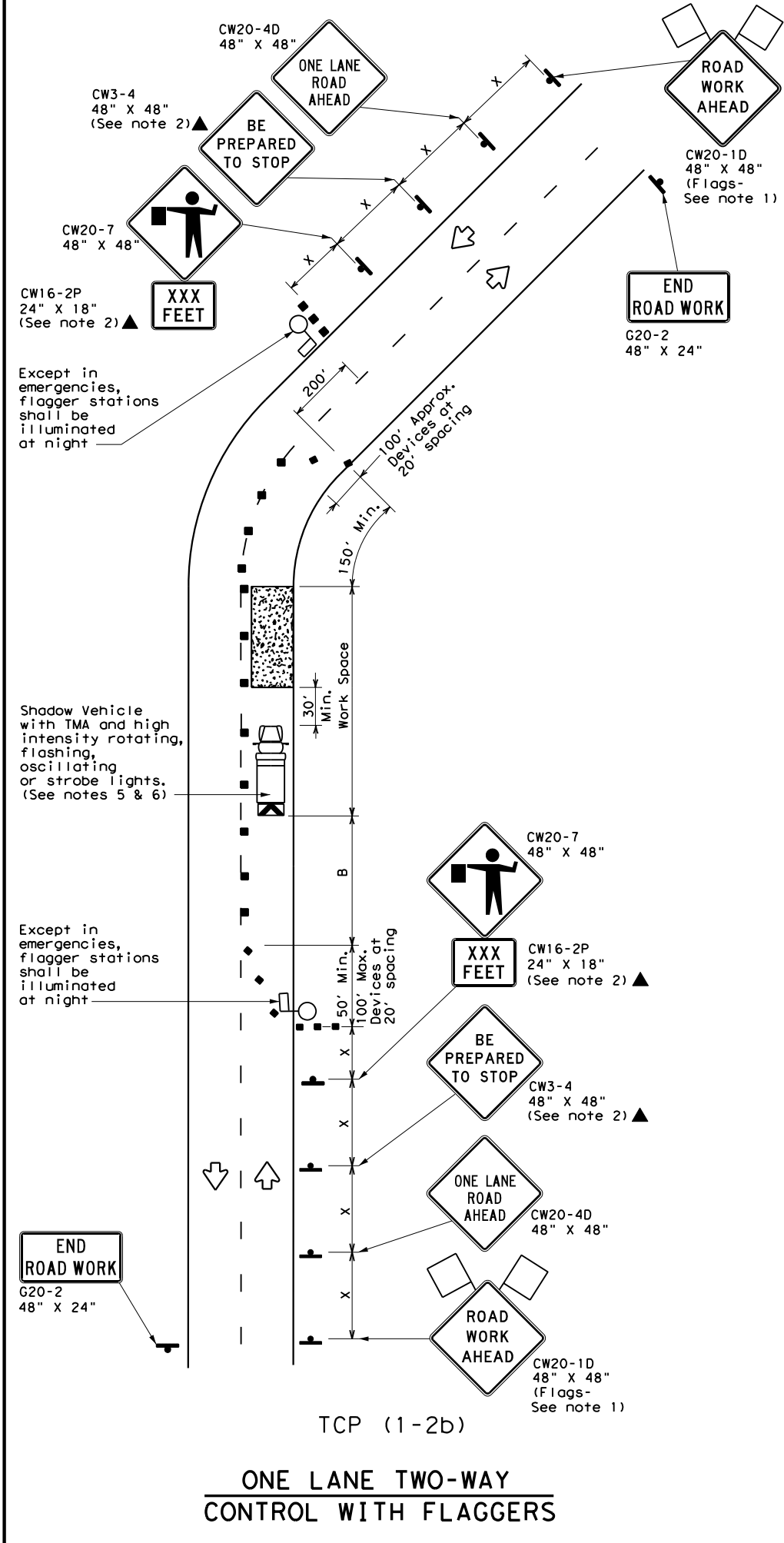
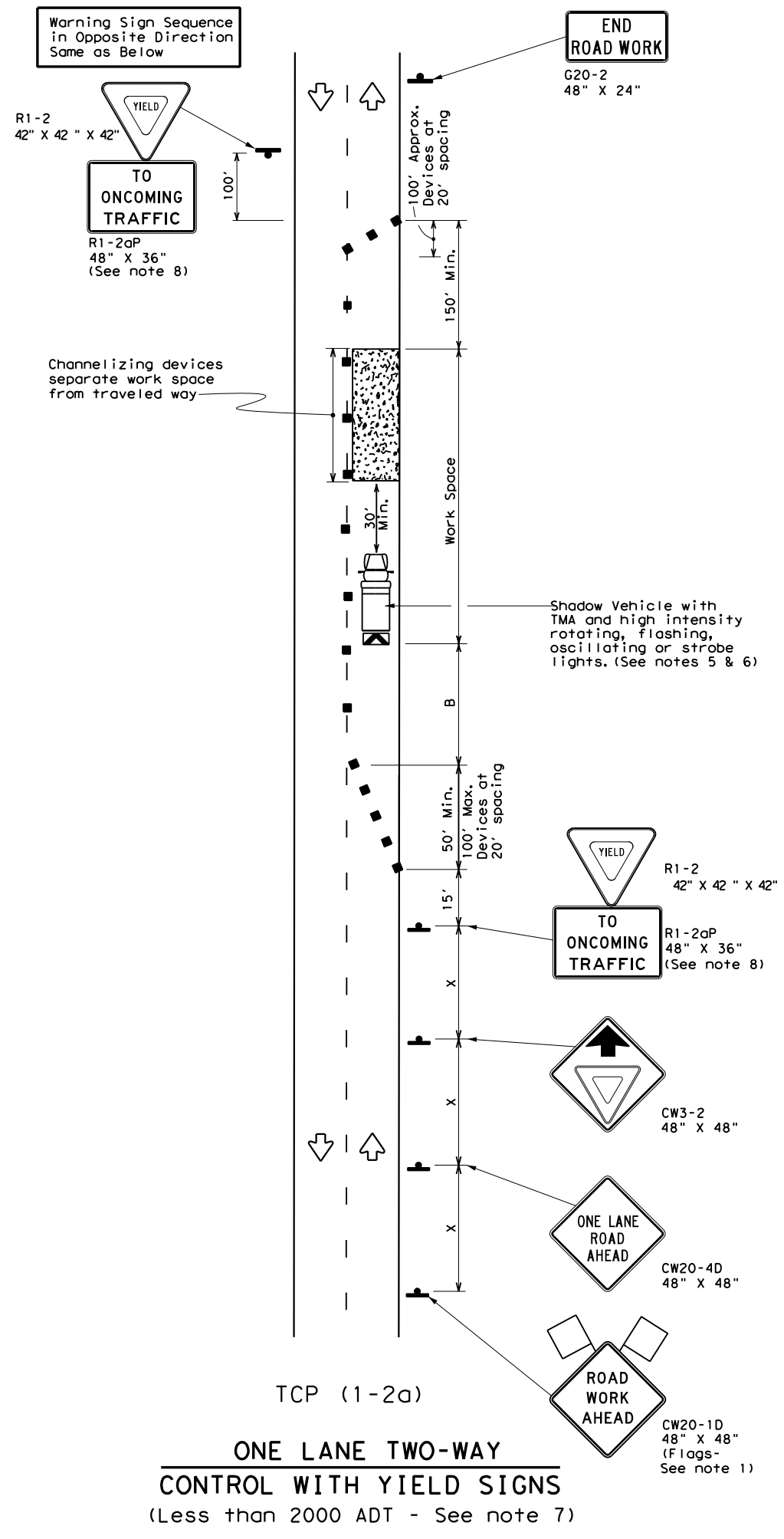
TCP (1-1) - 18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2023	CON: 0921	SECT: 02	JOB: 507, ETC.	HIGHWAY: MILE 4, ETC.
REVISIONS	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
2-94 4-98	PHR	Hidalgo	37	
8-95 2-12				
1-97 2-18				

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-2a)**
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (1-2b)**
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
 - Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation *Traffic Operations Division Standard*

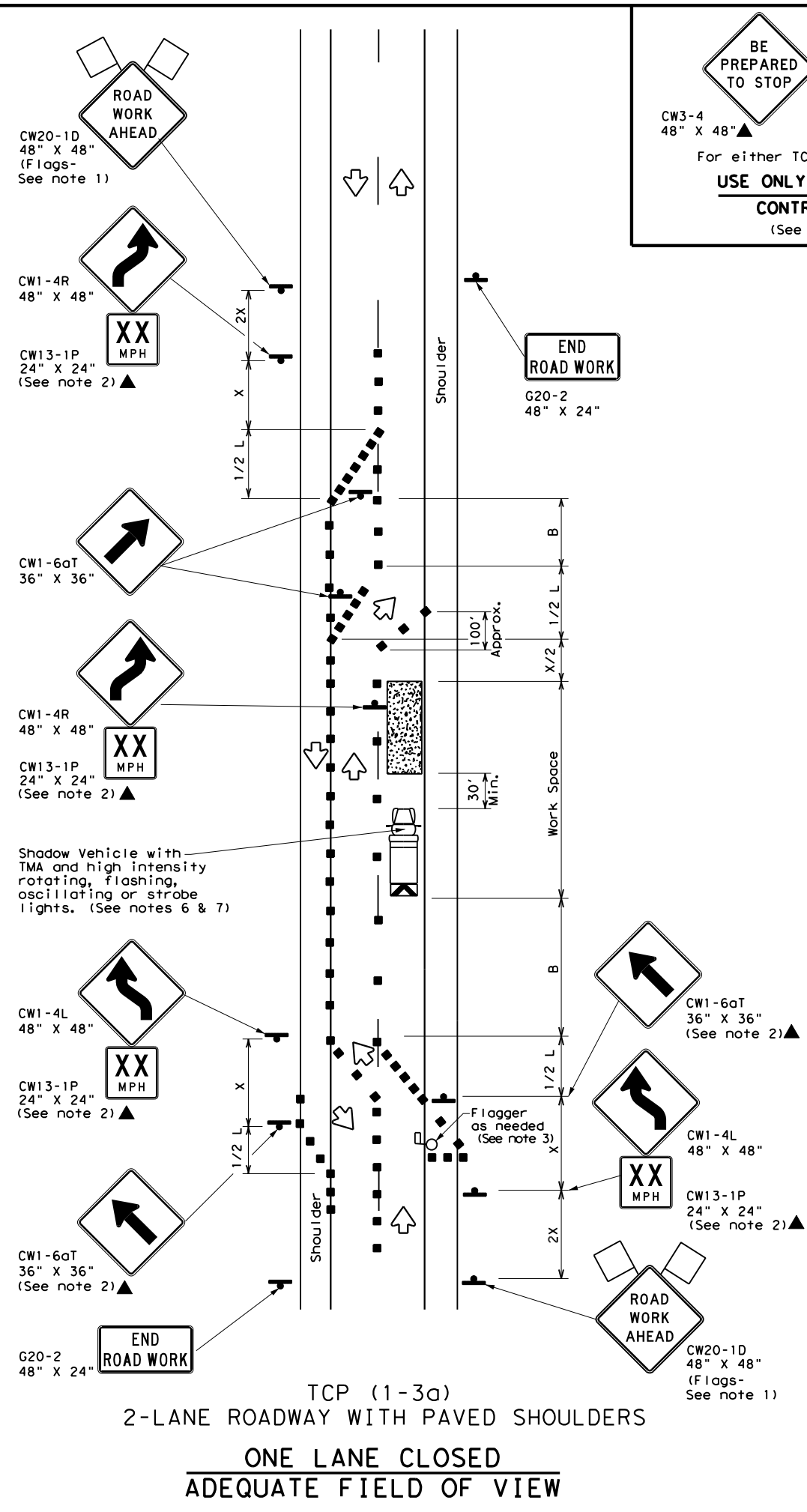
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP (1-2) - 18

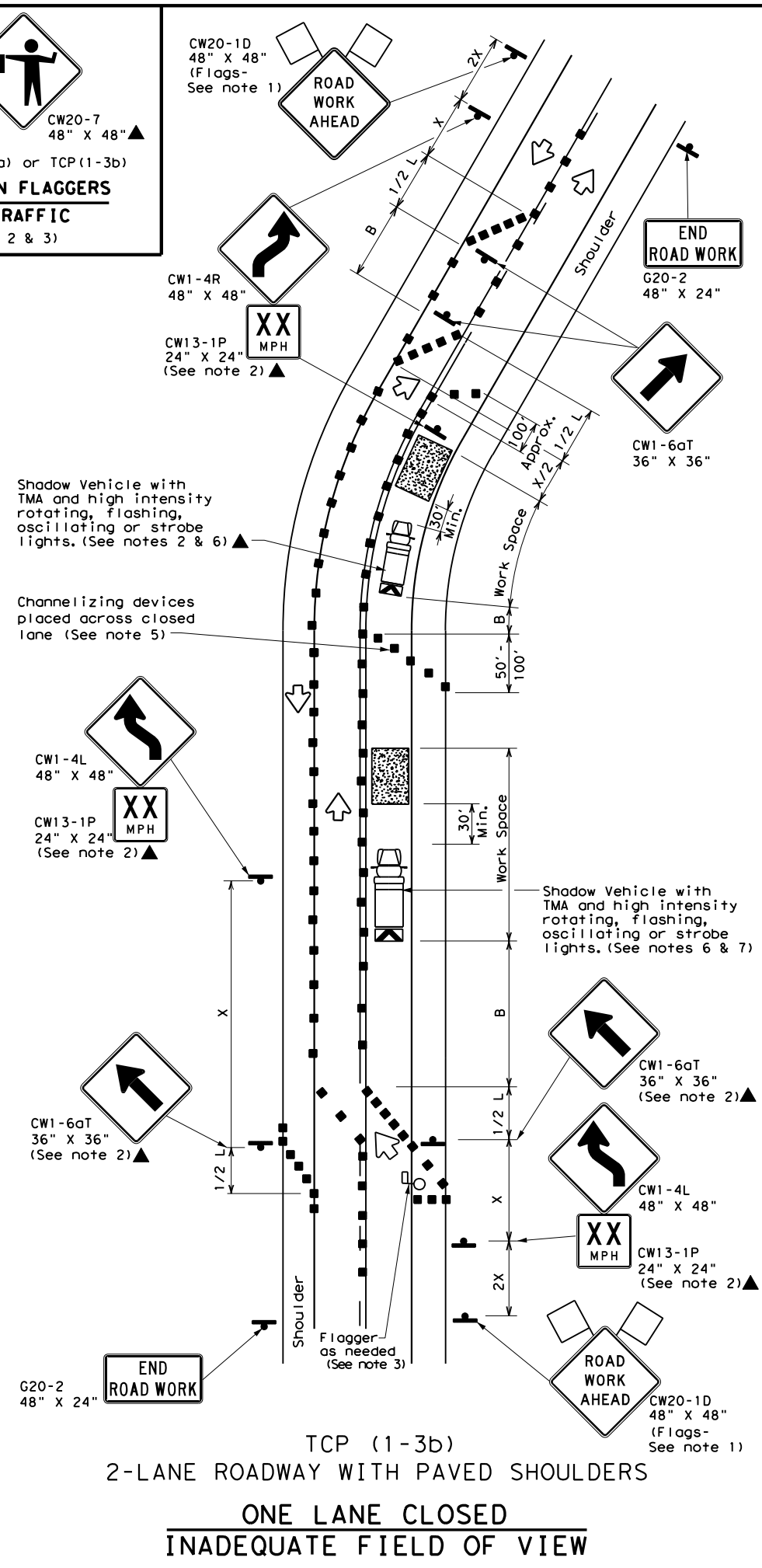
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2023	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
4-90 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
2-94 2-12	PHR	HIDALGO	38	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



BE PREPARED TO STOP
CW3-4 48" X 48"▲
CW20-7 48" X 48"▲
For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)
USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC
(See Notes 2 & 3)



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

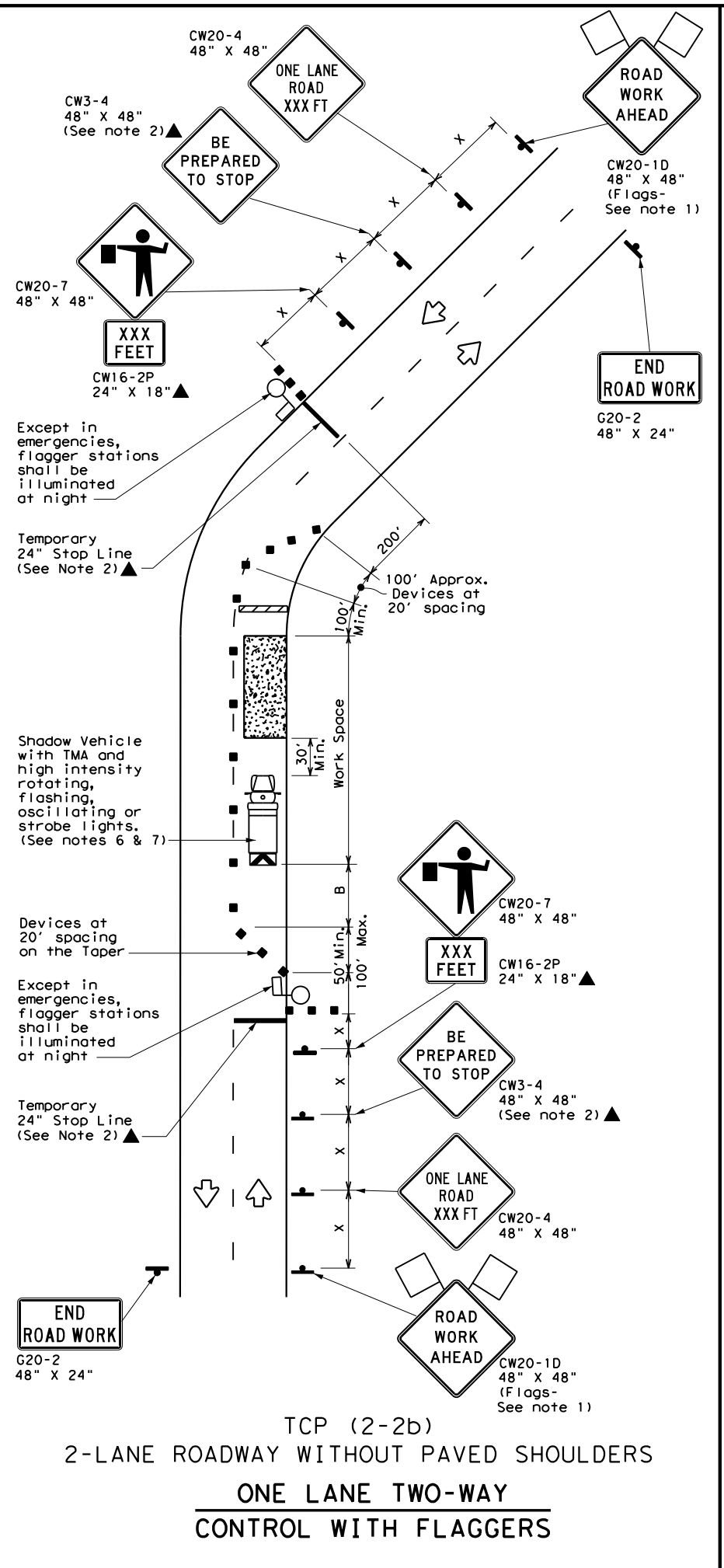
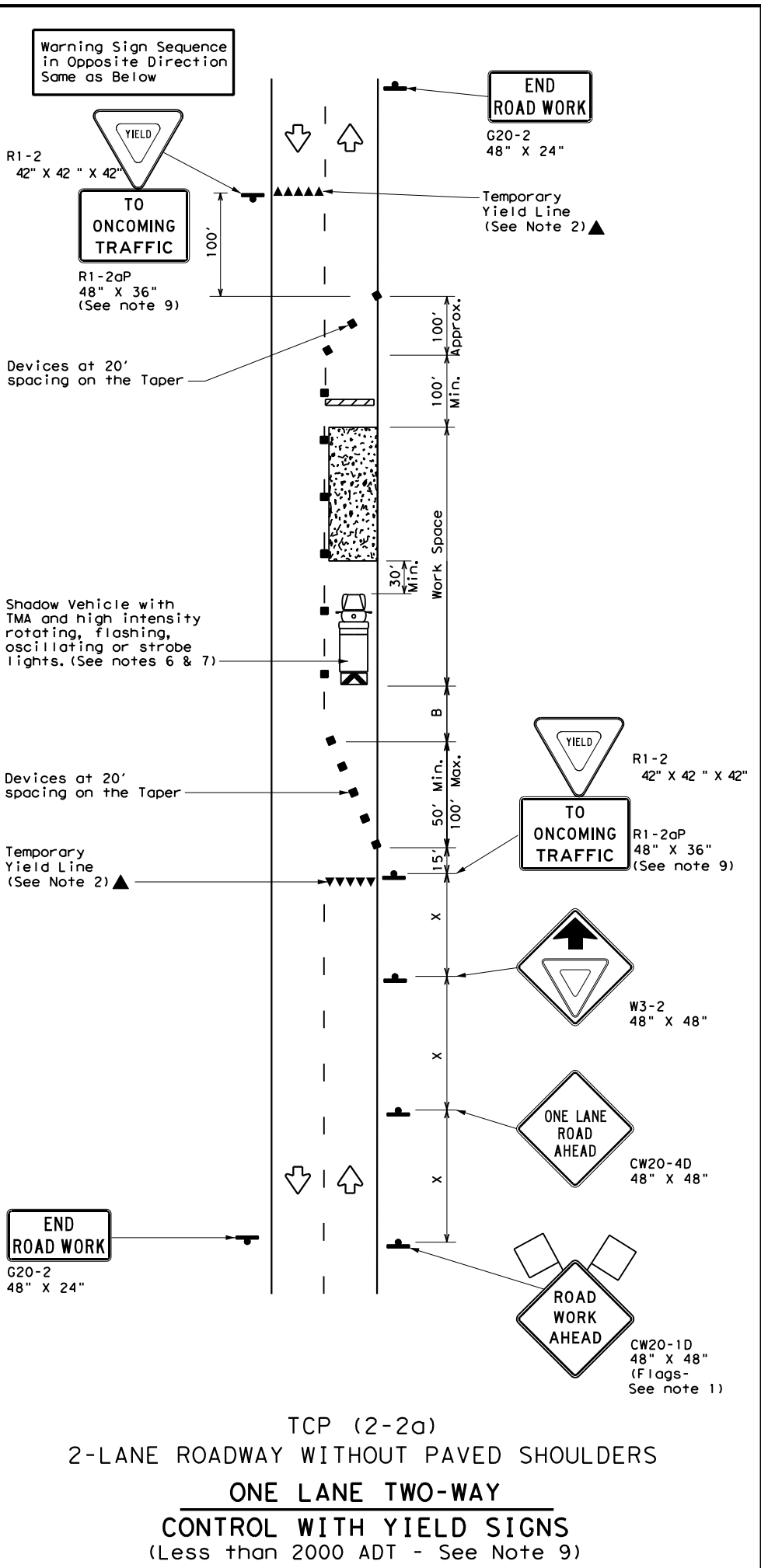
- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
 - DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
 - When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
TWO LANE ROADS
TCP(1-3)-18

FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2023	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
8-95 2-12	PHR	HIDALGO	39	
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:40:49 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - warning signs\TC2-2a\TC2-2a.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein.



LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

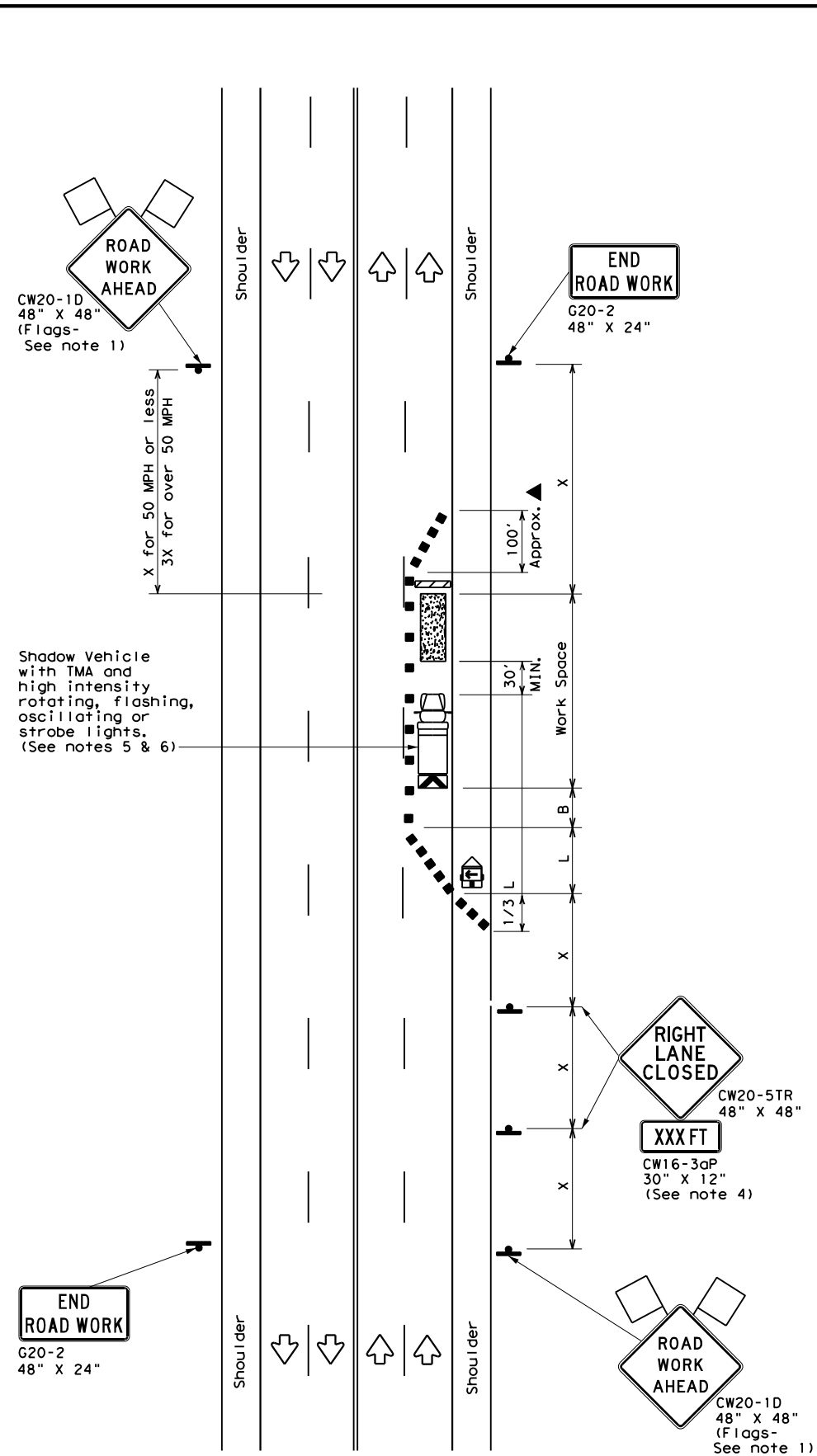
GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

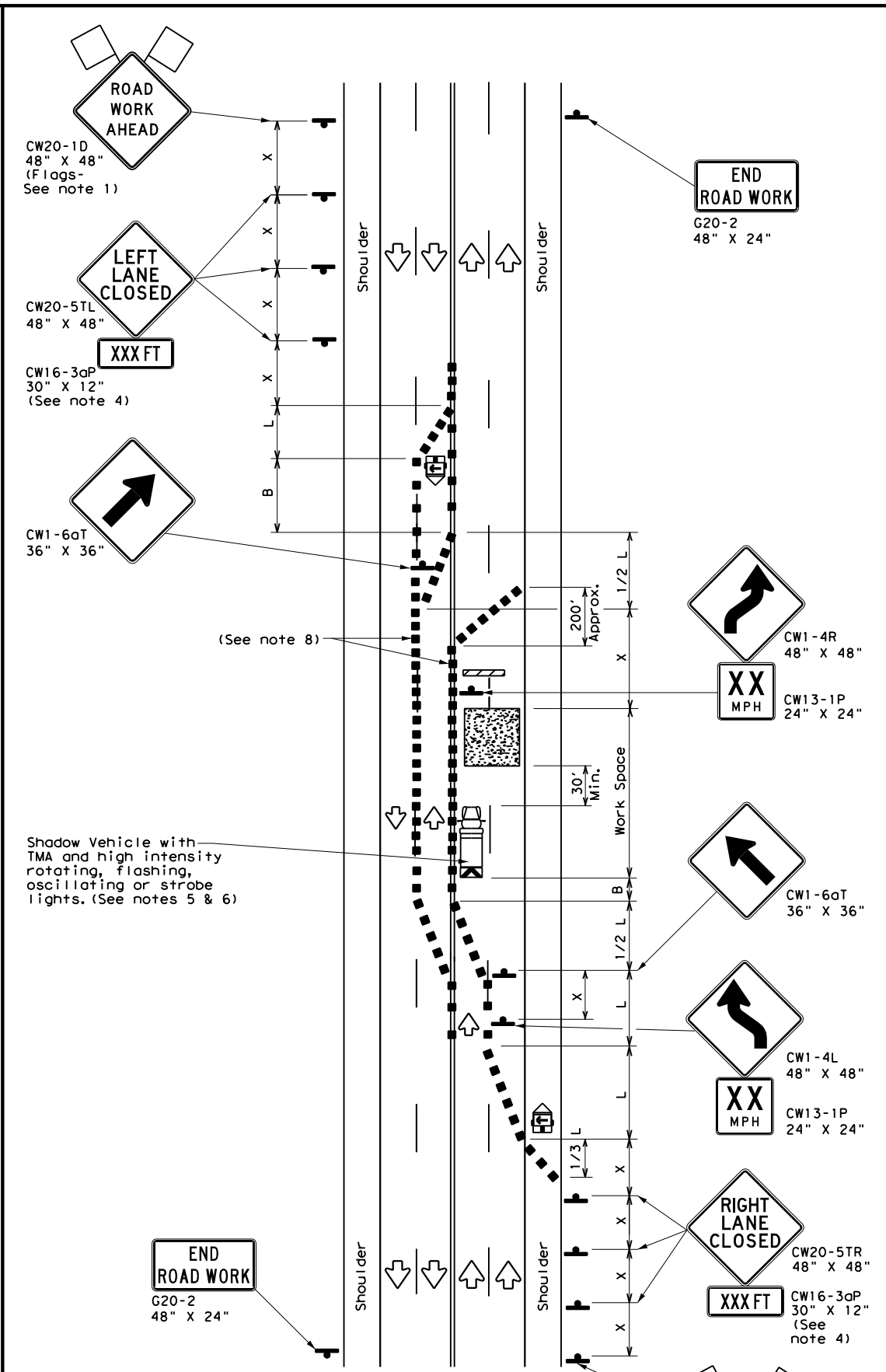
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL
TCP (2-2) - 18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
8-95	3-03			
1-97	2-12			
4-98	2-18			
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PHR	HIDALGO	40	



TCP (2-4a)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
 - For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-4a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-4b)**
- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS**

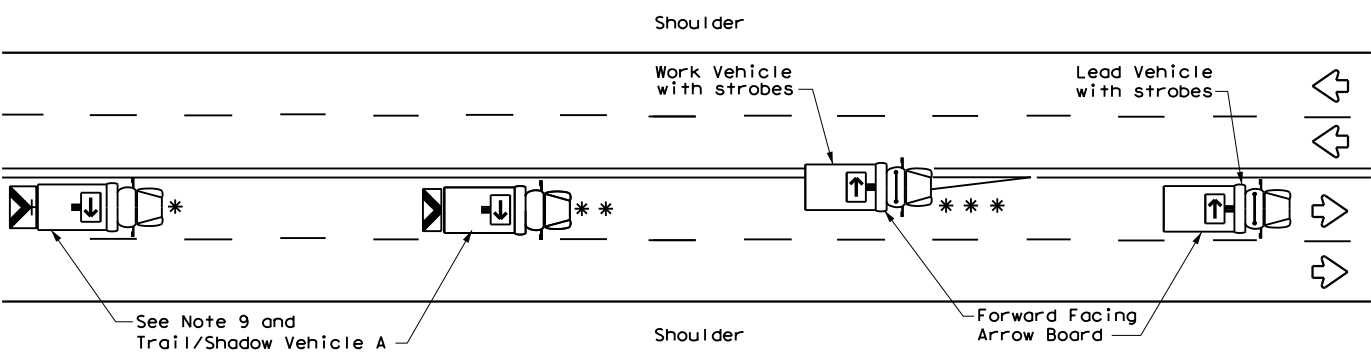
TCP (2-4) - 18

FILE:	tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
8-95	3-03				
1-97	2-12				
4-98	2-18				
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		PHR	HIDALGO	41	

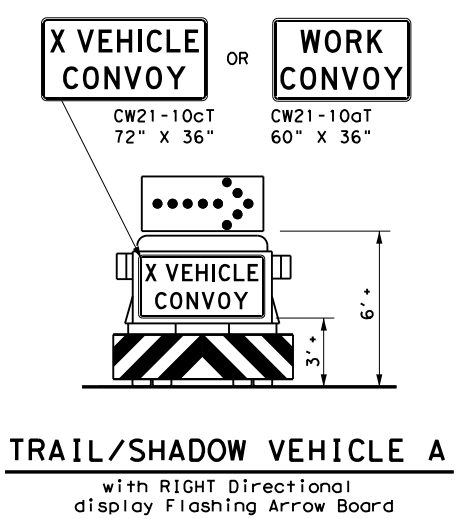
164

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:41:05 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw-bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - widening of highway - intercity centerline work zone\plan\cbs 3-1\cp3-1\Standards\tdp3-1.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein. Copyright © 1985 by the State of Texas, Department of Transportation.



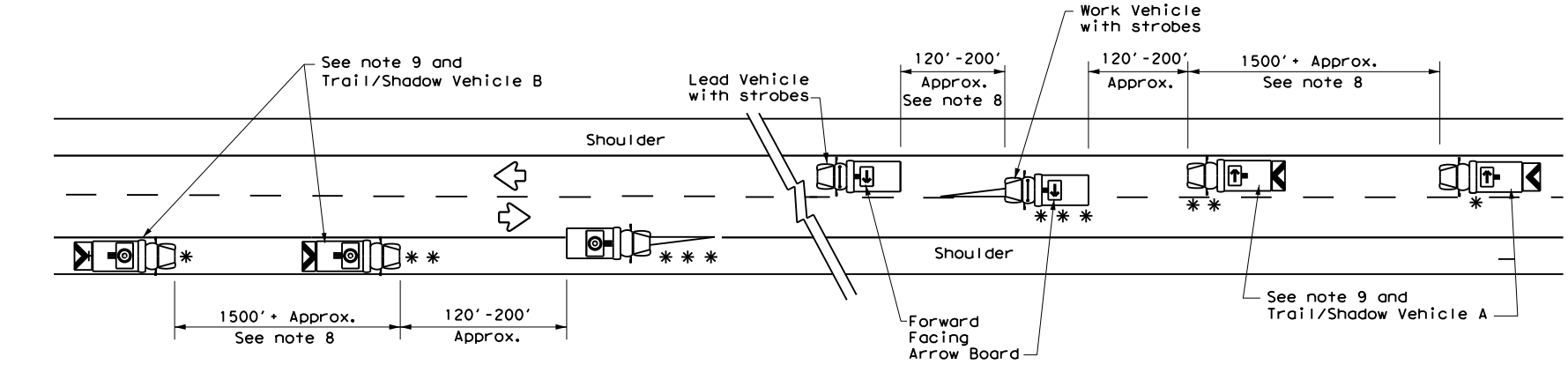
TCP (3-1a)
 UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



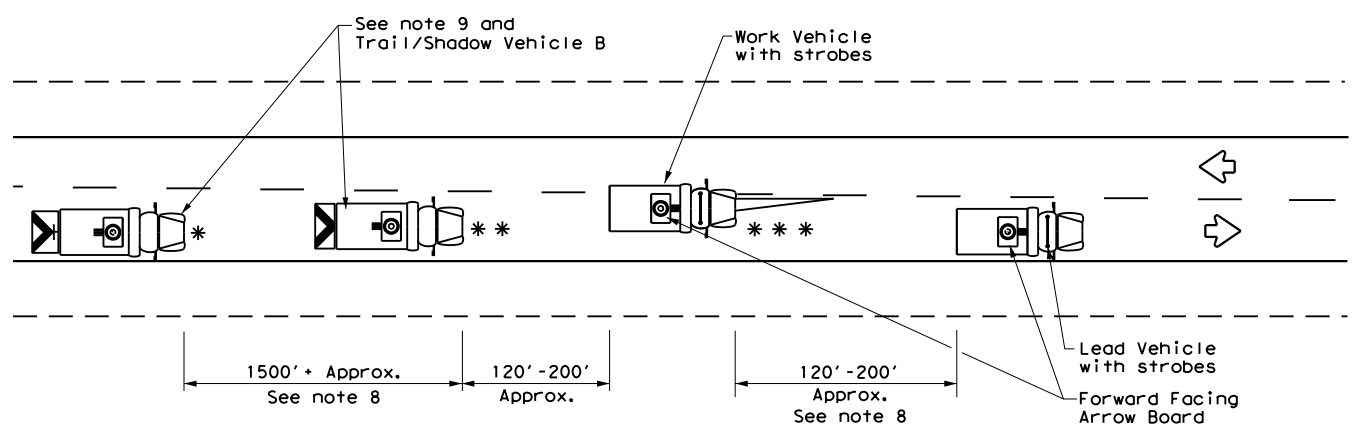
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
 with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional
[Arrow]	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional
[TMA]	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow
↔	Traffic Flow	Ⓚ	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

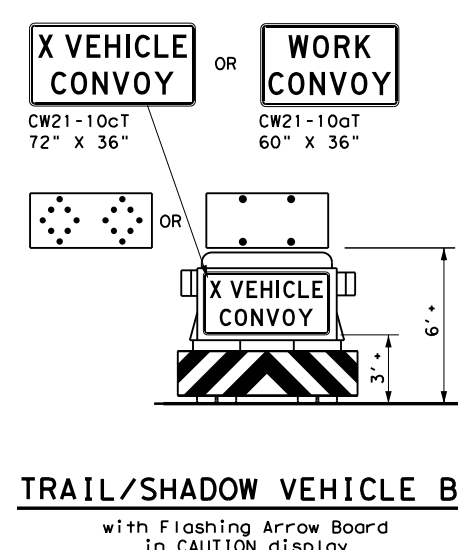
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				



TCP (3-1b)
 TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



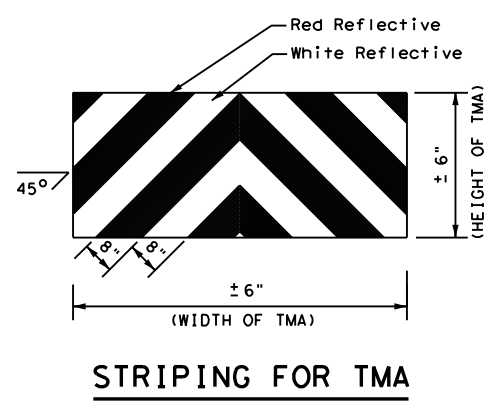
TCP (3-1c)
 TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
 with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

GENERAL NOTES

- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



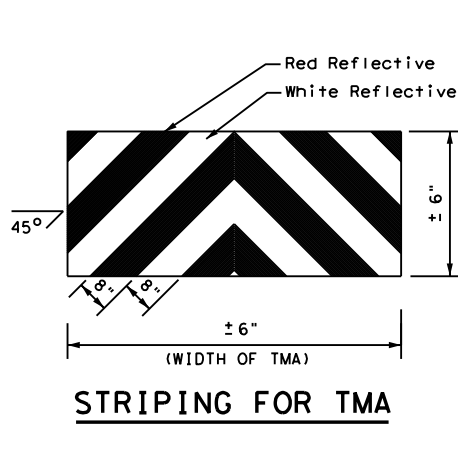
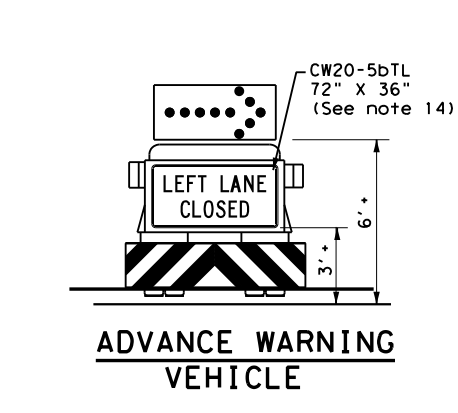
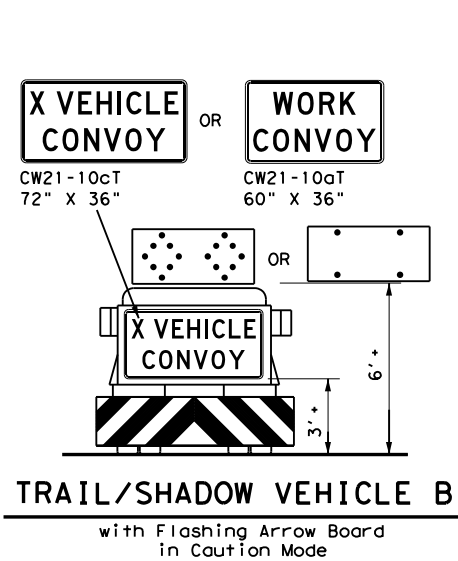
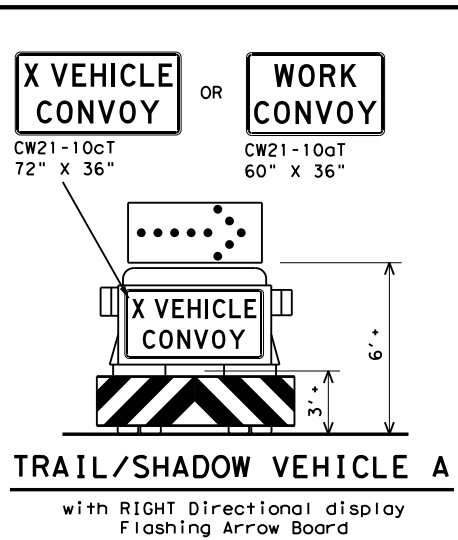
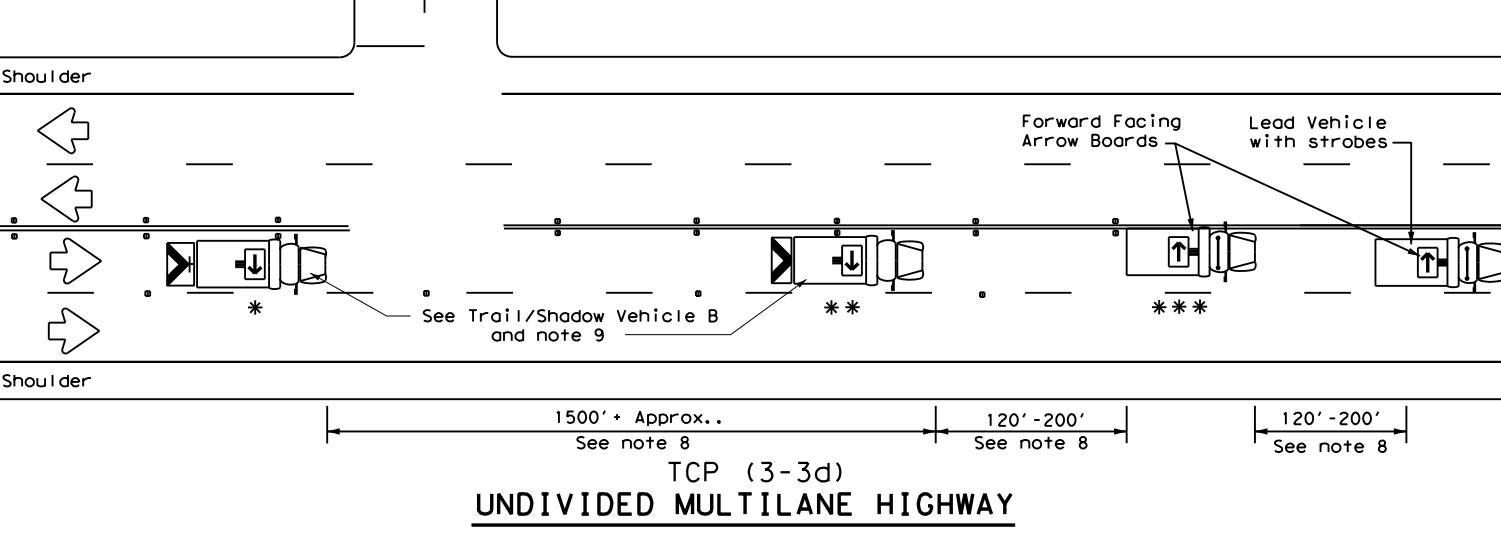
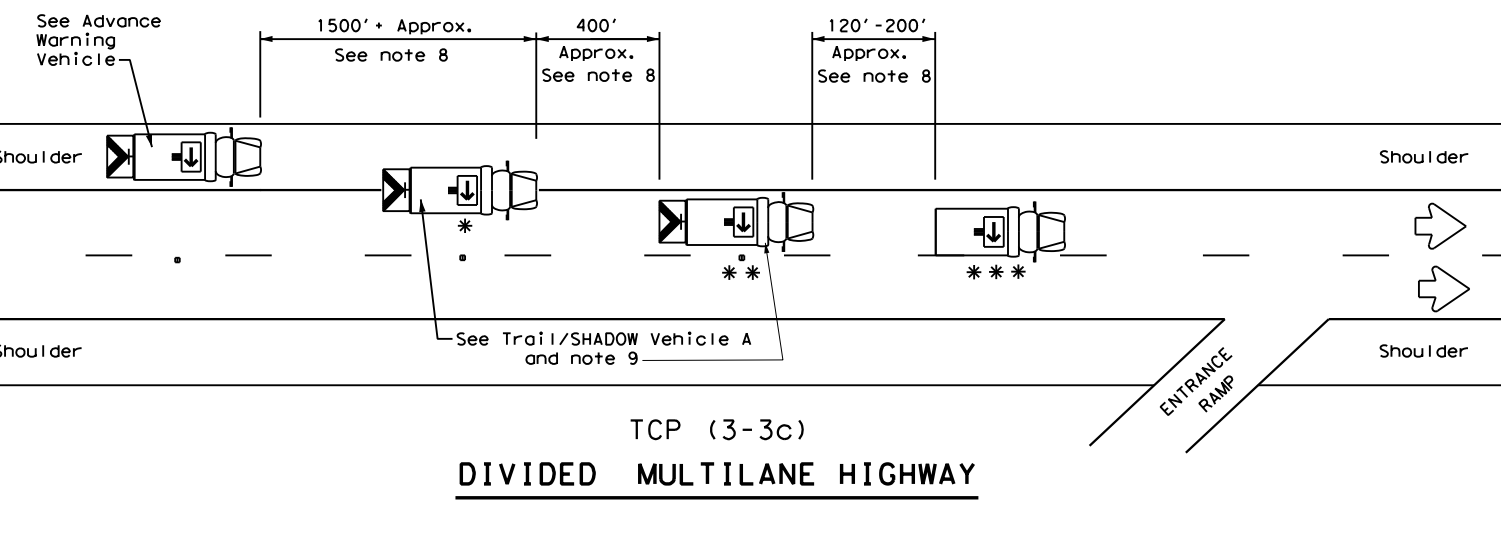
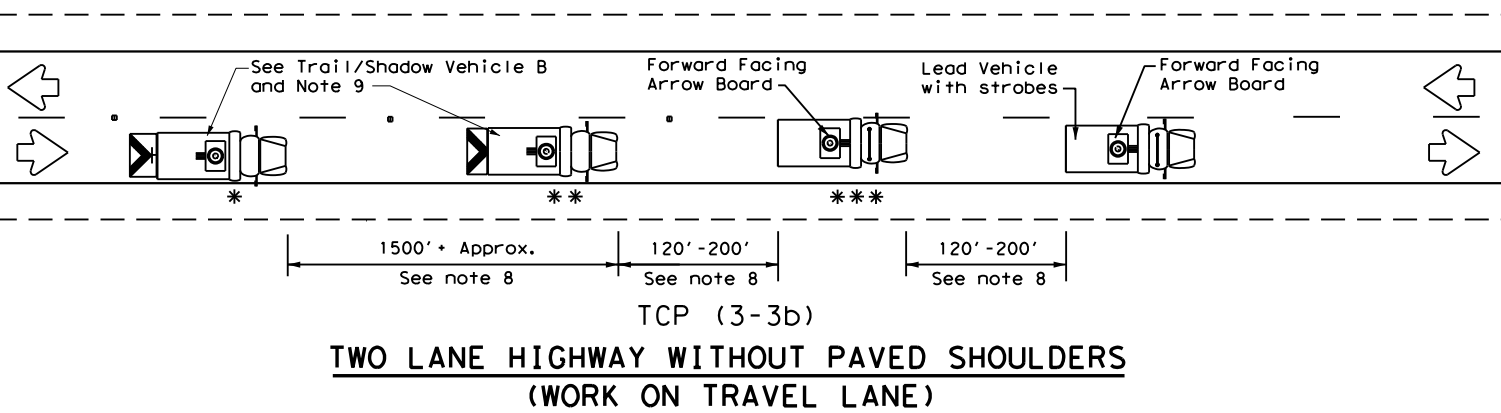
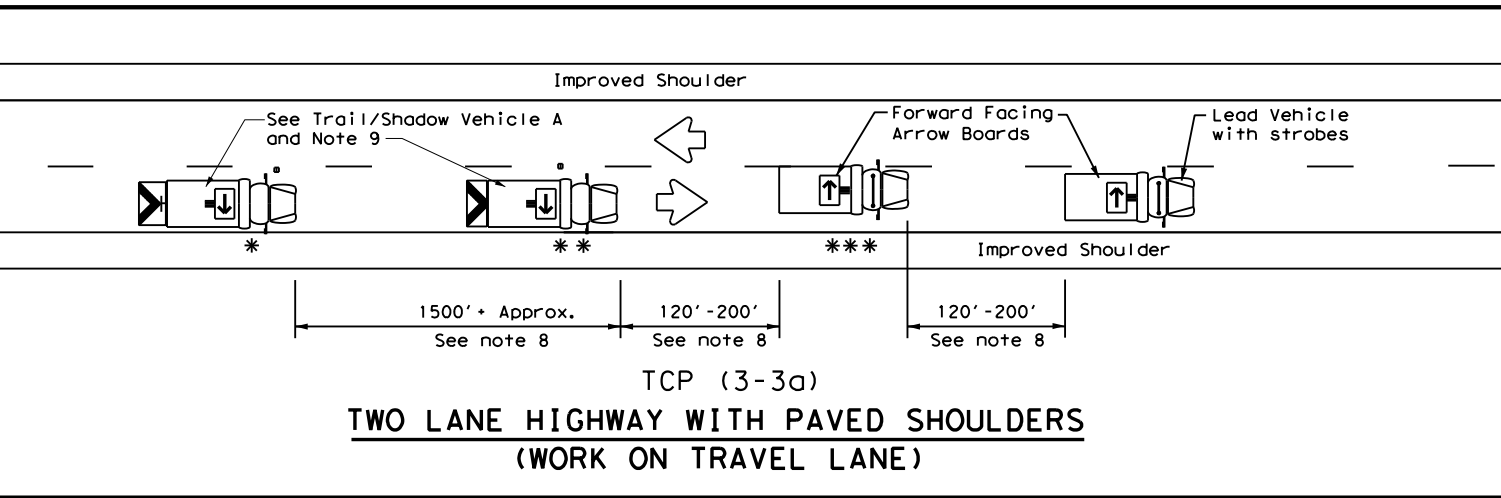
STRIPING FOR TMA

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 MOBILE OPERATIONS
 UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (3-1) - 13

FILE:	tcp3-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE	4, ETC.			
2-94	4-98								
8-95	7-13								
1-97		DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.					
		PHR:	HIDALGO	42					

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:41:12 PM
FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa pr inf 1/29/2024\Traffic Control Plan - Intersecting Roadways\Standard\tcp3-3.dgn
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other software applications or for the use of this standard in any manner other than that intended.



LEGEND				
*	Trail Vehicle			
* *	Shadow Vehicle			ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
* * *	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional	
▣	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional	
▲	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow	
⊙	Traffic Flow	◊	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)	

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

- GENERAL NOTES**
- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
 - The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
 - The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
 - Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
 - Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
 - Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
 - When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
 - Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
 - X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
 - For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5d) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
 - A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
 - For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
 - Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
 - The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
 - On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

MOBILE OPERATIONS

RAISED PAVEMENT

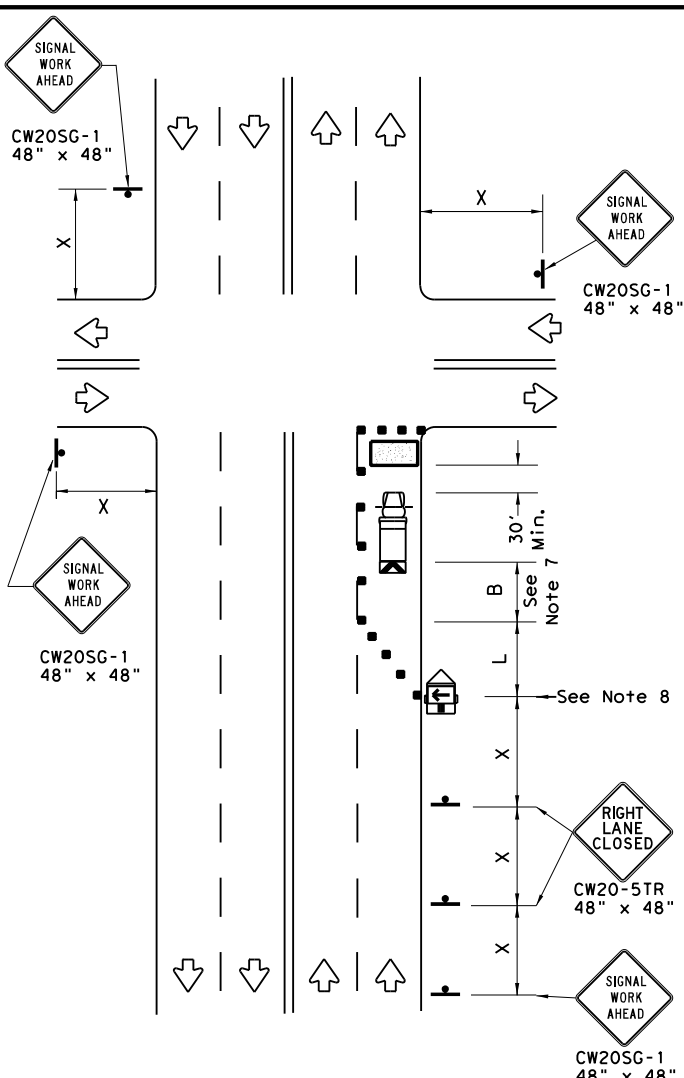
**MARKER INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL**

TCP (3-3) - 14

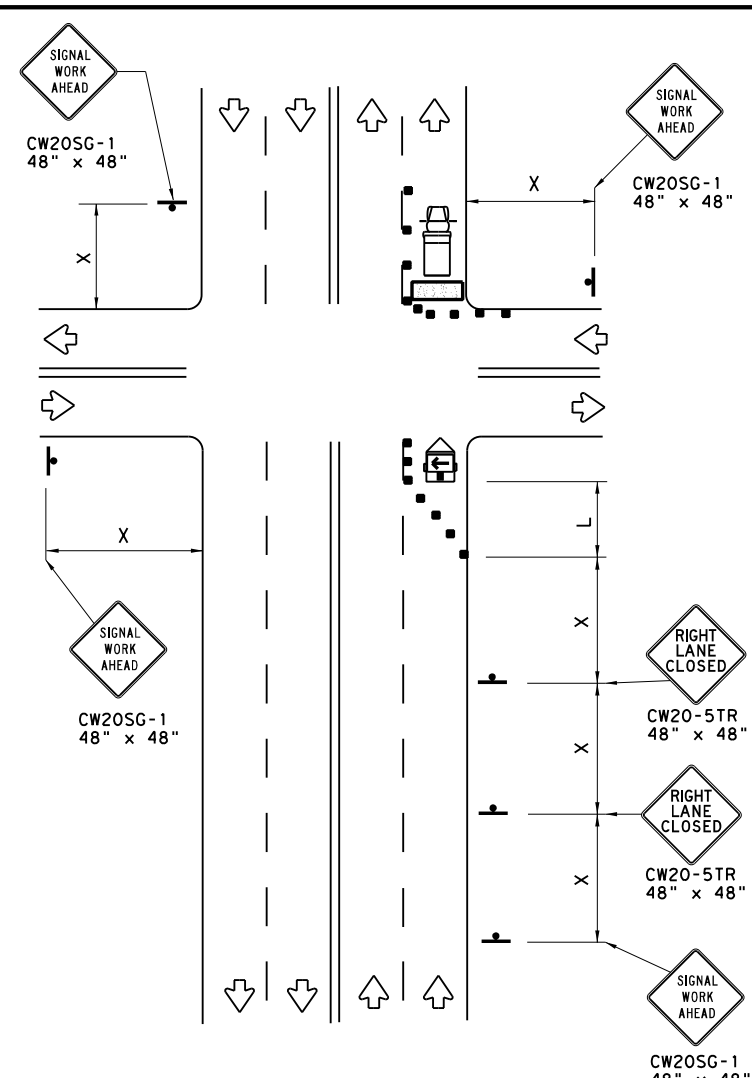
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987		CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS		0921 02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.	
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	PHR		HIDALGO	43
1-97 7-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for the use of this standard in any other jurisdiction.

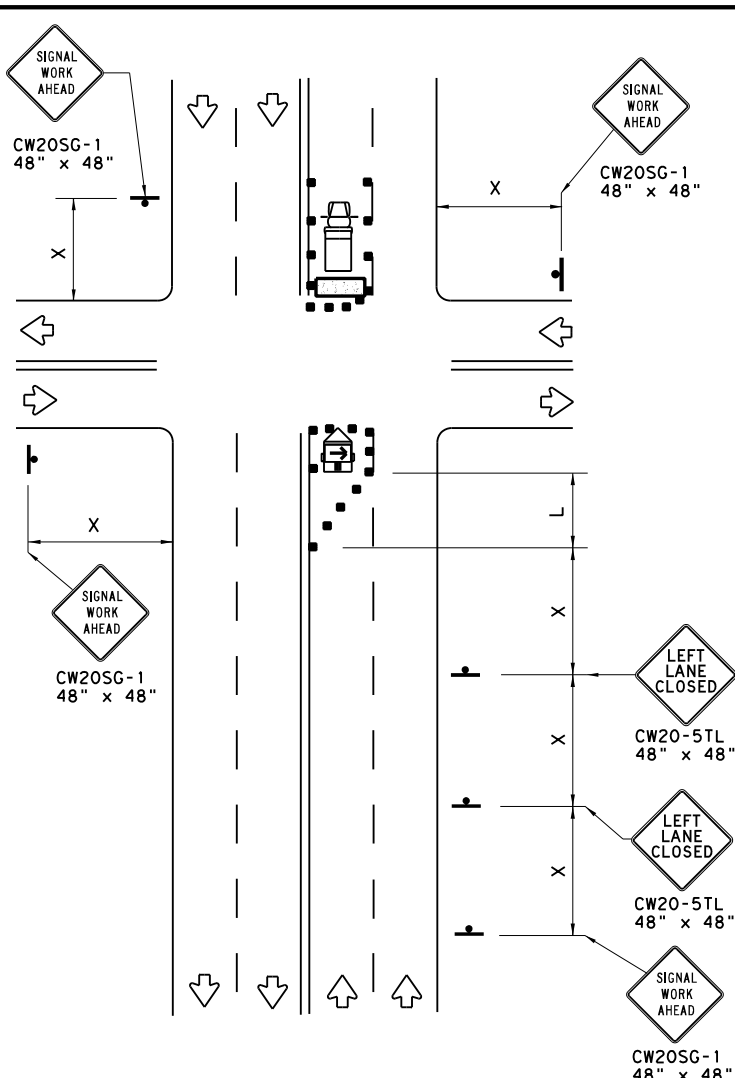
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:41:17 PM
FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa\orig\Traffic\Signal\Standard.vwb\BTS-13.dwg



NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



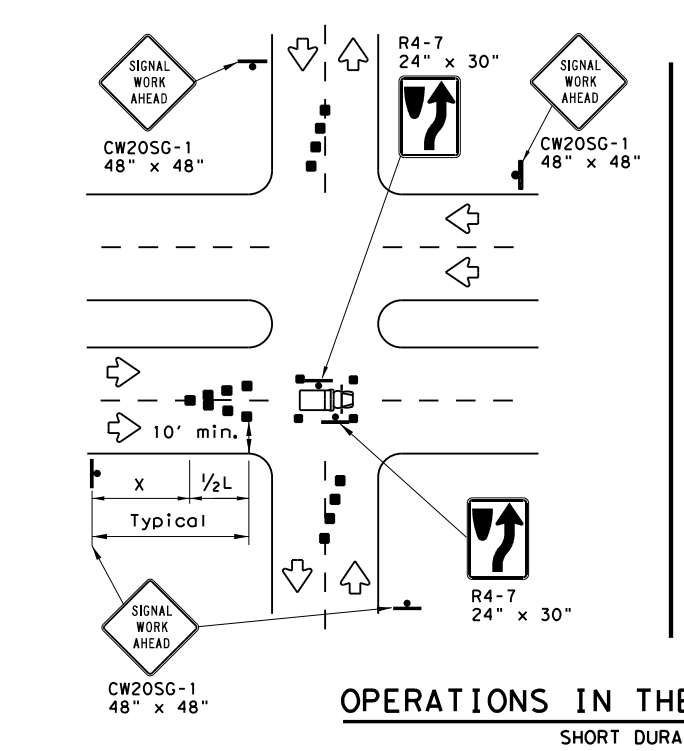
FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

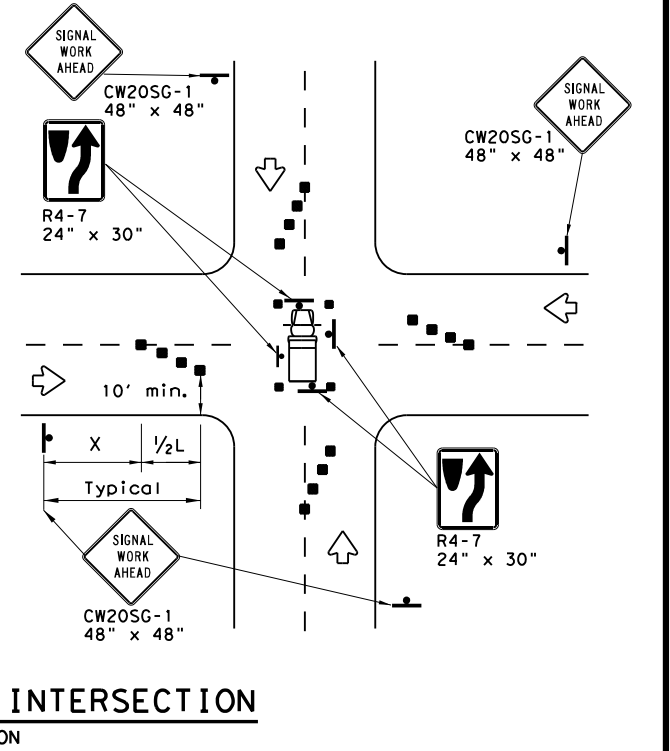
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² /60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.



OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION
SHORT DURATION



GENERAL NOTES

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flagger and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

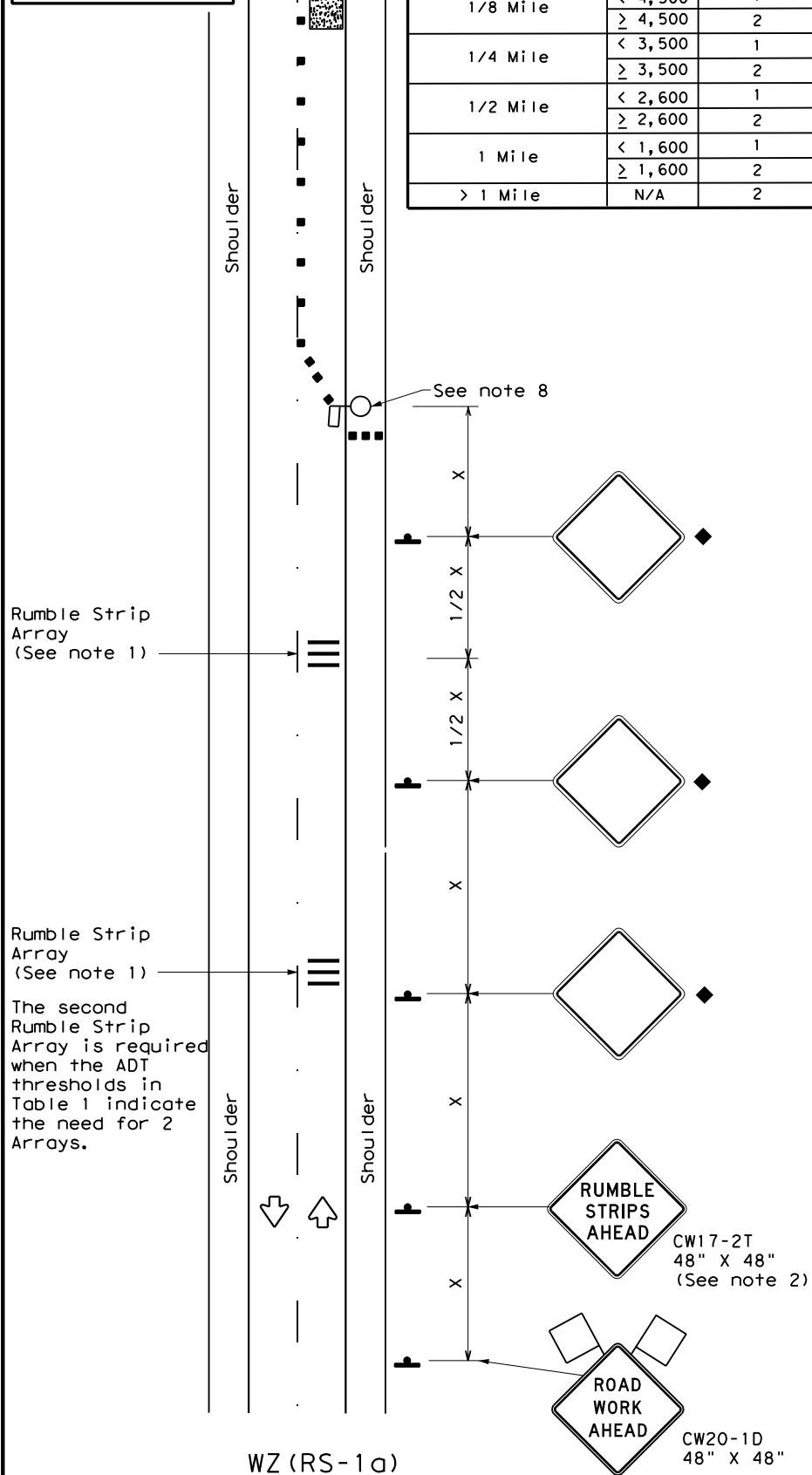
FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT: 0921	SECT: 02	JOB: 507, ETC.	HIGHWAY: MILE 4, ETC.
REVISIONS			DIST: PHR	COUNTY: HIDALGO
2-98 10-99 7-13			SHEET NO.: 44	
4-98 3-03				

114

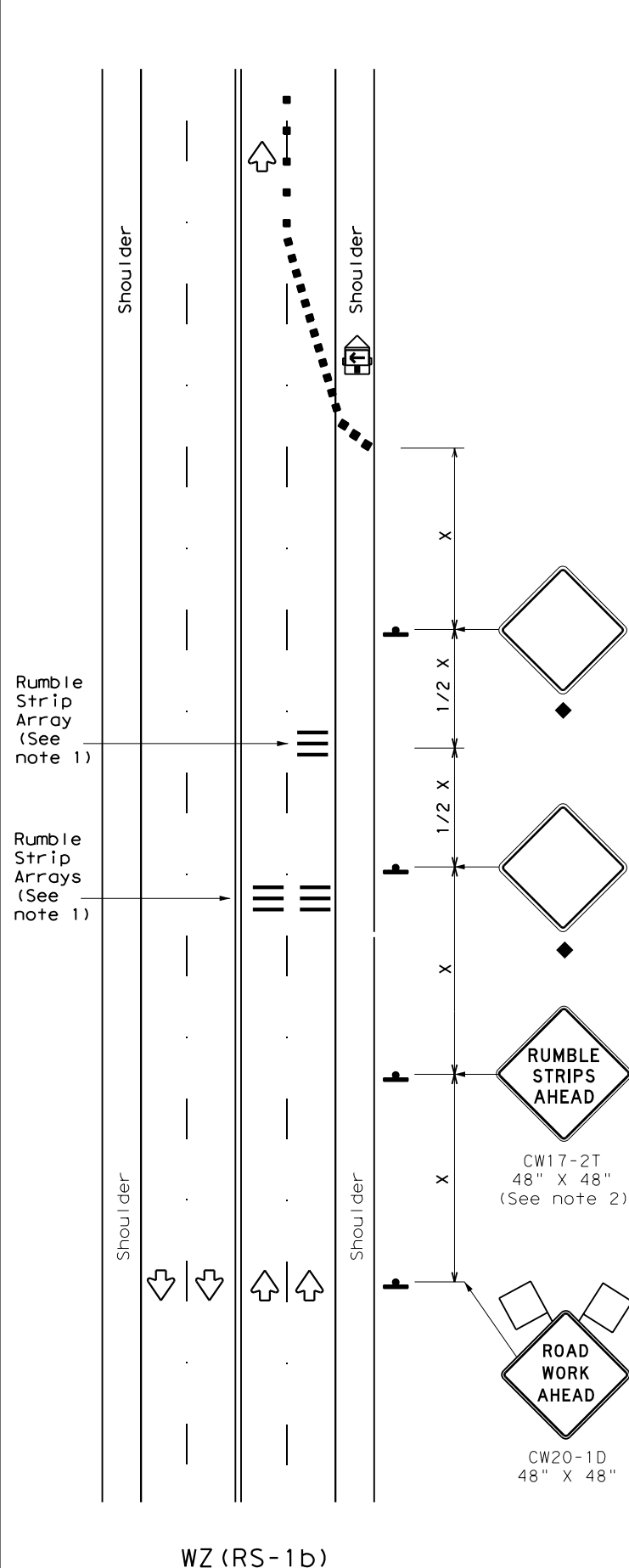
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ (RS) - 22

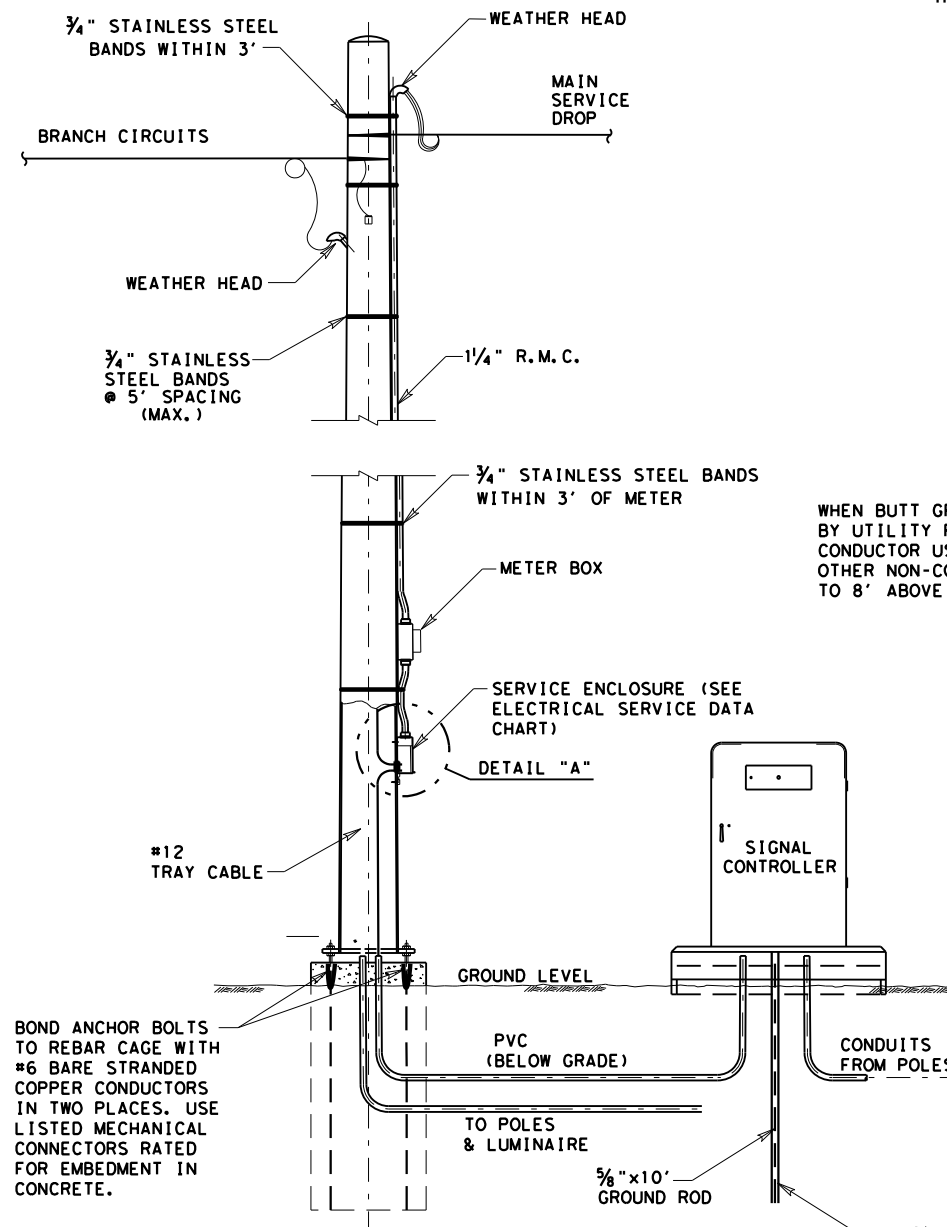
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
2-14 1-22	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	PHR	HIDALGO	46	

DATE: FILE:

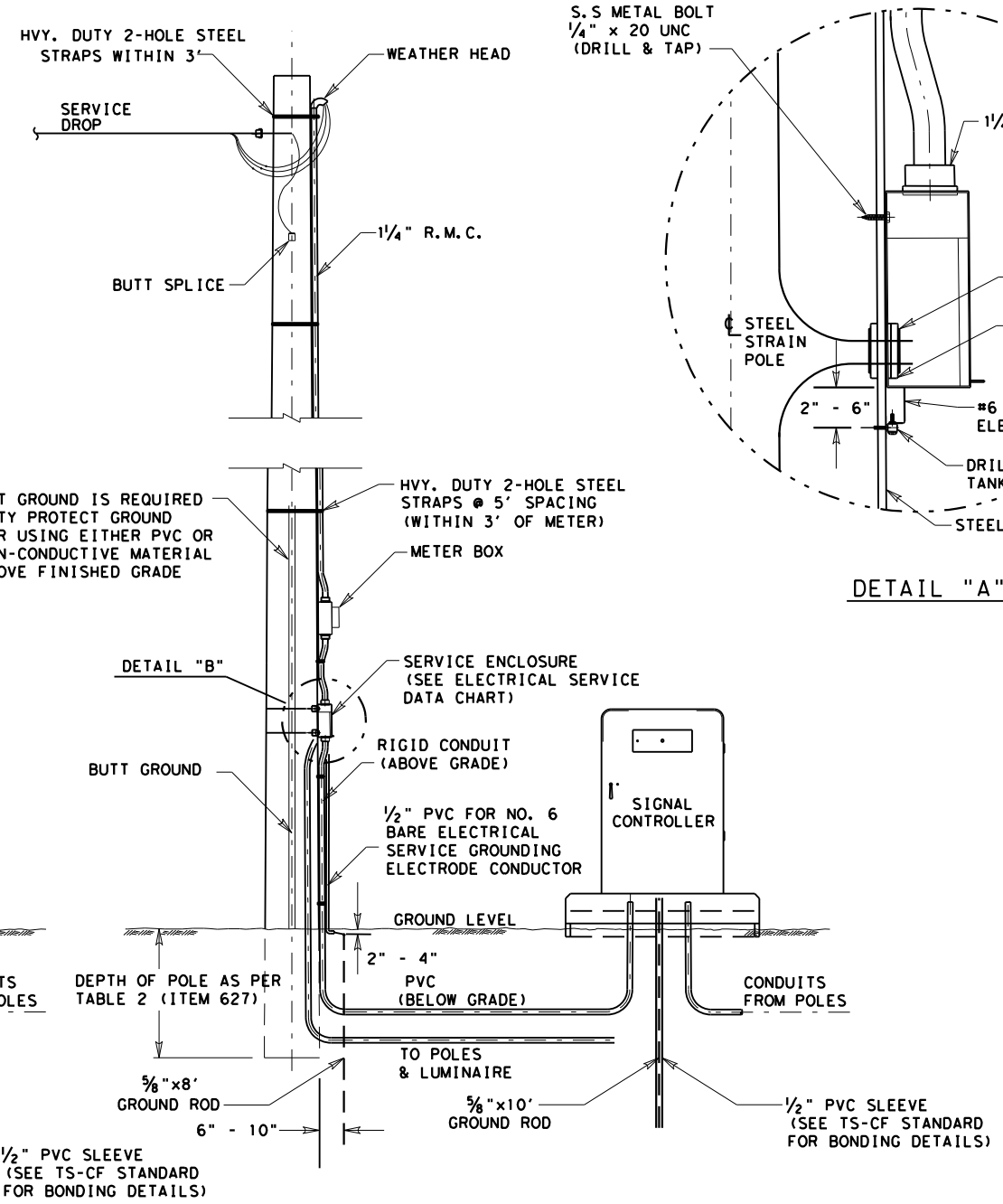
ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Service Pole No.	Sheet No.	Electrical Service Description (see ED (4)-03)	Service Conduit Size	Service Conductors No. / Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Disconnect		Two-Pole Contactor Amps	Panelbd./ Loadcenter Amp Rating (min)	Circuit No.	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole / Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
						Switch Amp/Fuse	Ckt. Bkr. Pole / Amp						
MILE 4 & TROSPER		ELC SRV TY T 120 / 240 000 (NS)GS(L)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	TS	1P/50	40	2.1
MILE 5 & WESTERN		ELC SRV TY A 240 / 480 060 (NS)SS(T)TP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	2P/60	60	N/A	A	1P/15	1.42	0.3

NOTES:
 ENSURE MAIN SERVICE DROP IS BELOW WEATHERHEAD.
 BREAKER BOX & METER BOX SHALL BE ATTACHED TO WOOD POLE BY GALVANIZED CHANNEL (SEE DETAIL "B").
 BOLT BOX TO GALVANIZED CHANNEL MOUNTED FLUSH WITH POLE.
 CONDUIT SHALL BE ATTACHED TO POLE WITH H.D. 2-HOLE STRAPS AND 1/2"x1/4" #8 S.S. SCREW OR LAG BOLT.
 ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID METAL CONDUIT EXCEPT CONDUIT USED ON ELECTRICAL SERVICE GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR.
 WHEN SERVICE IS CONNECTED WITHIN 100' OF THE CONTROLLER, NO PULL BOX SHALL BE USED.
 DISTRIBUTION TO LUMINAIRE SHALL BE OUT OF THE SERVICE BREAKER BOX. EACH LUMINAIRE SHALL HAVE A SEPARATE PHOTO CONTROL.
 FURNISH & INSTALL 3 PRONG WEATHERPROOF LOCKTYPE BASE WITH PHOTO CELL TO CONTROL ILLUMINATION SIGN WHICH IS ATTACHED TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS. LOCKBASE & PHOTO CELL SHALL BE INSTALLED ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE NEAREST CABINET.
 ALL CONDUIT & CONDUCTORS FROM SERVICE TO CONTROLLER CABINET SHALL BE AS PER PLANS.

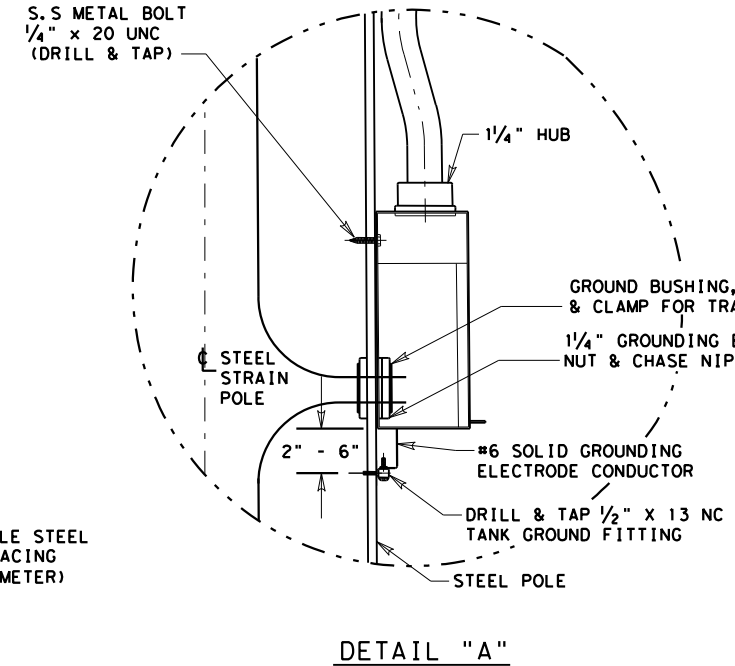


STEEL STRAIN POLE

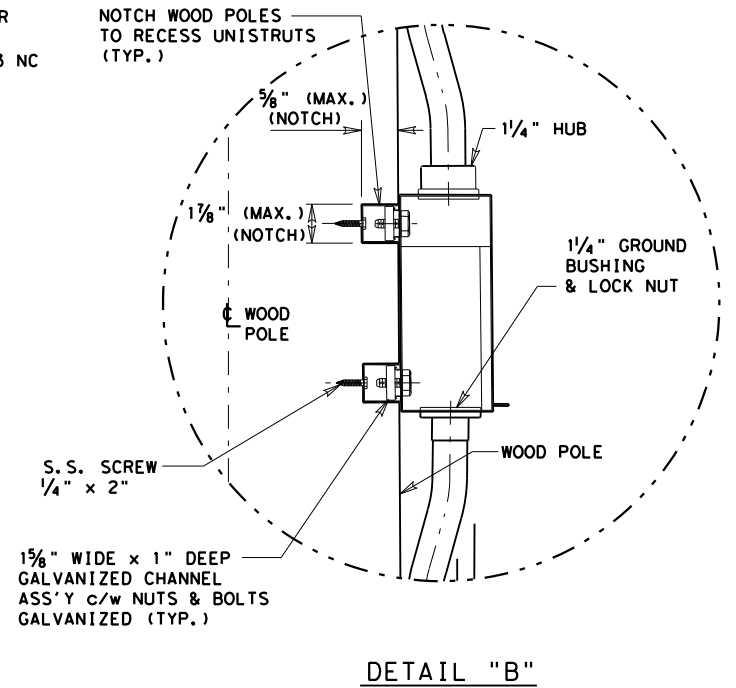


WOOD POLE

ELECTRICAL SERVICE



DETAIL "A"

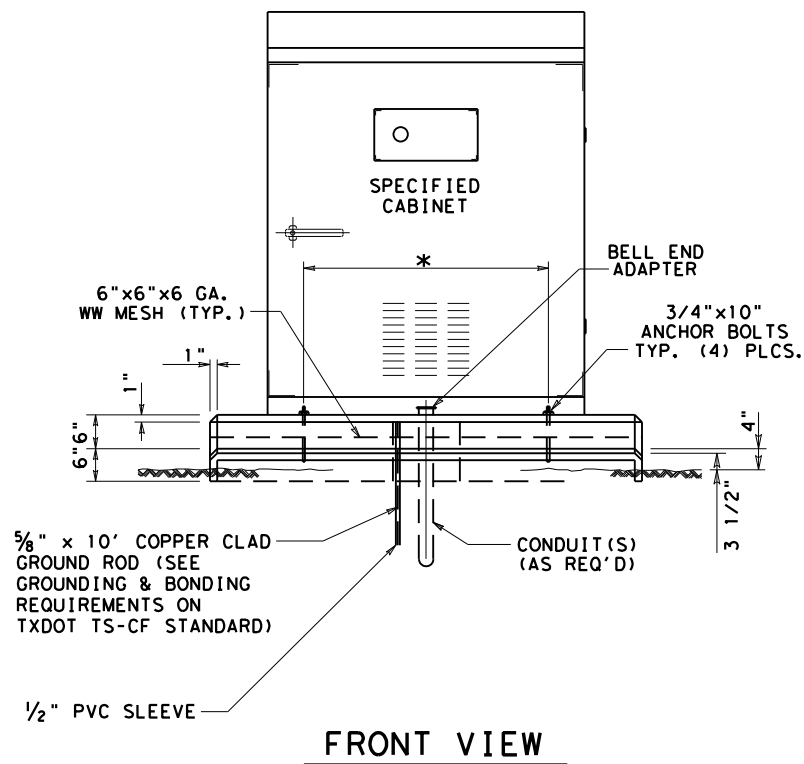


DETAIL "B"

PHARR DISTRICT STANDARD

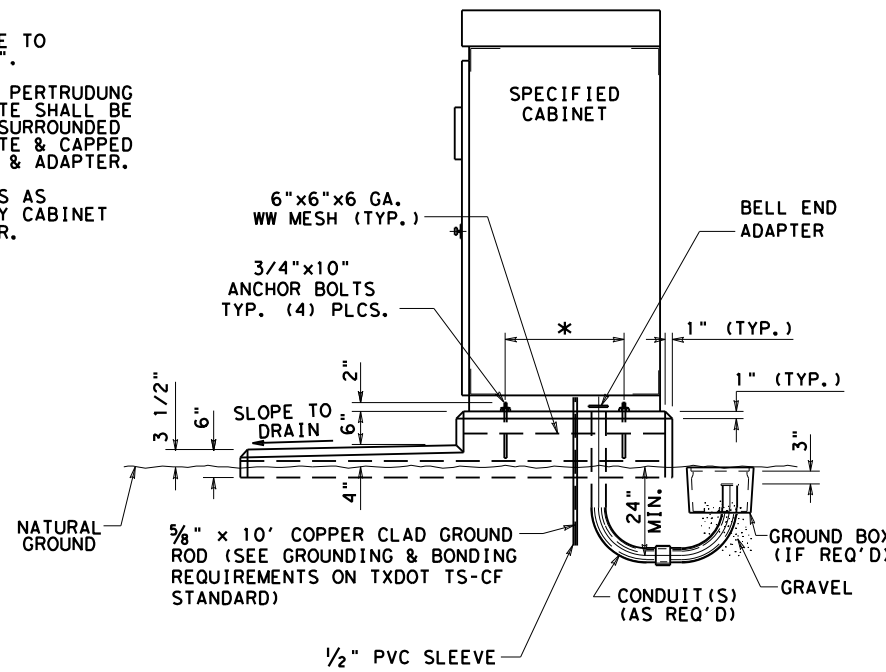
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESIGN
 WITH SIGNAL CONTROLLER

© 2023 TxDOT		SHEET 1 OF 1	
DN: OG	DRAWING DATE	FED. PROJ. NO.	STATE
CK DN: JSL	ORIGINAL APR. 2010	6	TEXAS
DW: OG	MAY 2017	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP 2024(931)HEC, Etc.	
CK DW: JSL		STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY
		21	HIDALGO
		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.
		0921	02
		JOB NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
		507	507 MILE 4 ETC.

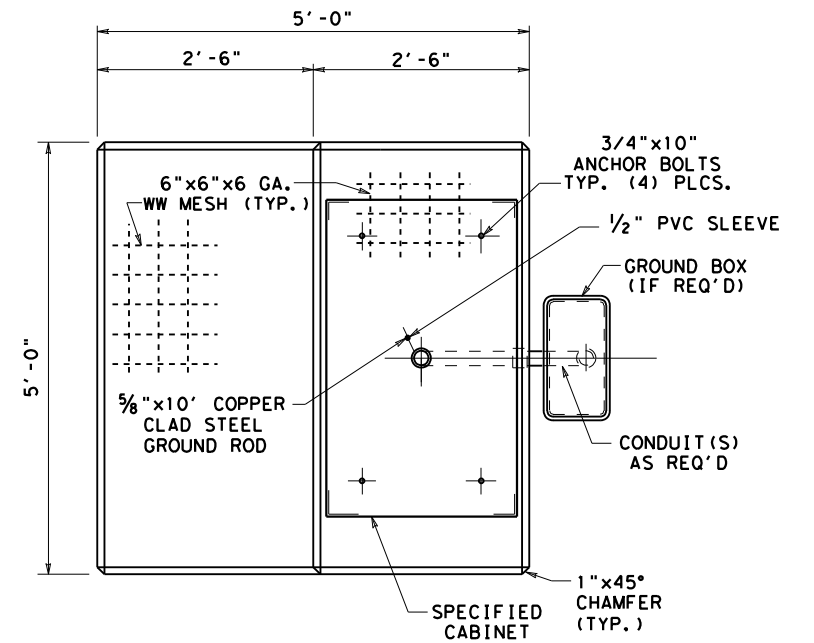


FRONT VIEW

- NOTES:
1. ALL CONCRETE TO BE CLASS "A".
 2. ALL CONDUIT PERTRUDING THRU CONCRETE SHALL BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED WITH CONCRETE & CAPPED WITH A BELL & ADAPTER.
 - * 3. ANCHOR BOLTS AS SPECIFIED BY CABINET MANUFACTURER.

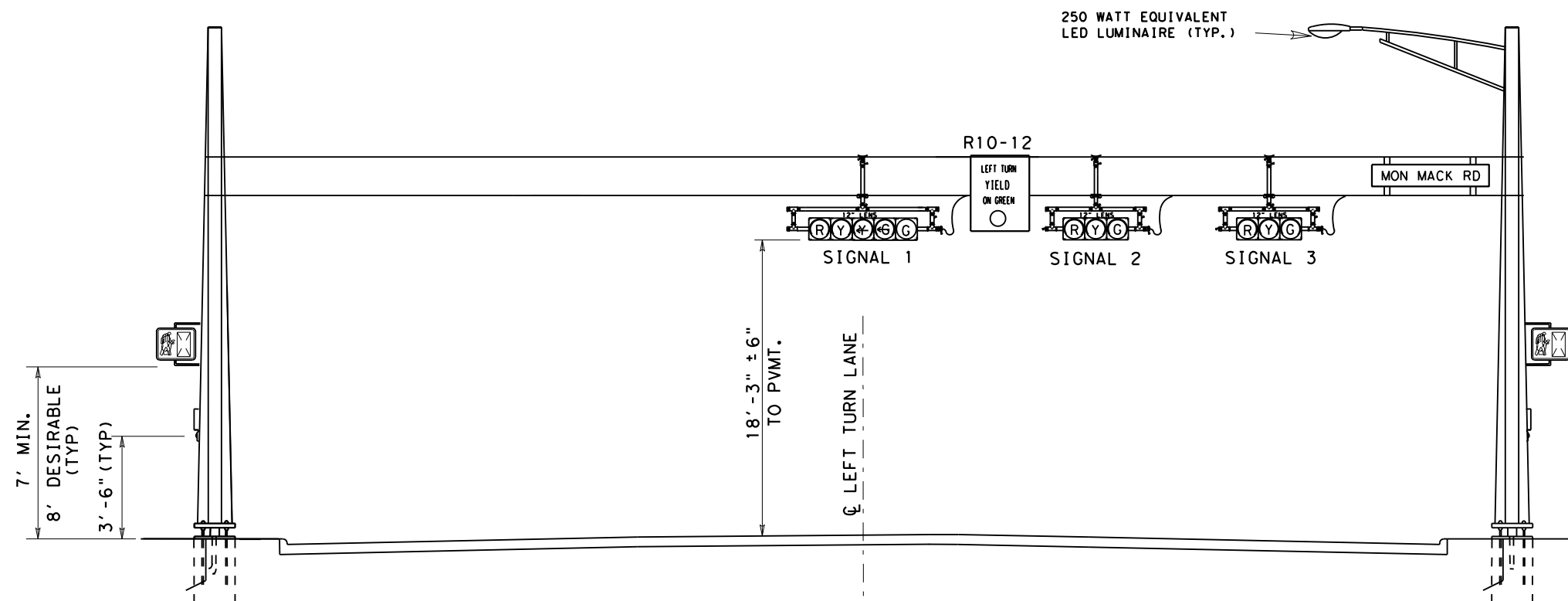


SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW

DETAIL OF BASE MOUNT CABINET FOUNDATION

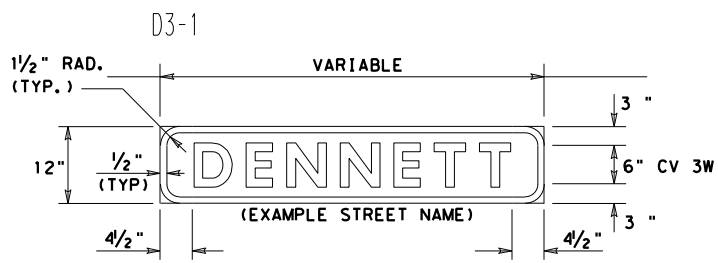


ELEVATION VIEW

DISTRICT STANDARD PLANS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 PHARR DISTRICT STANDARD
TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
 CONTROLLER FOUNDATION & LOOP DETECTOR INSTALLATION

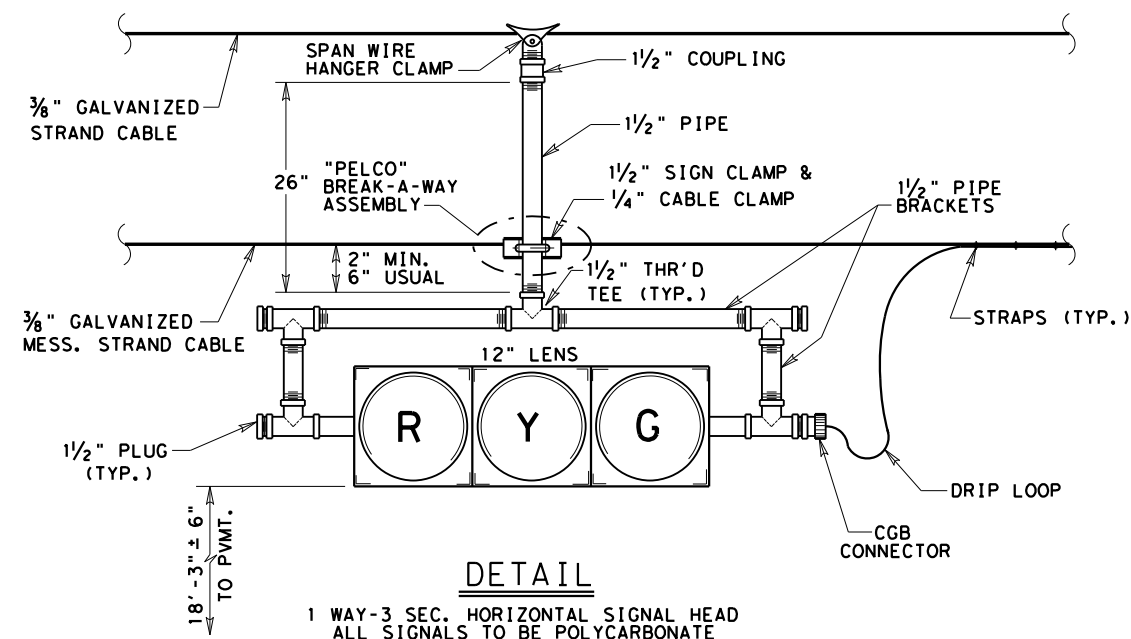
DN: GV	DRAWING ORIGINAL	DATE APR. 2010	FILE NO. 6	STATE TEXAS	PROJECT NO. STP 2024 (931) HEC, Etc.	SHEET NO. 48
CK DN: JSL	REV. JUL. 2015					
DW: GV	AUG 2016					
CK DW: JSL	FEB 2020					
			STATE PHARR	COUNTY HIDALGO	CONTROL NO. 0921	SECTION NO. 02
						JOB NO. 507 MILE 4. ETC.

© 2023 TxDOT SHEET 1 OF 2



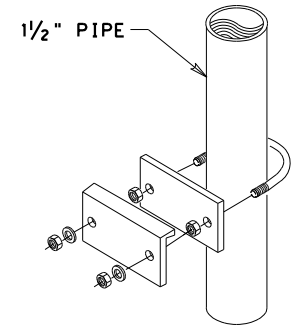
LETTERS & BORDER - WHITE (REFL)
 BACKGROUND - GREEN (REFL)
 MOUNT TYPE - SPAN WIRE OR MAST ARM

STREET NAME SIGN

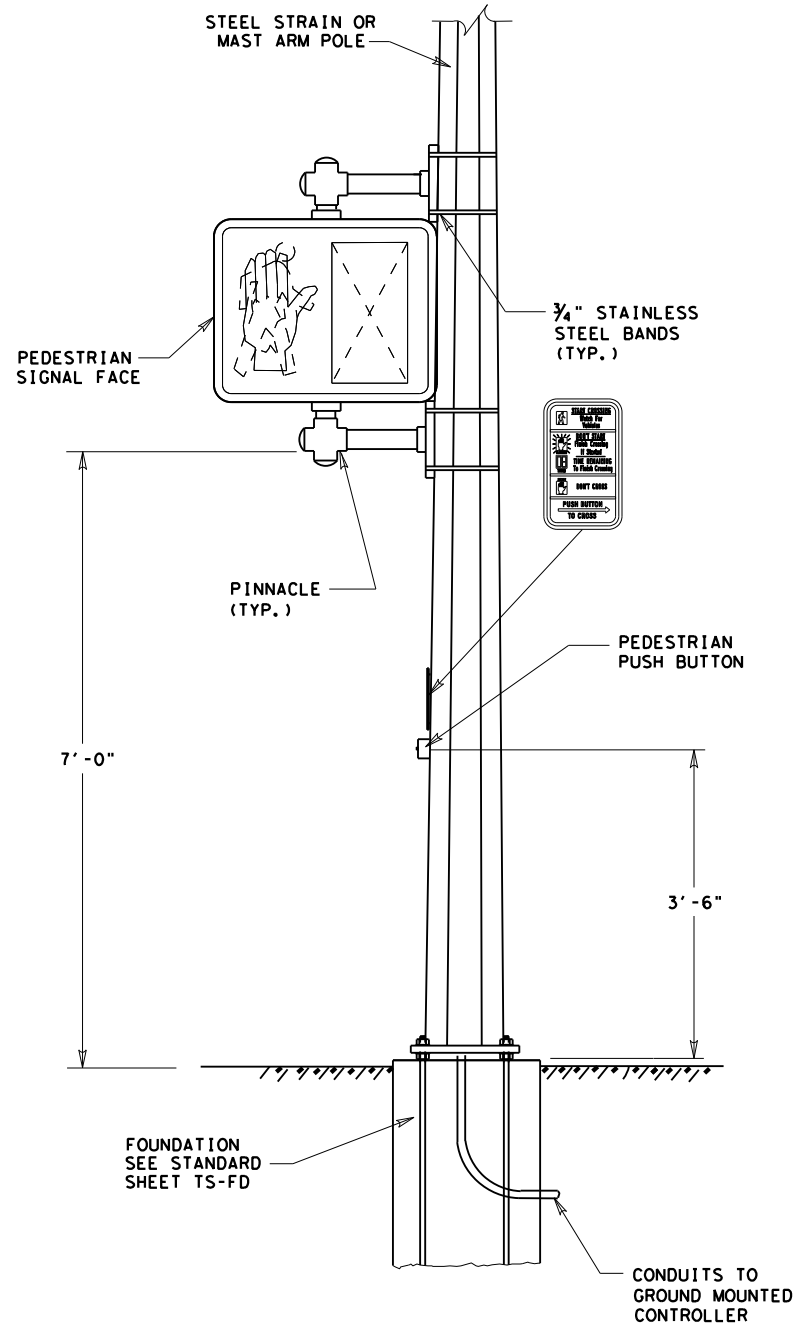


1 WAY-3 SEC. HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEAD
 ALL SIGNALS TO BE POLYCARBONATE
 (TO BE USED ON SKEWED INTERSECTIONS OR WHEN
 SIGNAL POLES ARE NOT SQUARED TO EACH OTHER)

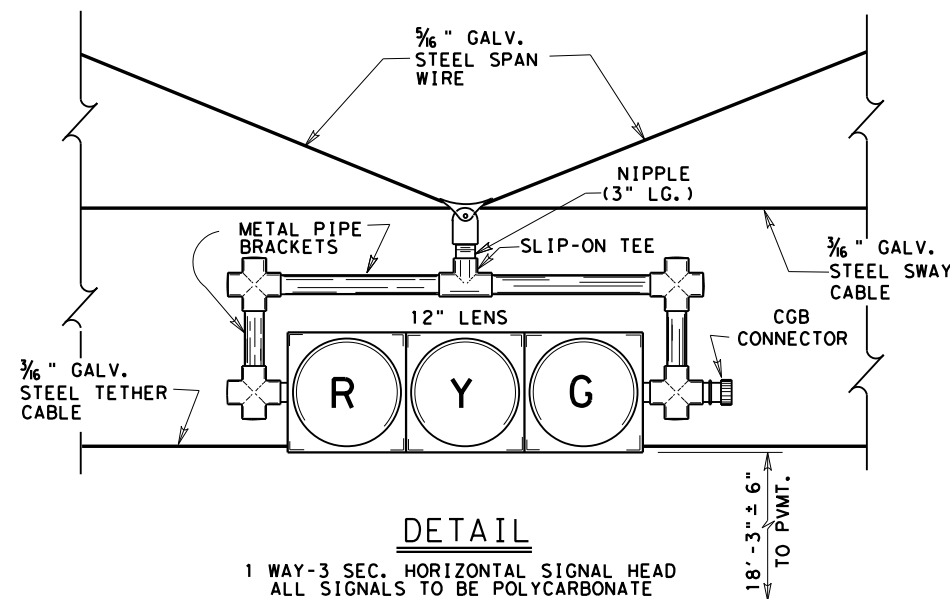
DETAIL



DETAIL - "PELCO" BREAK-A-WAY ASSEMBLY

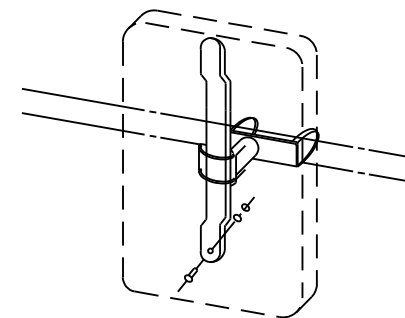


DETAIL-PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS



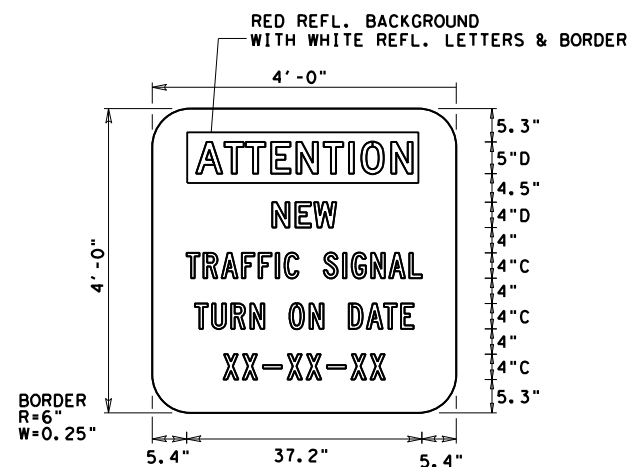
1 WAY-3 SEC. HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEAD
 ALL SIGNALS TO BE POLYCARBONATE

DETAIL

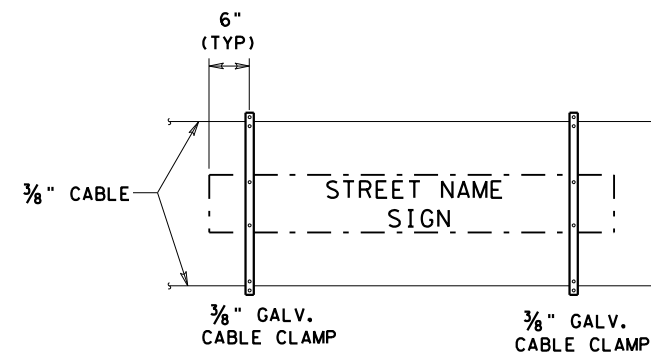


SIGN BRACKET

NOTE: THESE BRACKETS, USED IN PAIRS FOR LONGER SIGN, OR IN SINGLE UNITS FOR SMALLER SIGNS.



SPECIAL SIGN DETAIL



STREET NAME SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL

DISTRICT STANDARD PLANS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 PHARR DISTRICT STANDARD

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

© 2023 TxDOT		SHEET 2 OF 2	
DN: OG	DRAWING ORIGINAL	DATE APR. 2010	SHEET NO. 49
CK DN: JSL	REV. MAY 2016	STATE 6	PROJECT NO. STP 2024 (931) HEC, Etc.
DW: OG	REV. AUG 2016	STATE DIST. NO. PHARR	COUNTY HIDALGO
CK DW: JSL		CONTROL NO. 0921	SECTION NO. 02
			JOB NO. 507
			MILE 4. ETC.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:02 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa_bringing_in_utilities_for_traffic_signals\TrafficStandards

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

- Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.
- Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
- Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.
- Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
- The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
- Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
- When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
- Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.
- All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
- Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the 1/2 in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
- Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
- For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.
- When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.
- Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

- Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.
- Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photoceII or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.
- Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.
- Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
- When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

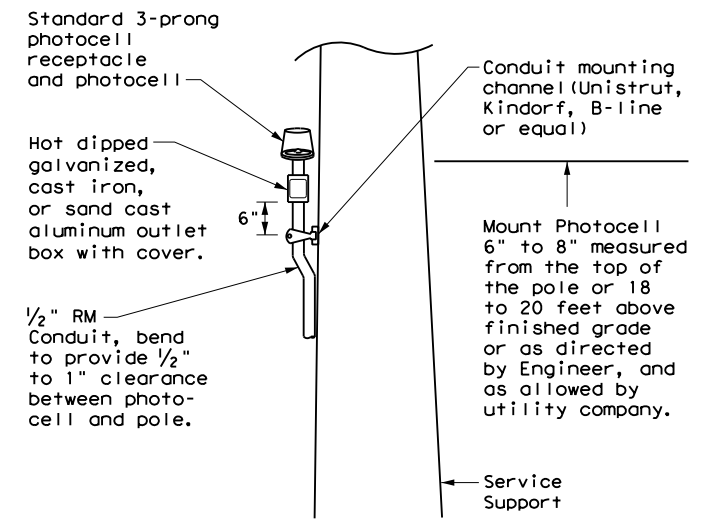
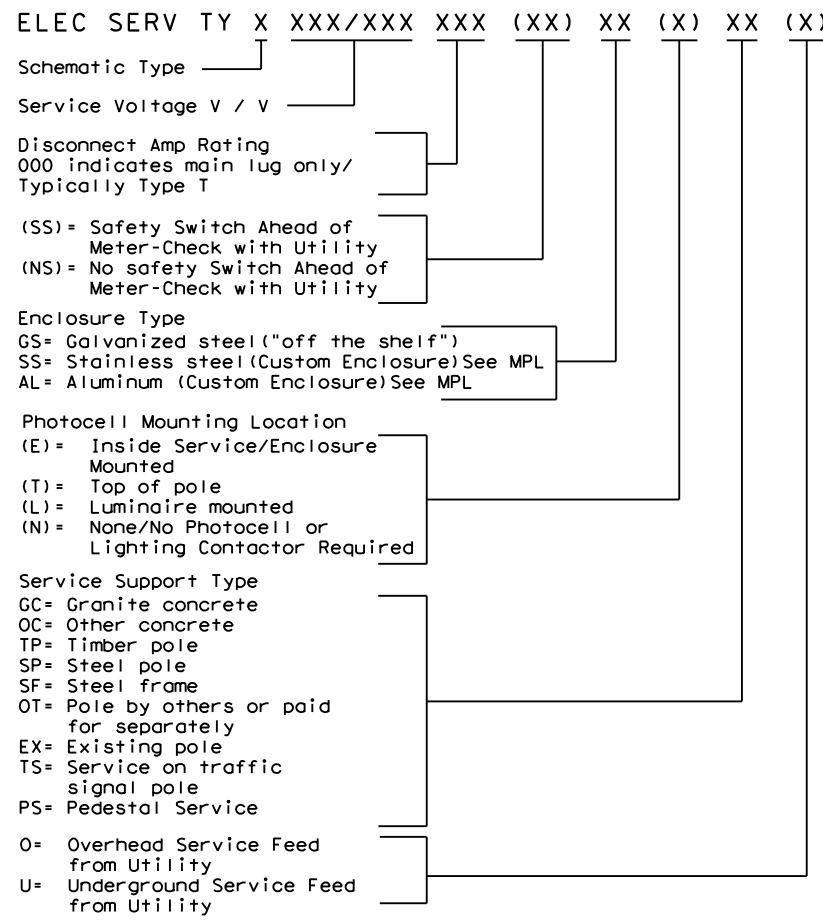
- Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA												
Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Traffic Operations Division Standard

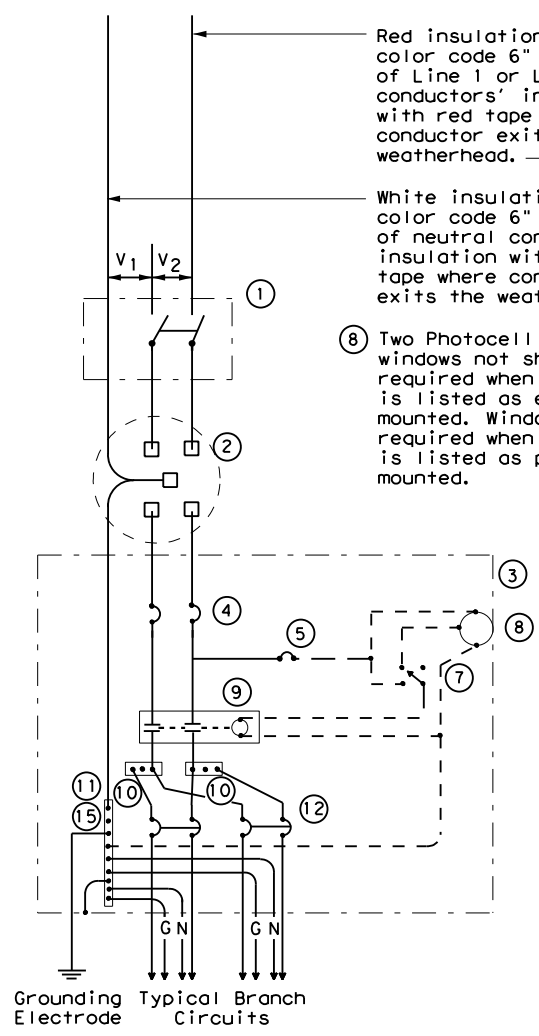
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

ED(5) - 14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PHR	HIDALGO	53	

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:07 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa pring on project number for the location - intercity coach bus stop at 8. Traffic Standards
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein.

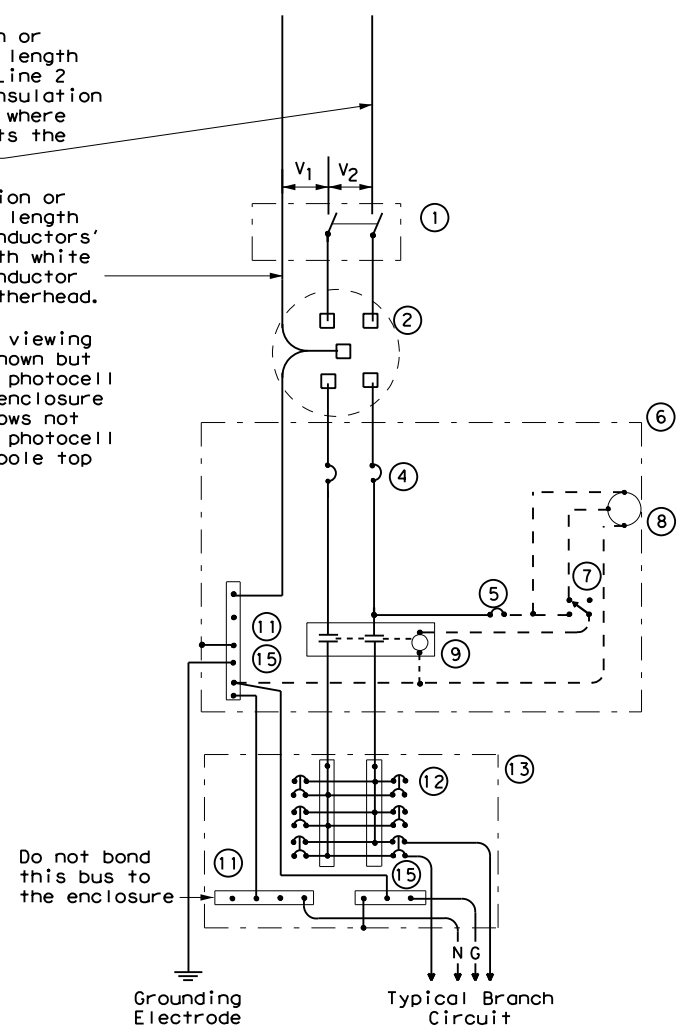


**SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE**

Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductors' insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.

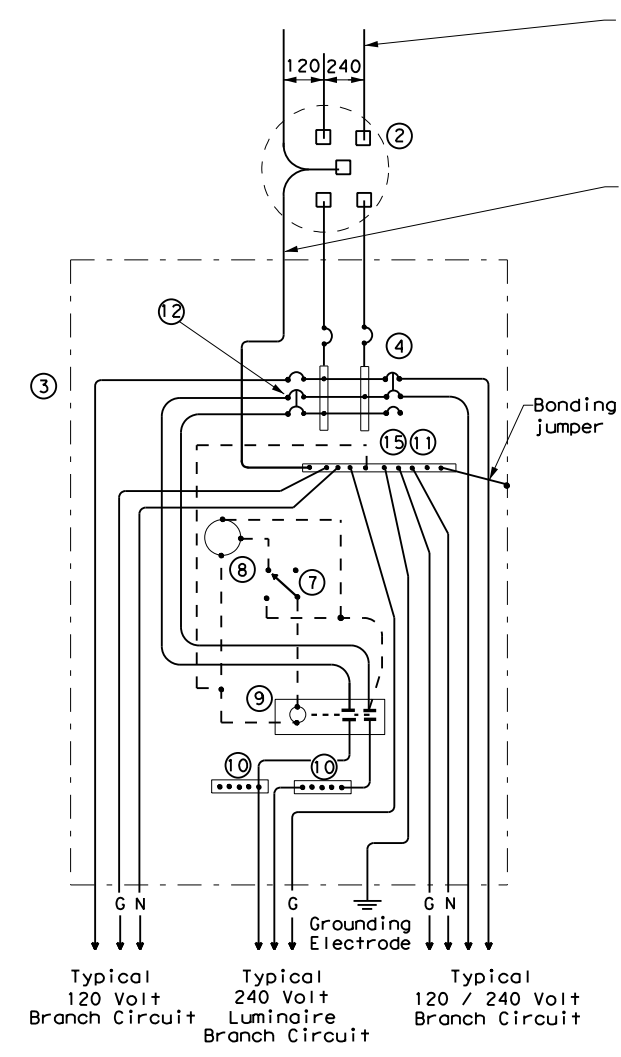
White insulation or color code 6" length of neutral conductors' insulation with white tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.

⑧ Two Photocell viewing windows not shown but required when photocell is listed as enclosure mounted. Windows not required when photocell is listed as pole top mounted.



**SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE**

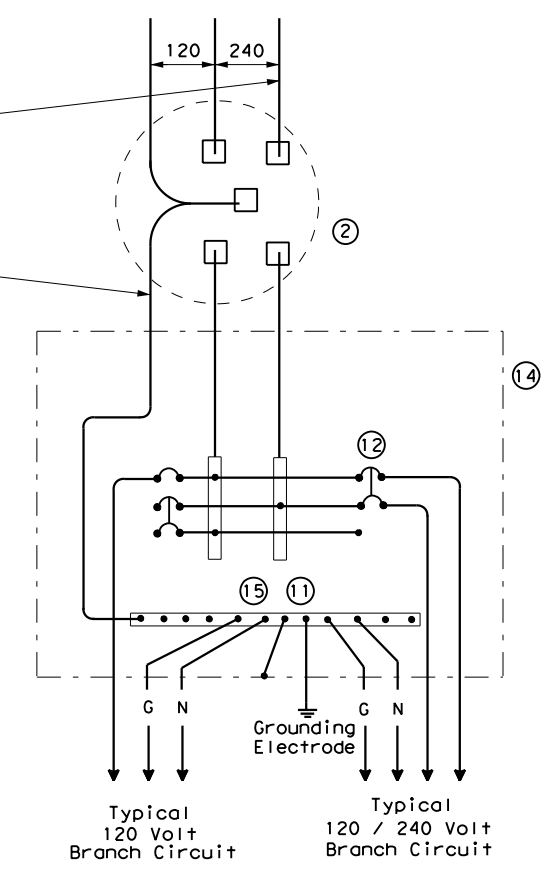
WIRING LEGEND	
—	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required



**SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**

Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductors' insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.

White insulation or color code 6" length of neutral conductors' insulation with white tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.



**SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**
Galvanized steel - "Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

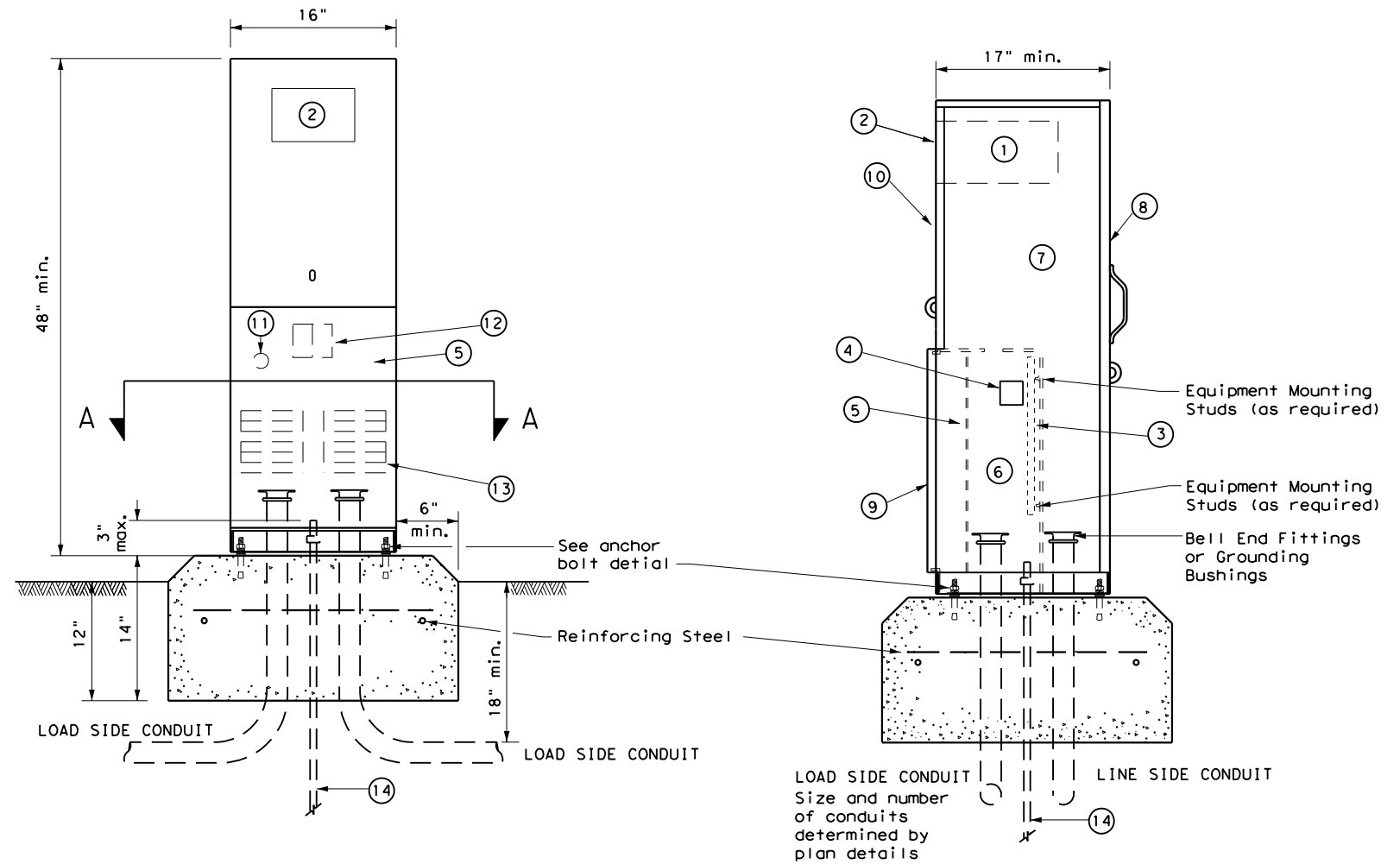
SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES					
ED(6) - 14					
FILE:	ed6-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	2023	CON:	0921	SECT:	02
REVISIONS		JOB:	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.		
DIST:	PHR	COUNTY:	HIDALGO		
					SHEET NO.: 54

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:17 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa_bringing_in_utilities_for_conversion\0921-507\ED(9)-14.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information into digital format.

PEDESTAL SERVICE NOTES

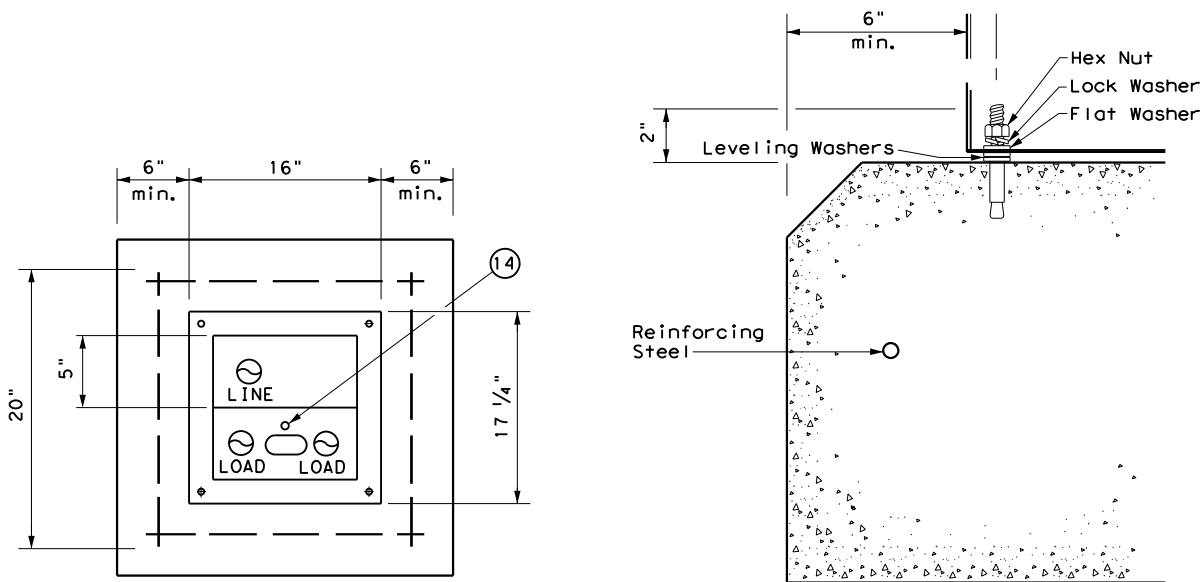
1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services", 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628 "Electrical Services." Provide pedestal electrical services as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department's web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.
2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a minimum 100 amp rating that complies with local utility requirements.
3. Provide Class A or C concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."
5. Install 1/2 in. X 2 1/16 in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Anchor location to match mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a 1/2 in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a neat and workmanlike manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than 1/8 in. gap at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of 1/8 in. per foot. When properly installed, ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within 1/4 in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the department.
7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal type services.
8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized as per utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a bonding jumper properly terminated.



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TYPE C shown, TYPE A similar except that TYPE A shall have individual circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

LEGEND

1	Meter Socket, (when required)
2	Meter Socket Window, (when required)
3	Equipment Mounting Panel
4	Photo Electric Control Window, (When required)
5	Hinged Deadfront Trim
6	Load Side Conduit Trim
7	Line Side Conduit Area
8	Utility Access Door, with handle
9	Pedestal Door
10	Hinged Meter Access
11	Control Station (H-O-A Switch)
12	Main Disconnect
13	Branch Circuit Breakers
14	Copper Clad Ground Rod - 5/8" X 10'

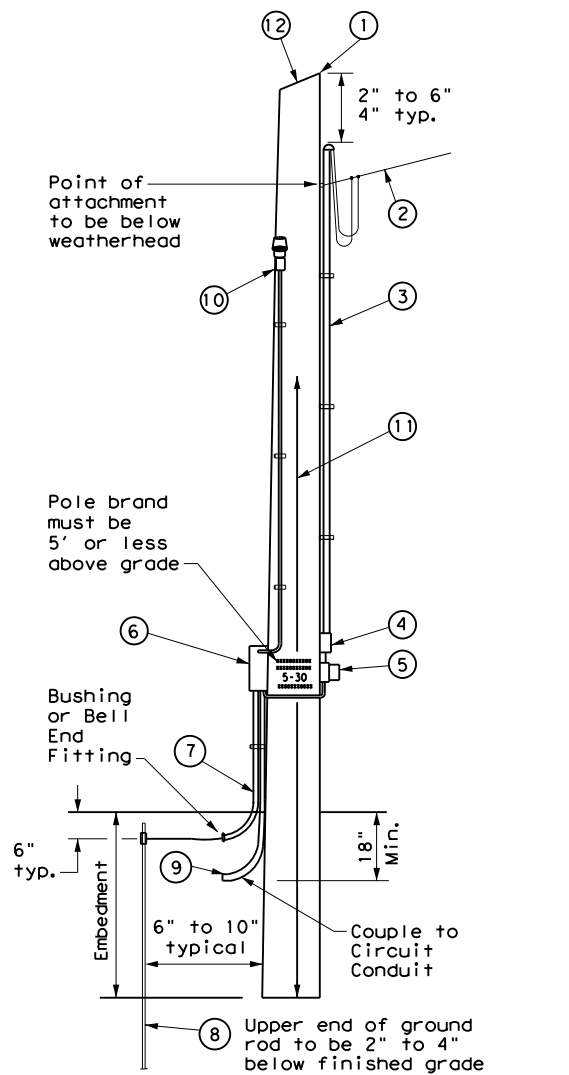
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS			
ED(9) - 14			
FILE: ed9-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PHR	HIDALGO	56

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:22 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa bring in and upgrade number for the location - integrated safety and design standards for the project
 No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information or data into digital format.

TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE SUPPORT NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627 "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 in. of service pole are not paid for directly but are subsidiary to the electrical service.
3. Install pole-top mounted photocell (T) on north side of pole, or in service enclosure (E) as required. See Electrical Service Data chart in plan set.
4. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to 3/8 in. max. depth and 1 7/8 in. max. height. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
5. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. maximum depth, and 1 1/2 in. to 1 5/8 in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, 1/4 in. minimum diameter by 1 1/2 in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or SS flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
6. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.

- ① Class 5 pole, height as required
- ② Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)
- ③ Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - One Red, One Black, One White (See Electrical Service Data)
- ④ Safety switch (when required)
- ⑤ Meter (when required)
- ⑥ Service enclosure
- ⑦ 6 AWG bare grounding electrode conductor in 1/2 in. PVC to ground rod - extend 1/2 in. PVC 6 in. underground.
- ⑧ 5/8 in. x 8 ft. Copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.
- ⑨ RMC same size as branch circuit conduit.
- ⑩ See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).
- ⑪ When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.
- ⑫ When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.

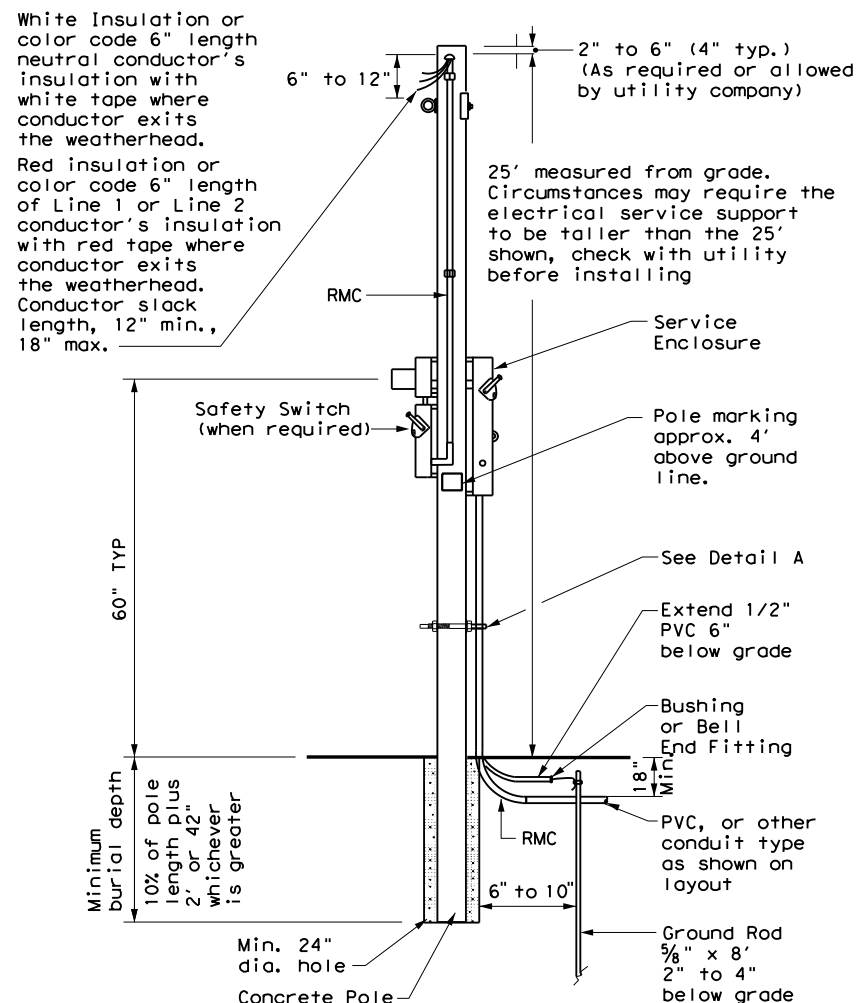


SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

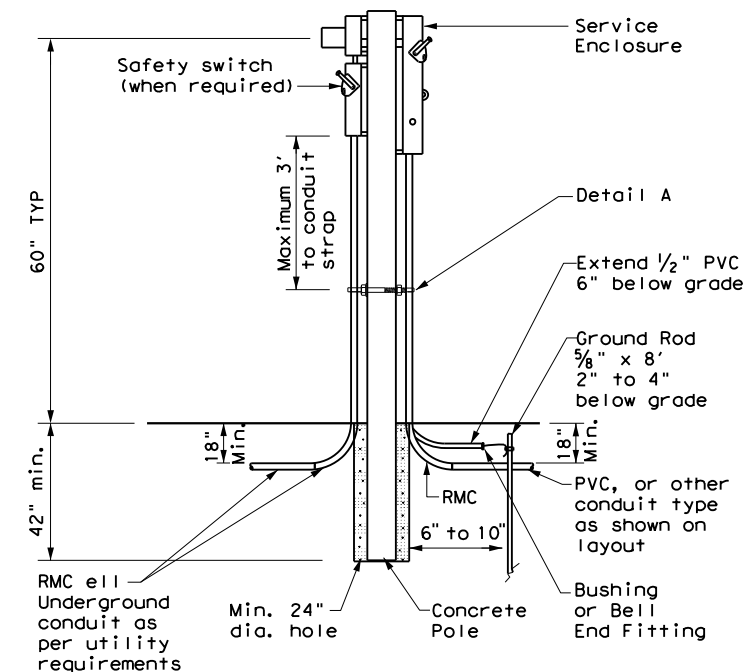
GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) NOTES

Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the following requirements.

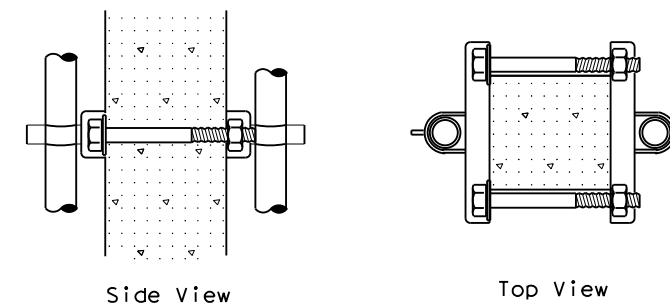
1. Provide GC and OC poles that meet the requirements of DMS 11080 "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS 11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4' above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Ensure all installation details of services are in accordance with utility company specifications.
6. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 inches to 12 inches below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility.
7. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1" depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.
8. Backfill the holes thoroughly by tamping in 6 in. lifts. After tamping to grade, place additional backfill material in a 6 inch high cone around the pole to allow for settling. Use material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to various bid items.



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT Overhead (O)



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT Underground (U)



DETAIL A

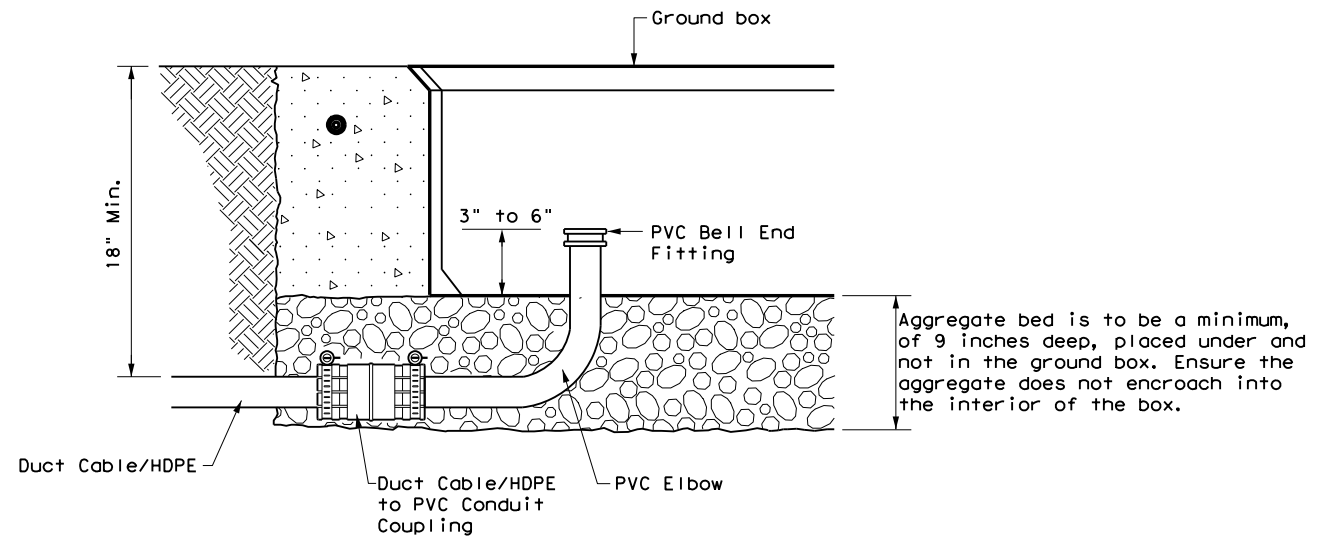
See Note 7. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP			
ED(10)-14			
FILE:	ed10-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	2023	CK:	TxDOT
REVISIONS		DW:	TxDOT
		CK:	TxDOT
		CONT	SECT
		JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921 02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY
		PHR	HIDALGO
		SHEET NO.	57

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:27 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa_bentley\092102\02\0507\etc\m4\etc\ED(11)-14.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information from one format to another.

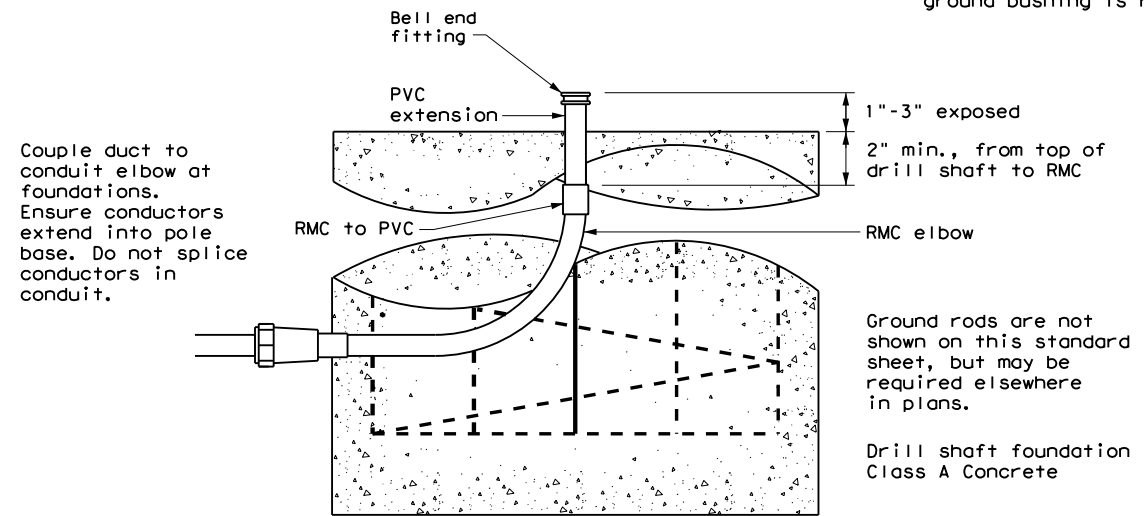
DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.
2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.
3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.
4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."
6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.
7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.
9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

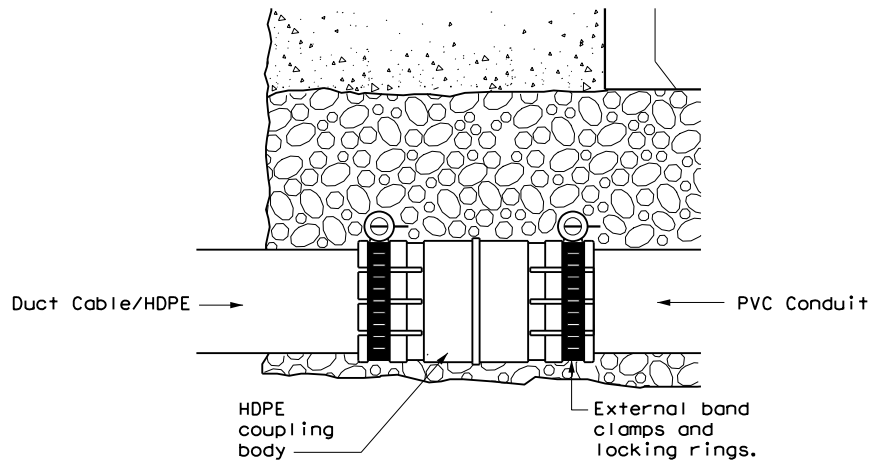


DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

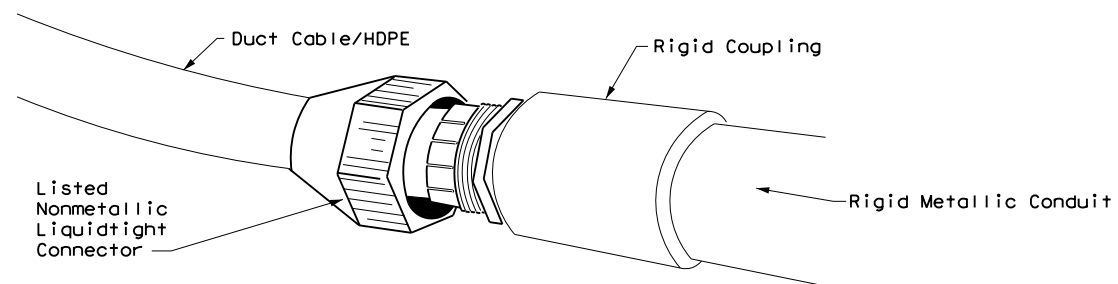
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



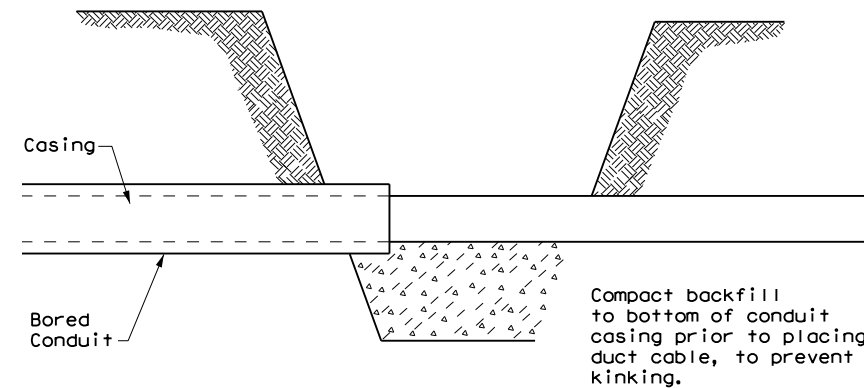
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC



BORE PIT DETAIL

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT			
ED(11)-14			
FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PHR	HIDALGO	58

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information contained herein. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, 1701 North Loop West, Austin, Texas 78761.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:37 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bent\ey.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa\1701 North Loop West\1701 North Loop West\TrafficStandards\

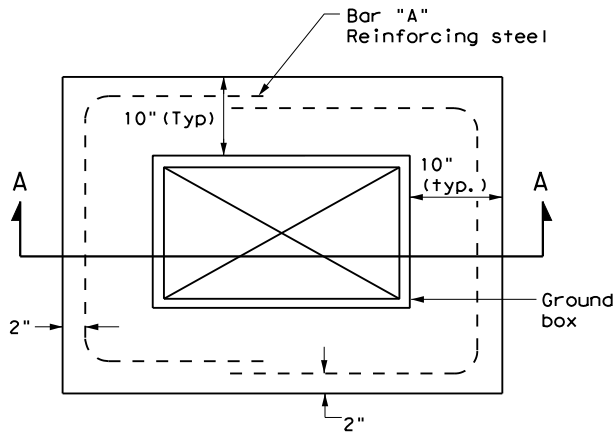
BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES NOTES

A. MATERIALS

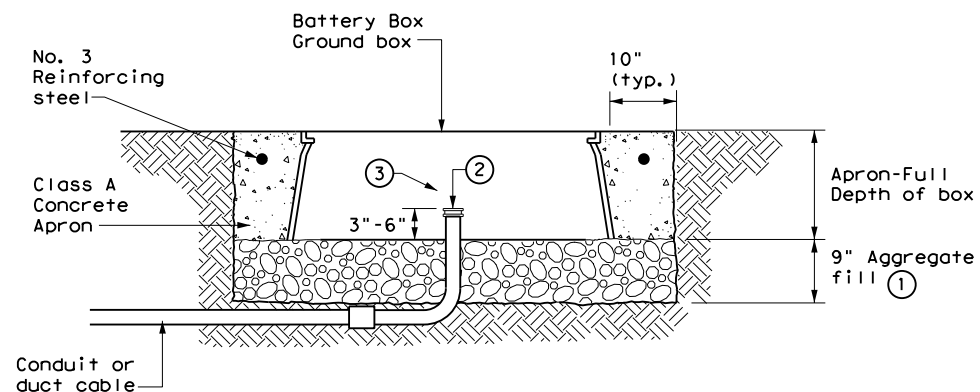
1. Provide polymer concrete or fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) battery box ground box and cover in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11071 "Battery Box Ground Boxes." Battery box will accommodate up to 4 batteries, each measuring 8 in. x 13.5 in. x 10 in. (W x L x D). Label battery box ground box cover in accordance with DMS 11071.
2. Supply a marine grade batteries with covers. Secure the marine grade batteries with covers to the stainless steel rack in the bottom of the ground box with tie down straps.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Ensure conduit entry will not interfere with placement of the batteries in the battery box ground box.
2. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting battery box ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure the aggregate bed is in place and is a minimum of 9 in. deep prior to setting the box. Install battery box ground box on top of aggregate.
3. Cast battery box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Battery box ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to battery box ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
4. Bolt covers down when not working in battery box ground boxes. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt.



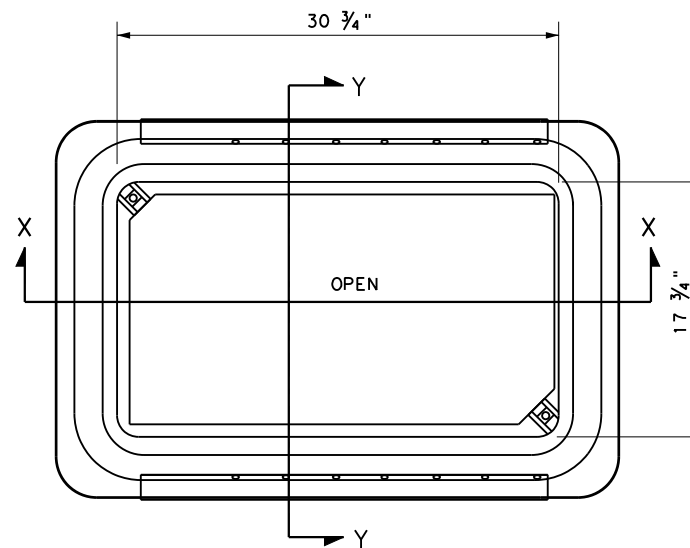
PLAN VIEW



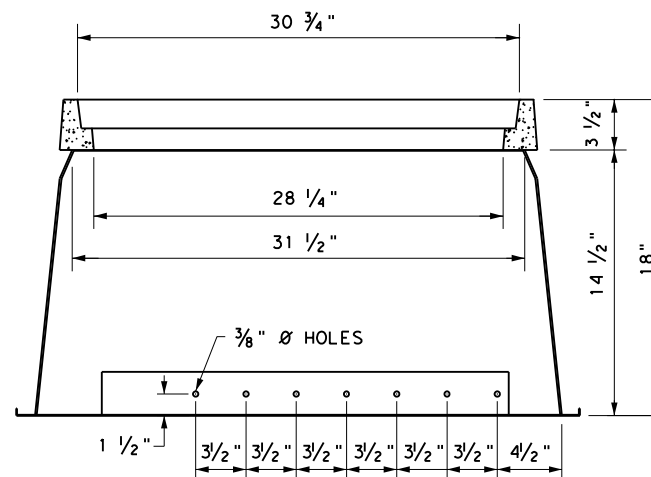
SECTION A - A

APRON FOR BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES

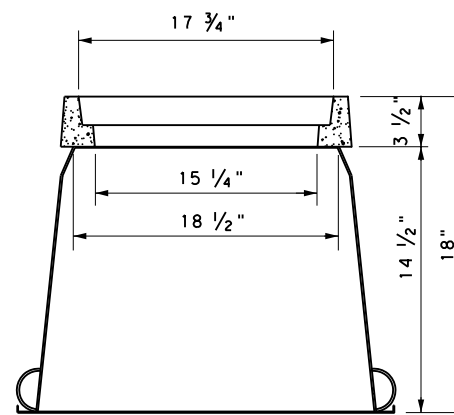
- ① Place aggregate under the box and not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- ② Install bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all elbows.
- ③ Install all conduits in a neat and workmanlike manner.



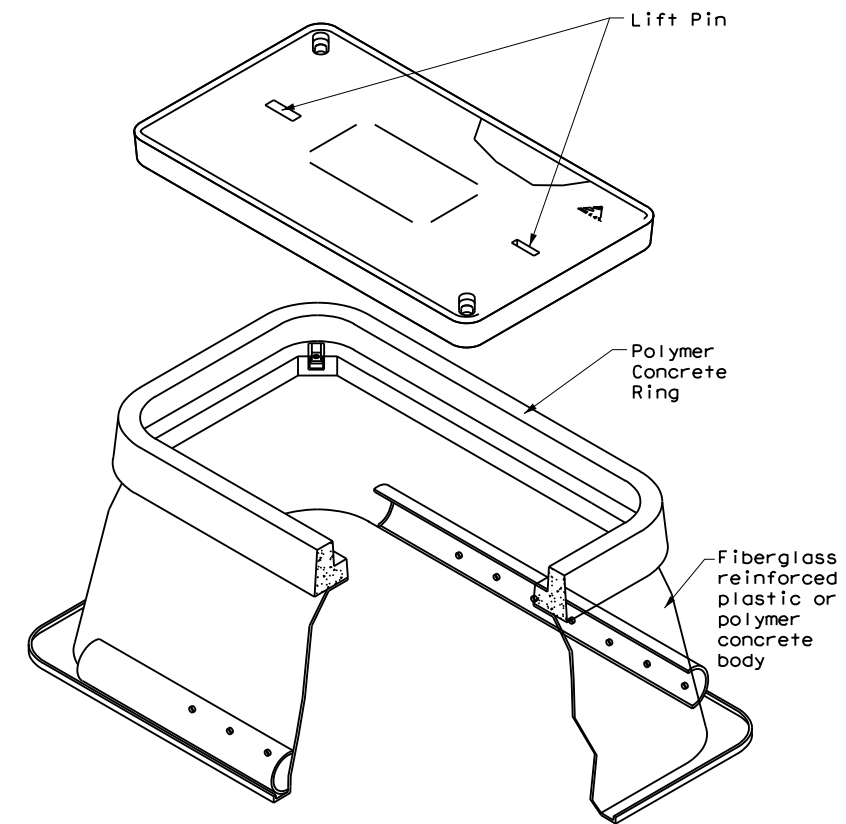
BATTERY BOX TOP VIEW



SECTION X-X



SECTION Y-Y



		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES ED(12)-14			
FILE: ed12-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT 2023	CONT: 0921	SECT: 02	JOB: 507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
REVISIONS	DIST: PHR	COUNTY: HIDALGO	SHEET NO.: 59

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY NOTES

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:44 PM
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa\p1.rvt
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, Standards Division.

1. Details apply to roadway lighting installations bid or referenced under Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies." Provide, furnish, and install all other materials not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.
2. The locations of poles and fixtures may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.
3. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association, Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection.
4. Provide Roadway Illumination Light Fixtures as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11010, Item 610, and as shown on the Material Producers List (MPL) for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.
5. Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with Roadway Illumination Poles (RIP) standards and Item 610. Poles fabricated according to RIP standards do not require shop drawing submittals.
 - a. Alternate designs to RIP standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" on the TxDOT web site.
 - b. Limitations on use of the RIP standard: The RIP standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25' above the elevation of the surrounding terrain, in accordance with the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," 6th Edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25' above the surrounding terrain, provide poles meeting the following requirements:
 - i. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal on the TxDOT web site), submit to the Engineer for approval fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles, sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer (P.E.).
 - ii. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Provide light poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies with a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the 6th edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. Structurally test all transformer bases to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Submit certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished with the shop drawings. Show breakaway base model number, manufacturer's name, and logo on shop drawings. Include on manufacturer's shop drawings the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
6. For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide and install double-pole breakaway fuse holders as specified by DMS-11040. Breakaway fuse holders are listed on the MPL for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies under Items 610 & 620. Provide 10 amp time delay fuses for breakaway connectors in light poles, or inside the light fixture for underpass luminaires. In each pole, connect luminaires to the breakaway connector with continuous stranded 12 AWG copper conductors as listed on the MPL. Bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground lug in the transformer base or hand hole.
7. Tighten anchor bolts for shoe base, concrete traffic barrier base, and bridge mount roadway illumination poles, in accordance with Item 449.
8. Install T-Base with following procedure:
 - a. Anchor Bolt Tightening.
 - i. Coat the threads of the anchor bolts with electrically conductive lubricant.
 - ii. Place the T-base over the anchor bolts. Foundation must be level and flat. The maximum permissible gap under any one corner of the T-base is 1/8" before nuts are tightened.
 - iii. Coat the bearing surfaces of the nuts and washers with electrically conductive lubricant. Install (1) 1/2" hold down washer, (1) lock washer, and (1) nut on each anchor bolt. Turn the nuts onto the bolts so that each is hand-tight against the washer.
 - iv. Using a torque wrench, tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. Uniform contact is required between the foundation and the T-base in the corner regions of the T-base, and all corner gaps must be closed after applying torque. If a gap still exists after torquing to 150 ft-lbs, continue torquing each bolt incrementally until gap is closed or maximum allowable torque of 250 ft. pound is reached, whichever comes first. If 250 ft-lbs is not enough to close the gap the foundation must be leveled. Gaps along the straight sides of the T-bases and the foundation are permissible. Ensure that no high point of contact occurs between the straight sides of the T-base and the foundation.
 - v. Check top of T-base for level. If not level then foundation must be leveled.
 - b. Top Bolt Procedure
 - i. Erect pole over T-base with crane. Coat bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers with electrically conductive lubricant.

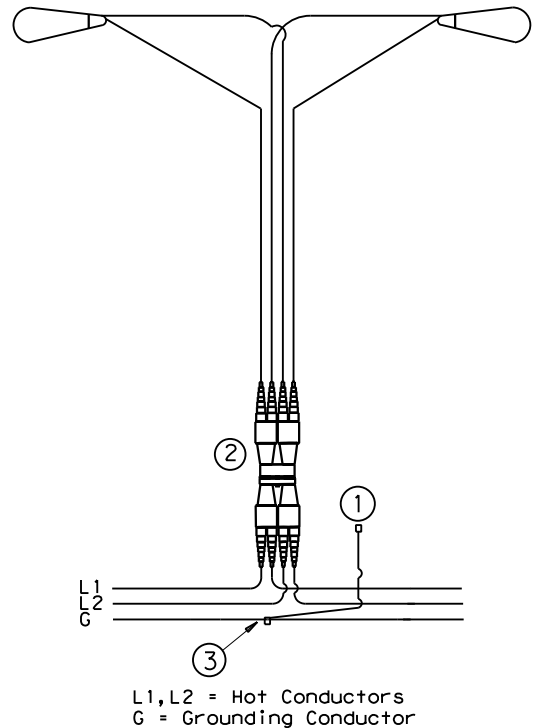
- ii. Install bolts and 1/2" connecting washers from the inside of the T-base, thread up through the pole base. Install flat washers, lock washers and nuts snug tight according to Item 447, "Structural Bolting."
- iii. Tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. using a torque wrench.
- c. Level and Plumb
 - i. Ensure pole is plumb and mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway according to plans to within 5 degrees.
9. Construct luminaire pole foundations in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," and TxDOT standard sheet RID(2).
10. Provide and install underpass luminaires in accordance with Item 610, DMS-11010, and TxDOT standard sheet RID(3). Typical luminaire size for underpass luminaires is 150W HPS or 150W EQ LED.
11. Mount luminaires on arms level as shown by the luminaire level indicator.
12. Orient luminaires perpendicular to the roadway intended to be lit unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Wiring Diagram Notes:

- ① Use 1/2 in. -13 UNC threaded, copper or tin-plated copper, pole bonding connector, sized appropriately for conductors, bonded to T-base, or use ground lug in handhole as available.
- ② Use pre-qualified two-pole breakaway connectors for all luminaire pole installations. For luminaires fed by a circuit with a neutral conductor, use double pole breakaway connectors with the neutral side unfused and marked white.
- ③ Split Bolt or other connector.

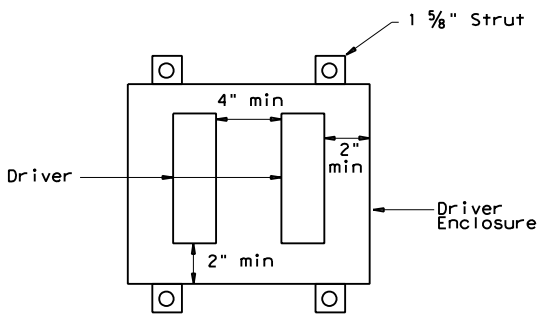
Decorative LED Lighting Notes:

1. LED Drivers in Remote Outdoor enclosures (for drivers that do not include an enclosure as part of a factory assembly):
 - a. Provide NEMA 3R outdoor enclosure or as approved.
 - b. Install enclosure at least 12" above ground or other horizontal surface. Mount vertically or on ceiling, and avoid direct sun where possible.
 - c. Install drivers with at least 2 inches of space from enclosure walls.
 - d. For multiple drivers in an enclosure, provide at least 4 inches side to side and 1 inch end to end from other drivers or electronic equipment.
 - e. For drivers mounted on back wall of enclosure, mount enclosure on 1 5/8" strut or other standoff to dissipate heat, or mount driver to side of the enclosure or to the metal cover.
 - f. Provide remote drivers with a maximum of 100 watts.
 - g. Provide drivers with documentation of 100,000 hr lifetime at Tcase of 65C or higher.



TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

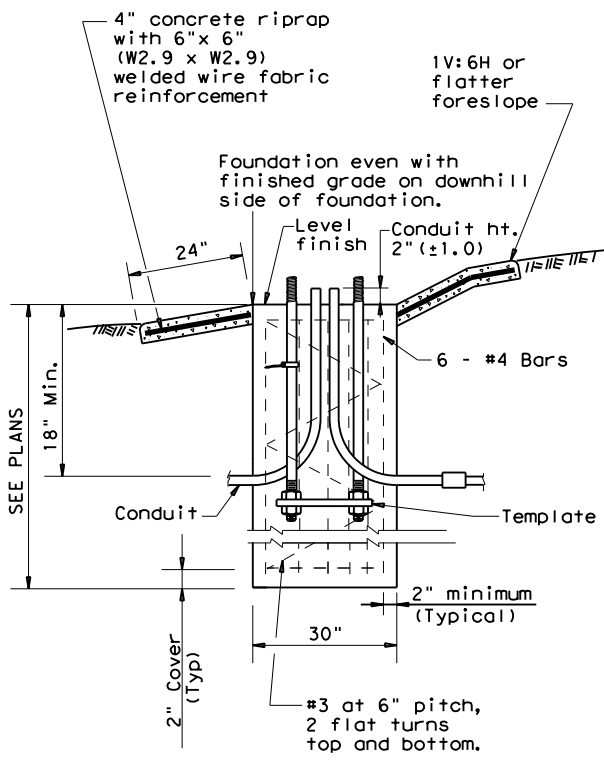
LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 480V ON 240/480 VOLT SERVICE OR LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 240V FOR 120/240 VOLT SERVICE.



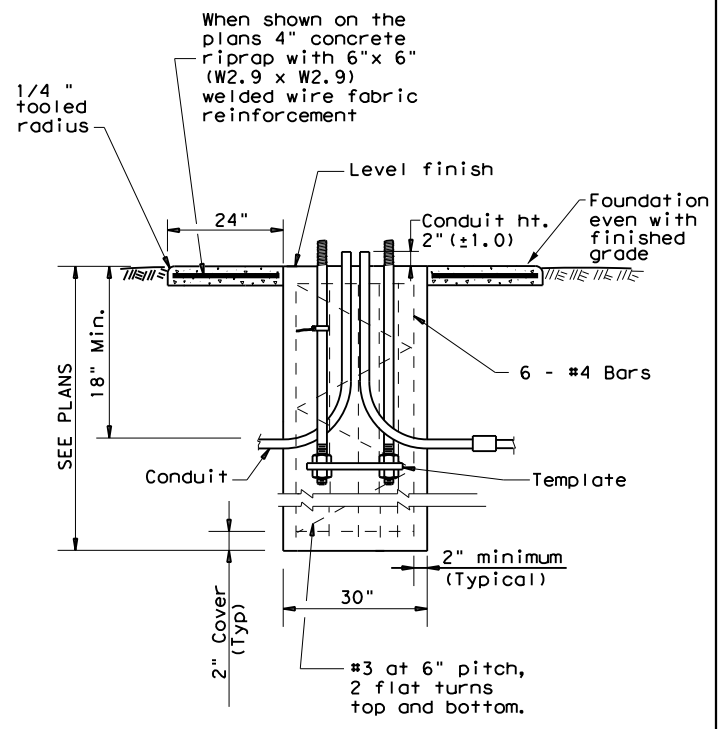
				Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS</h2>					
<h3>RID(1)-20</h3>					
FILE:	rid1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2023		CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
7-17		DIST:	COUNTY:		SHEET NO.
12-20		PHR	HIDALGO		60
<small>72A</small>					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any units of measurement or for the accuracy of any information derived from this standard.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:49 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP -



SECTION A-A
SHOWING SLOPED GRADE



SECTION A-A
SHOWING CONSTANT GRADE

TABLE 1

ANCHOR BOLTS

POLE MOUNTING HEIGHT	BOLT CIRCLE		ANCHOR BOLT SIZE
	Shoe Base	T-Base	
<40 ft.	13 in.	14 in.	1 in. x 30 in.
40-50 ft.	15 in.	17 1/4 in.	1 1/4 in. x 30 in.

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION LENGTHS (See note 1)

MOUNTING HEIGHT	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft		
	10	15	40
≤20 ft.	6'	6'	6'
>20 ft. to 30 ft.	8'	6'	6'
>30 ft. to 40 ft.	8'	8'	6'
>40 ft. to 50 ft.	10'	8'	6'

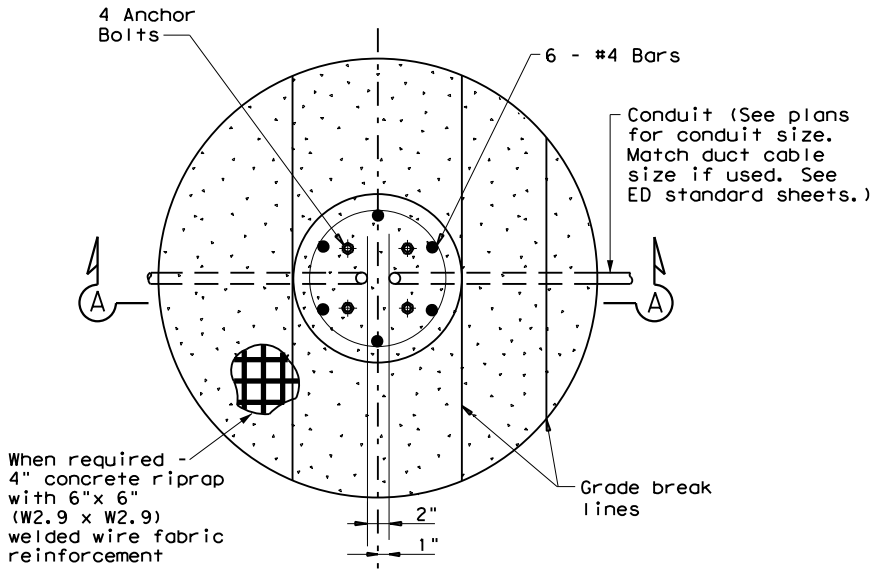
TABLE 3

PAY QUANTITY OF RIPRAP PER FOUNDATION (Install only when shown on the plans)

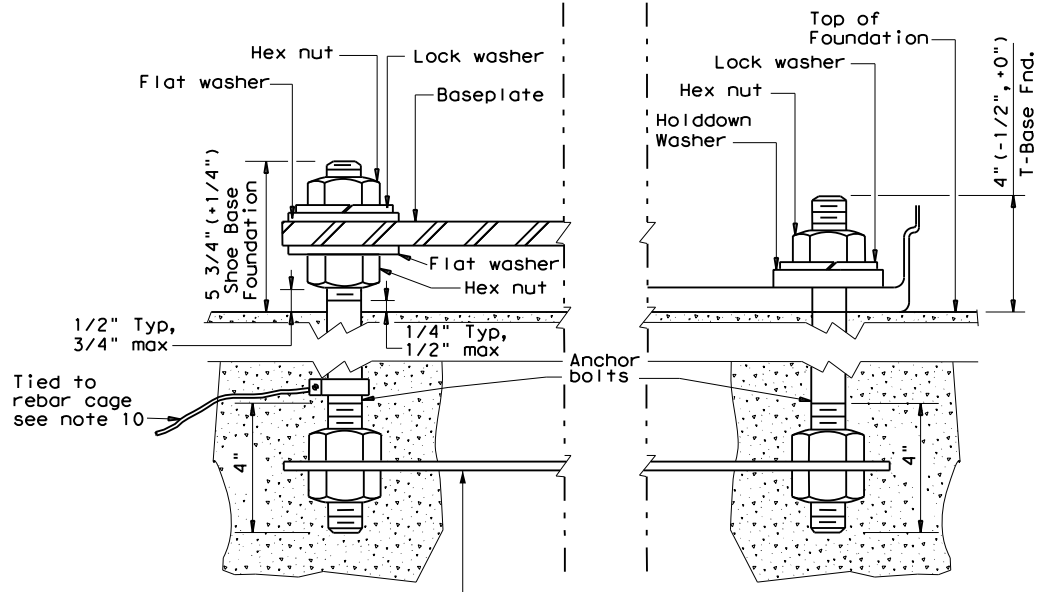
Foundation Diameter	RIPRAP DIAMETER	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)
30 in.	78 in.	0.35 CY

GENERAL NOTES:

- "Recommended Foundation Lengths" table is for information purposes only. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- Erect roadway illumination assembly poles plumb and true. Form and level the top 6" of the foundation so the pole will be plumb. Use leveling nuts to plumb shoe base poles. Do not use shims or leveling nuts under transformer bases. Do not grout between baseplate and the foundation.
- Ensure Class 2A and 2B fit for anchor bolts and nuts. Tap and chase nuts after galvanizing. Anchor bolt body with rolled threads need not be full size.
- Use appropriate class of concrete as specified in Items 416 and 432. Concrete for riprap may be upgraded to Class C at no extra cost to the Department.
- Place riprap around the foundation when called for elsewhere in the plans. Riprap will be paid for under Item 432.
- Locate breakaway roadway illumination assemblies as shown in the placement table, unless otherwise dimensioned on the plans. Protect non-breakaway illumination assemblies from vehicular impact (i.e. 2.5 ft. behind guard rail or mounted on traffic barrier), or located outside the clear zone, except that 2.5 ft. from curb face is minimum desired for light poles on city streets, 45 mph or less. See Roadway Design Manual for further information.
- Use 4 hold down and 4 connecting washers on transformer base poles as recommended by the manufacturer and supplied with base.
- Install a minimum of 2 conduits in each foundation. See lighting layout sheets for locations of foundations with more than 2 conduits. Cap unused conduits in foundations on both ends.
- Conduit location in foundations is critical for breakaway devices. Place conduits 2 in. apart on centerline as shown.
- Bond anchor bolt to rebar cage with #6 bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. The bonded steel in the foundation creates a concrete encased grounding electrode which replaces the ground rod.
- Grade earthwork around T-base foundations even with the finished grade as shown in Section A-A to ensure proper function of the breakaway device. Use riprap on T-base foundations that are located on sloped grades, and as shown on the plans for level grades.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

TABLE 4

BREAKAWAY POLE PLACEMENT (See note 6)

ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	** POLE OFFSET (DISTANCE TO FACE OF TRANSFORMER BASE)
Freeway Mainlanes (roadway with full control of access)	15 ft. (minimum and typical) from lane edge
All curbed, 45 mph or less design speed	2.5 ft. minimum (15 ft. desirable) from curb face
All others	10 ft. minimum*(15 ft. desirable) from lane edge

* or as close to ROW line as is practical

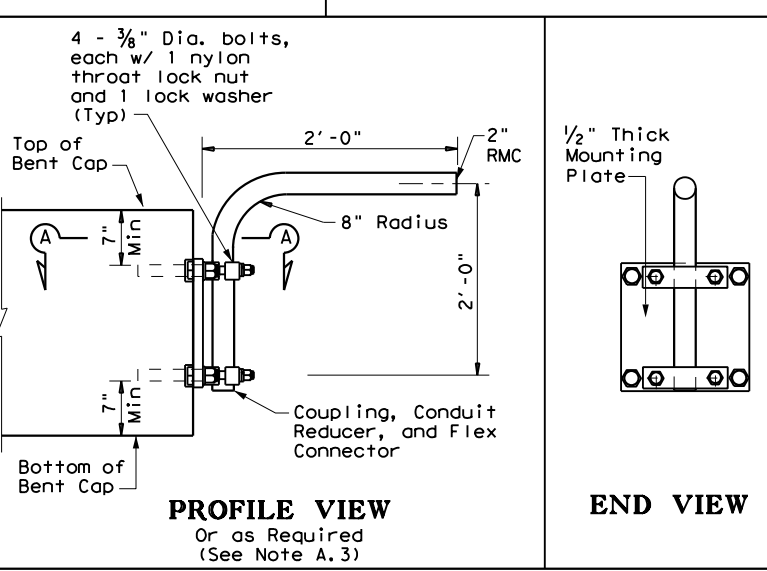
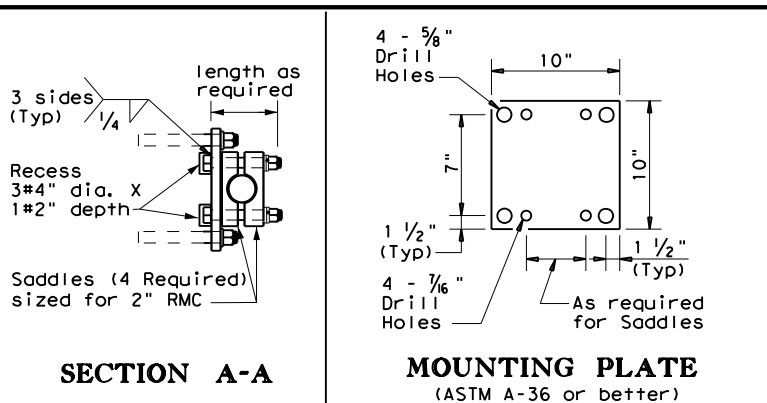
** provide 2/5 of the luminaire mounting height behind the pole for "falling area" to prevent encroachment on the other travel lanes. See design guidelines.

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS (RDWY ILLUM FOUNDATIONS) RID(2) - 20

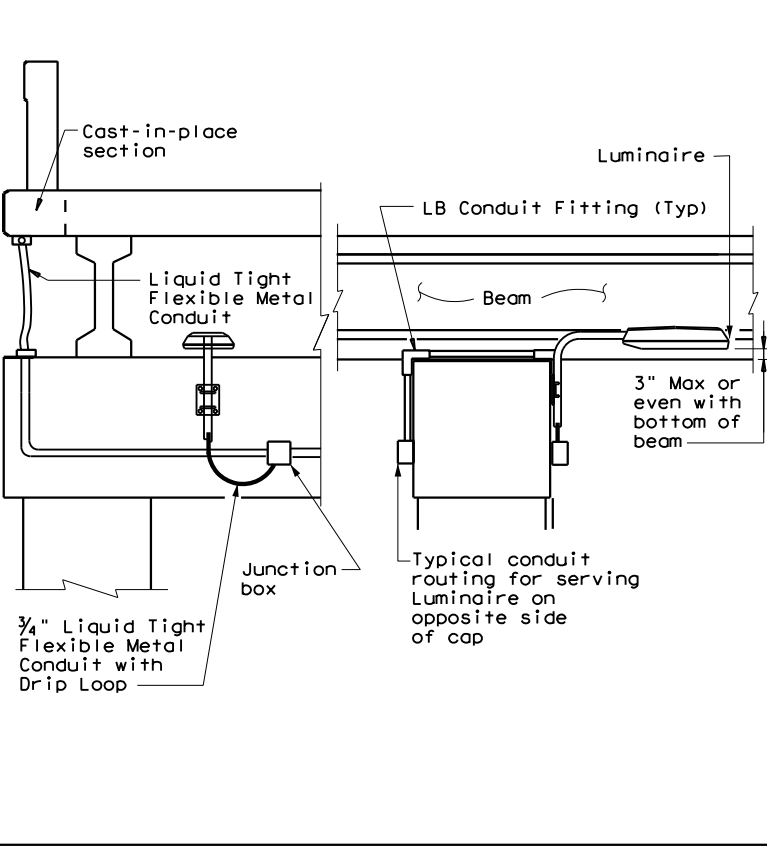
FILE: rid2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
1-11	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-17	PHR	HIDALGO		61
12-20				

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:54 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bent\ey.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HS-IP - wa b r i n g a n d p r o j e c t i n g r o u n d r o a d u n d e r p a s s l i g h t i n g s t a n d a r d s

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information presented herein.

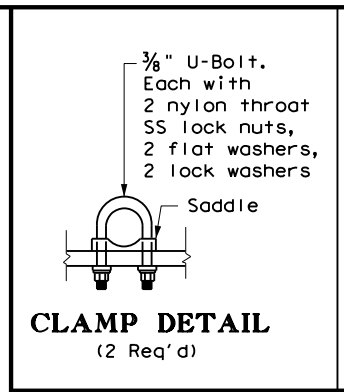


UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM
 OR AS REQUIRED (See Note A.3)

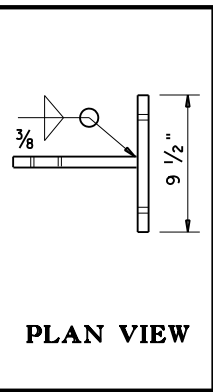


IN RD IL AM (U/P) (TY 1)
 If bridge has pre-cast panels under deck, run circuit under deck edge.

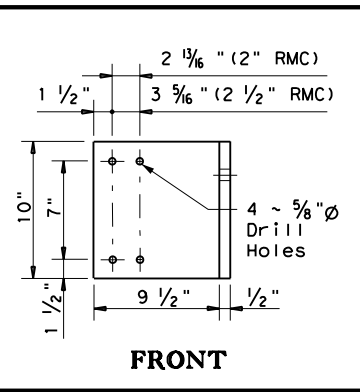
UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 1



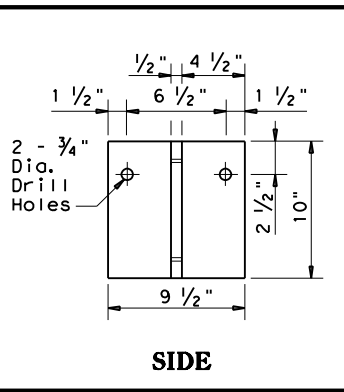
CLAMP DETAIL
 (2 Req'd)



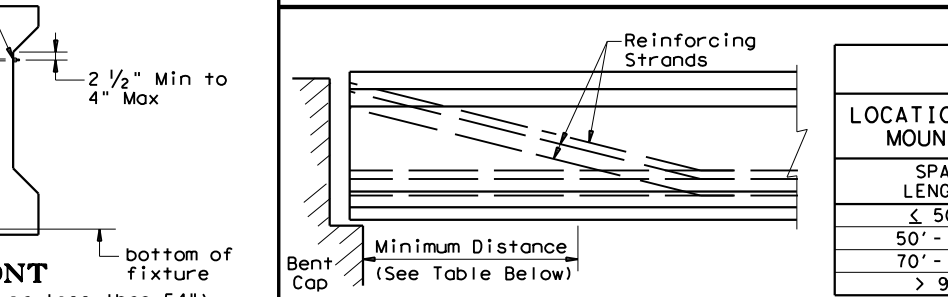
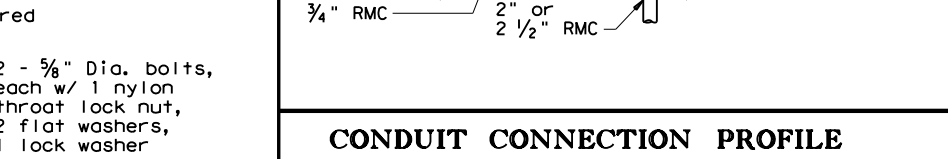
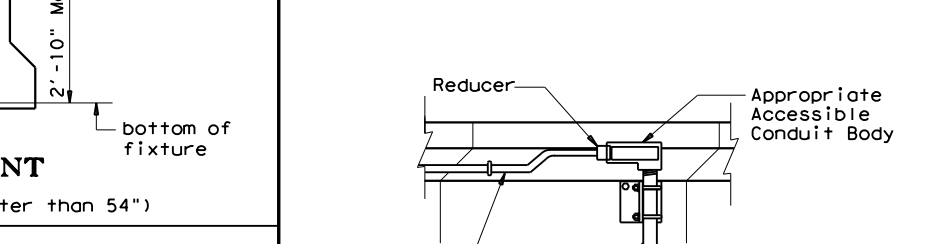
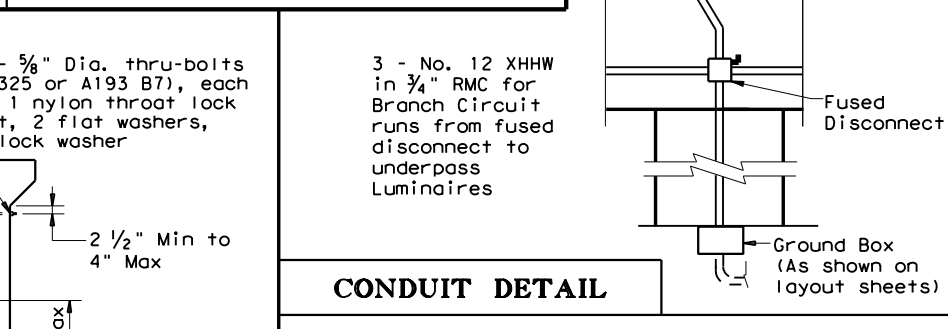
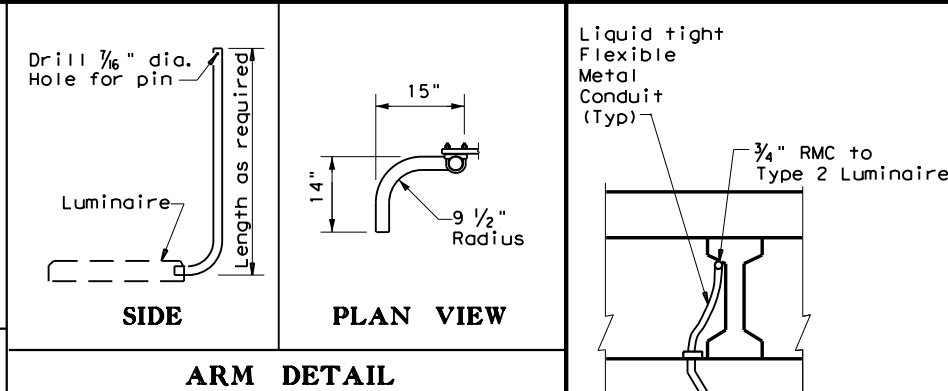
PLAN VIEW



FRONT



SIDE



IN RD IL AM (U/P) (TY 2)

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 2

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- A. ALL 150 watt HPS and 150 watt equivalent LED Luminaires
 1. Luminaire locations, conduit and conductor sizes and routing are typical and diagrammatic only. See project layout sheets for specific details.
 2. Conduit will be paid for under Item 618, "Conduit" and conductors will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
 3. Adjust conduit in saddles to place fixture height and orientation as required. See fixture orientation detail and plans. Where practicable, place luminaires so the bottom of luminaire is above the bottom of the beam, maximum of 3 in. (See detail UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM TYPE 2)
 4. Except as noted, galvanize all structural steel and exposed bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".
 5. Fabrication of brackets and support arms will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies."
 6. Install a heavy duty NEMA 3R fused disconnect or breaker enclosure rated at 30 amps and 480 volts to switch underpass luminaires as shown on plans, with at least one per bridge circuit. Install 20 amp time-delay fuses or inverse-time circuit breakers. Mount disconnect or breaker enclosure 10 ft. (min) above grade on columns or bent caps as approved by the Department. Modify disconnect to allow padlocking in the "ON" and "OFF" positions. Padlocks and disconnect switches or circuit breakers for underpass fixtures will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.
 7. Conduit on columns, caps, and slab is shown surface mounted. For new columns and caps, embed PVC conduit in concrete. Bond and ground metal junction boxes and conduit.
 - B. TYPE 1
 1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) for Type 1 arm shaft.
 2. Use 3/8 in. stainless steel bolt or stud non-epoxy type expansion anchors for concrete for Type 1 mounting. Except as noted, provide an allowable 2650 lbs minimum pull-out force (after consideration of adjustment factors for edge distance and bolt spacing) for each anchor. Install each anchor to the embedment depth recommended by the manufacturer.
 3. Attach conduit to plate with 4 saddles, four - 3/8 in. diameter bolts, nylon throat lock nuts, and lock washers.
 - C. TYPE 2
 1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) or provide a combination of 2 1/2 in. (2.875" O.D., 0.193" wall) and 2 in. (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) rigid metal conduits with a reducing bushing as beam height stipulated for Type 2 arm shaft. Field cutting and threading will be permitted. Paint cut and threaded areas with zinc rich paint after conduit is connected to adjacent fitting.
 2. Connecting conduit may be strapped to tapered section only of precast beams as shown. Anchor as approved by the Engineer. Maximum anchor depth is 1 in.
 3. Indiscriminate drilling into precast concrete beams may result in reduced beam strength. Use drilling location and method as directed by the Engineer. See Location of Underpass Lighting Mounting Bracket detail. The locations shown in the table are such that reinforcing strands will not be damaged.

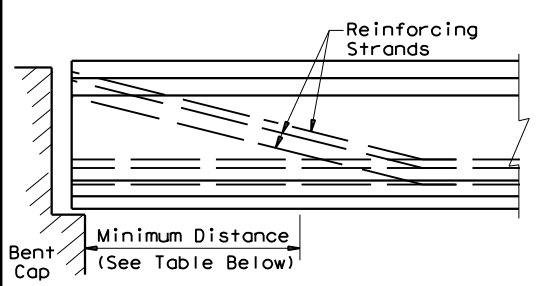


TABLE 5
 LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET TABLE

SPAN LENGTH	MINIMUM DISTANCE
≤ 50'	10'-0"
50' - 70'	15'-0"
70' - 90'	20'-0"
> 90'	25'-0"

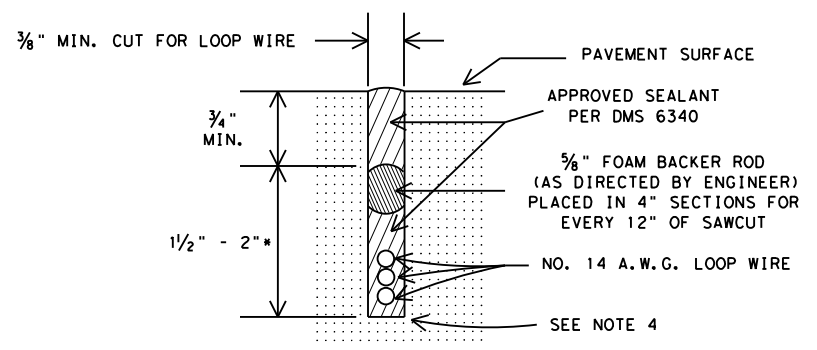
Texas Department of Transportation
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS
 (UNDERPASS LIGHT FIXTURES)
RID(3)-20
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

FILE: rid3-20.dgn | ON: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT

REVISIONS	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0921	02		507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
2-14	7-17	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
12-20		PHR	HIDALGO	62

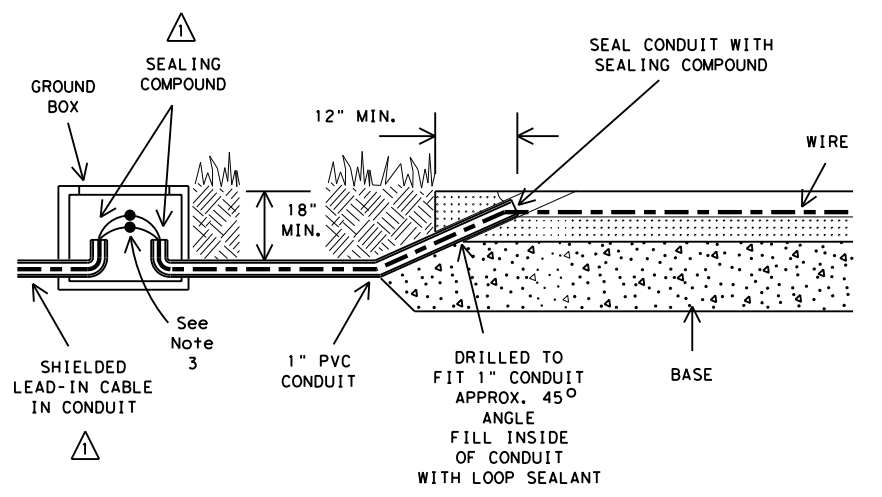
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:42:59 PM
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards

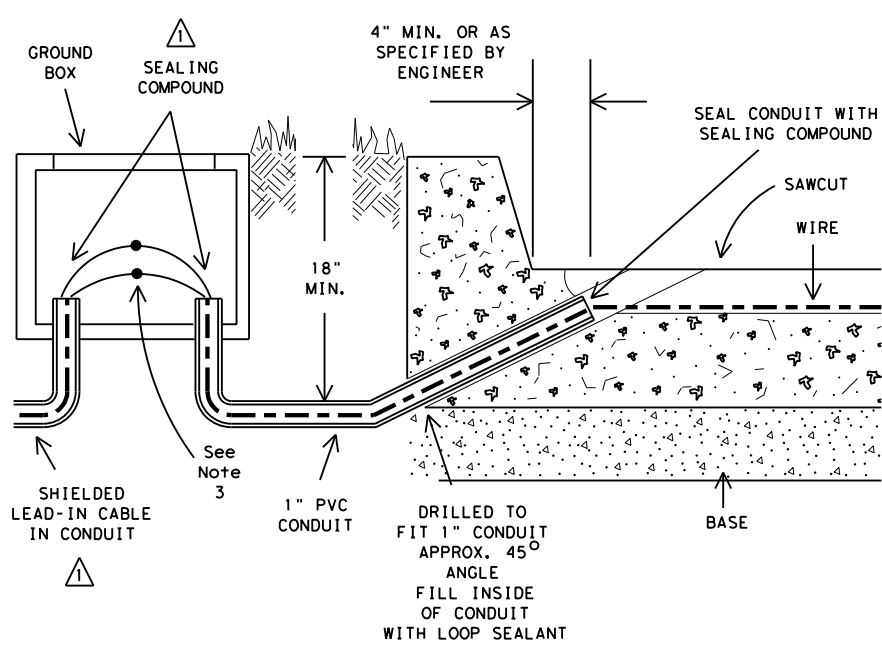


LOOP SAW CUT CROSS-SECTION

* SAWCUTS IN BRIDGE DECKS ARE TYPICALLY 1" DEPTH MAXIMUM
 SAWCUTS IN BRIDGE DECKS AND ACROSS EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER

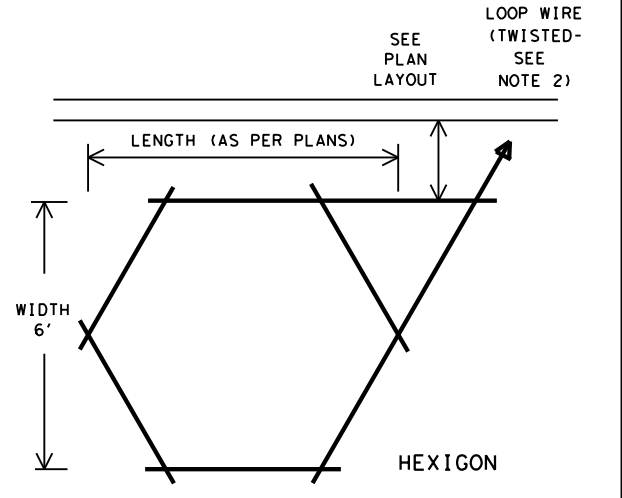
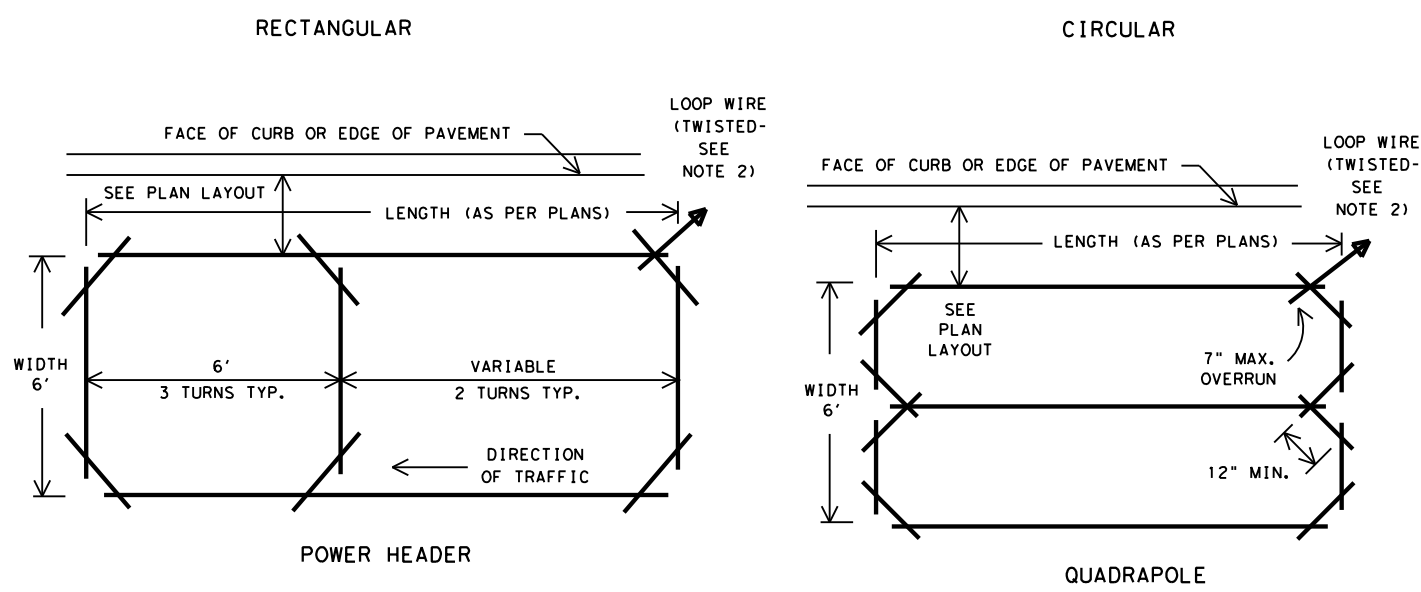
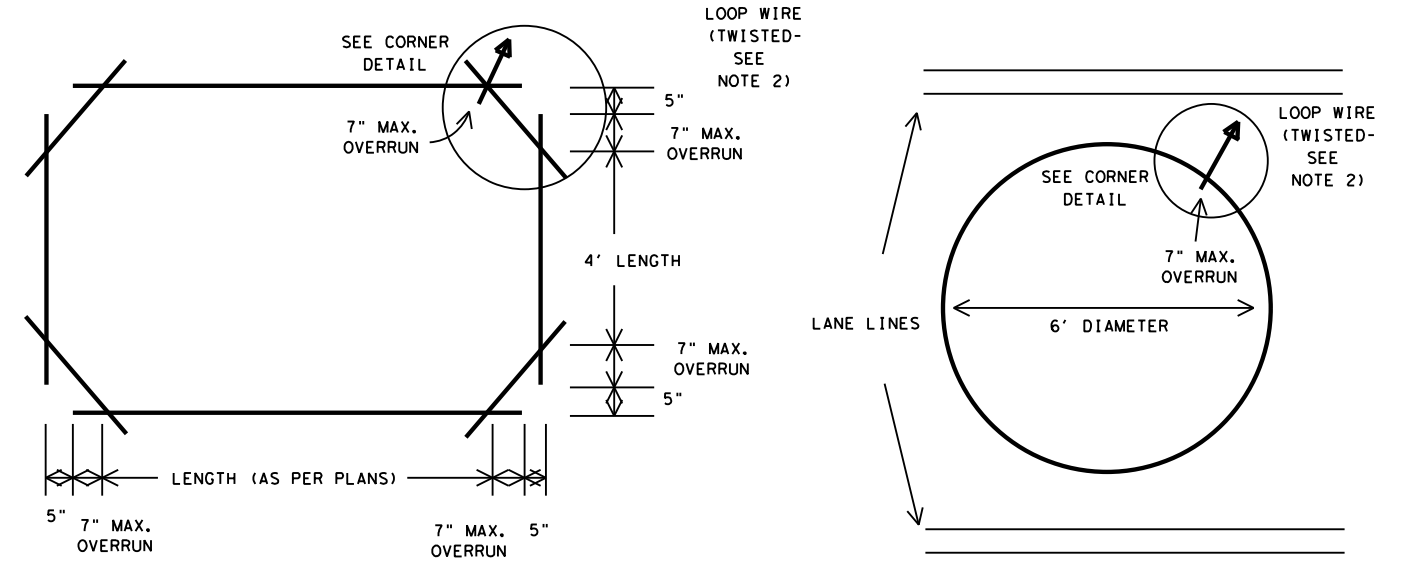


TYPICAL LEAD IN CONFIGURATION (WITHOUT CURBING)



TYPICAL LEAD IN CONFIGURATION (WITH CURBING)

TYPICAL LOOP DETECTOR LAYOUTS
 (AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS)



- GENERAL NOTES:**
- The pavement cut is to be made with a concrete saw to neat lines and loose material removed. The cut shall be clean and dry when the wire and sealing compound is placed.
 - Loop wire shall be 14 AWG Stranded Type XHHW. Wire from the loop to the ground box shall be twisted a minimum of 5 turns per foot. No splices shall be permitted in the loop or in the run to the ground box.
 - The home run cable from the pull box to the controller shall be IMSA 50-2 shielded cable and shall be soldered to the loop wire. The solder joints shall be sealed with Scotchcast or other method acceptable to the Engineer. The shield shall be grounded only at the controller end. Loop home run cable shall be two conductor 14 AWG shielded, Type XHHW.
 - All wire placed in the saw cut shall be sealed by fully encapsulating it in a sealant acceptable to the Engineer. Sealing compound shall be in accordance with DMS 6340.
 - The loop location, configuration and number of turns shall be as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

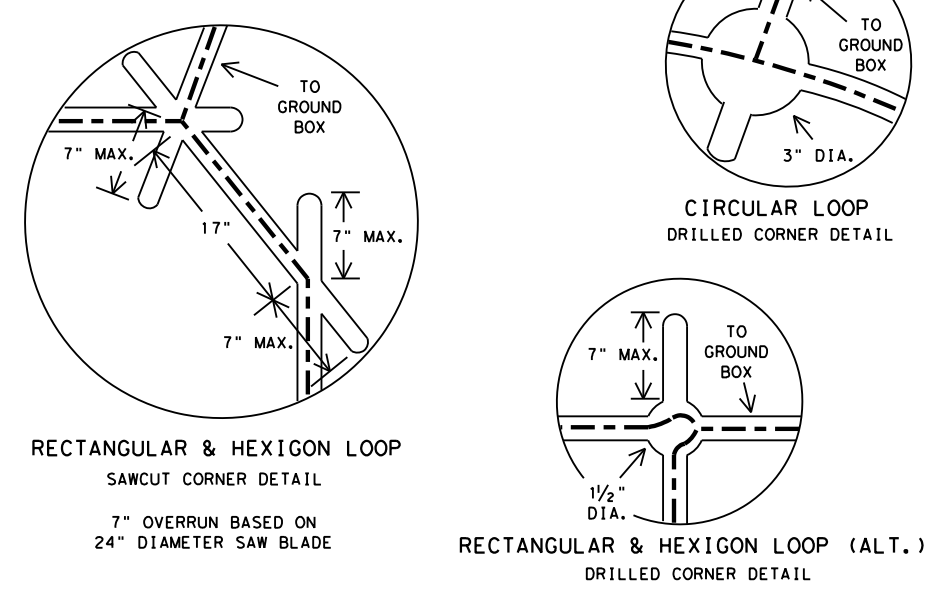
Recommended Number of Turns for Loop Detectors

LOOP PERIMETER SIZE (FT.)	NUMBER OF TURNS	APPROXIMATE LOOP SIZES INCLUDED
24' or Less	3 or 4	5' x 5', 6' x 6'
25' - 110'	2 or 3	6' x 10', 6' x 45'
110' or More	1 or 2	6' x 50' or Longer

- A separate saw cut shall be made from each loop to the edge of pavement or as specified by the Engineer.
- Splices between the loop lead-in cable and loop detector shall be made only in the ground box near the loop it is serving.
- Circular loops may use prewound loops encased in continuous pvc tubing. Sawcut width may be adjusted to accommodate tubing.
- The lead-in wire in the circular loop shall be coiled at the 3 inch drilled corner to reduce bending stress.
- Loop duct may be used as specified by Engineer.

For additional information refer to "Texas Traffic Signal Detector" manual, TTI Report 1163-1.

TYPICAL CORNER DETAILS



Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

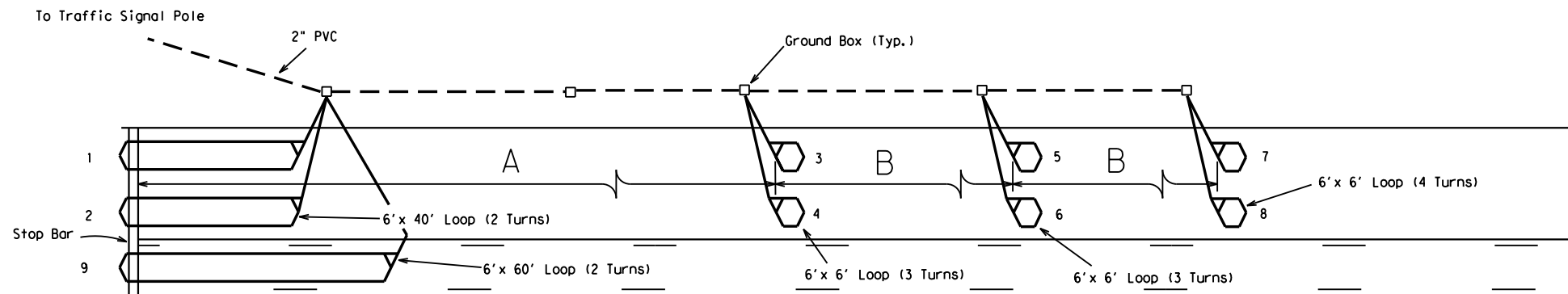
LOOP DETECTOR
 INSTALLATION DETAILS

LD(1)-03

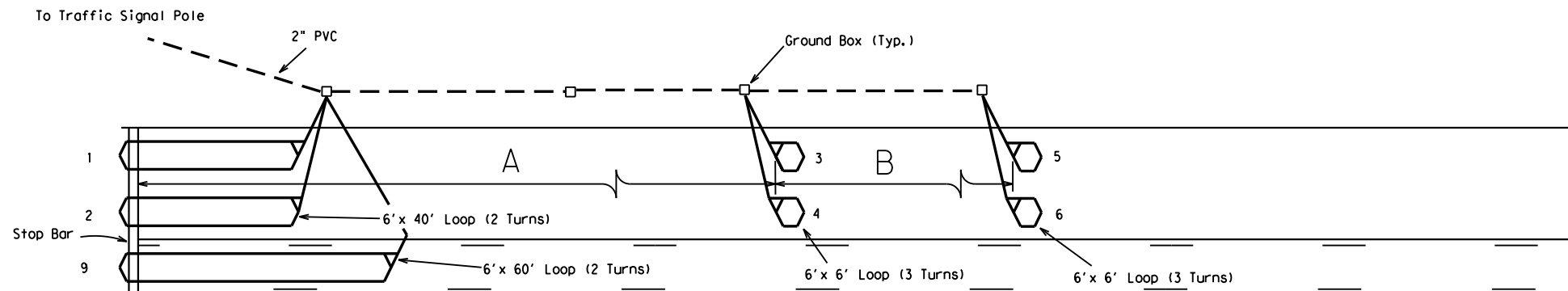
© TxDOT 2023	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
2-99	REVISIONS			
1-03	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PHR	HIDALGO		63

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

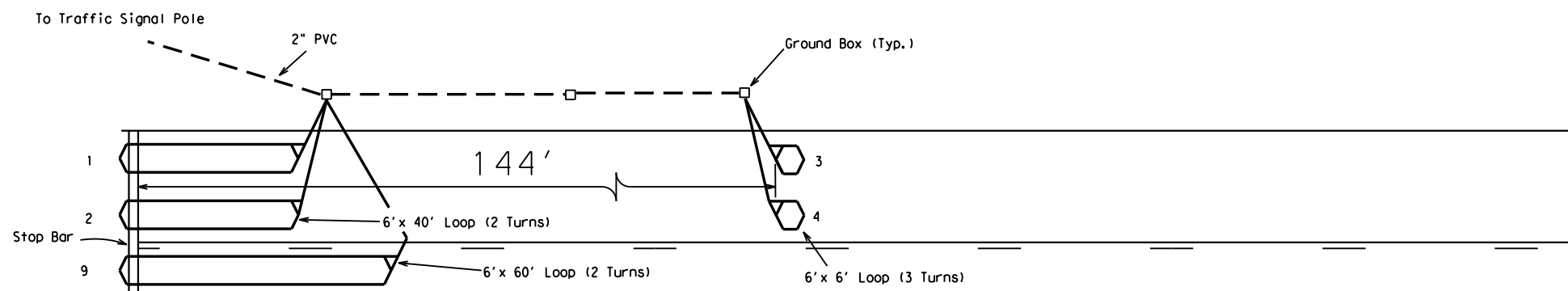
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:00 PM
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. TrafficStandards\



55 MPH (A=225', B=95') 60 MPH (A=275', B=100')
 65 MPH (A=320', B=110') 70 MPH (A=350', B=125')



35 MPH (A=90', B=100') 40 MPH (A=110', B=130')
 45 MPH (A=175', B=115') 50 MPH (A=220', B=130')

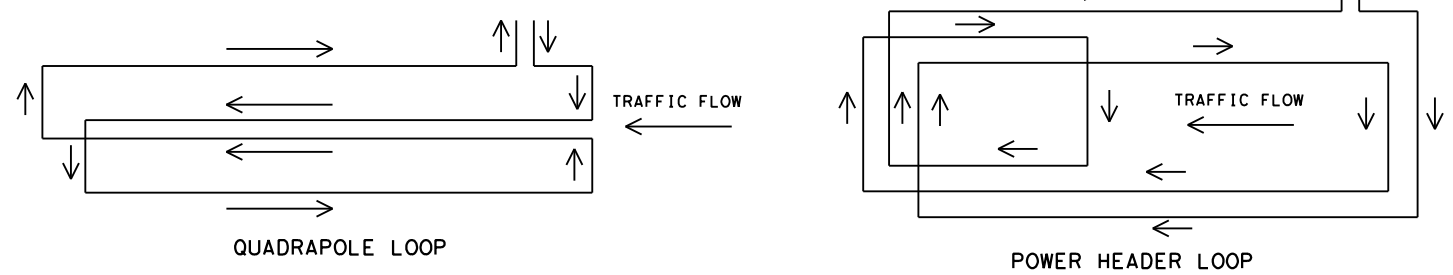


30 MPH

GENERAL NOTES:

Loops 1 and 2 shall be connected to the controller cabinet by means of the same loop lead-in (2/C #14 AWG).
 Loops 3 thru 6 shall be connected to the controller cabinet by means of the same loop lead-in (2/C #14 AWG).
 Loops 7 and 8 shall be connected to the controller cabinet by means of the same loop lead-in (2/C #14 AWG).
 Loop 9 shall be connected to the controller cabinet by means of a loop lead-in (2/C #14 AWG). Loop 9 shall be placed only when a left turn lane exists.

LOOP WINDING DETAILS

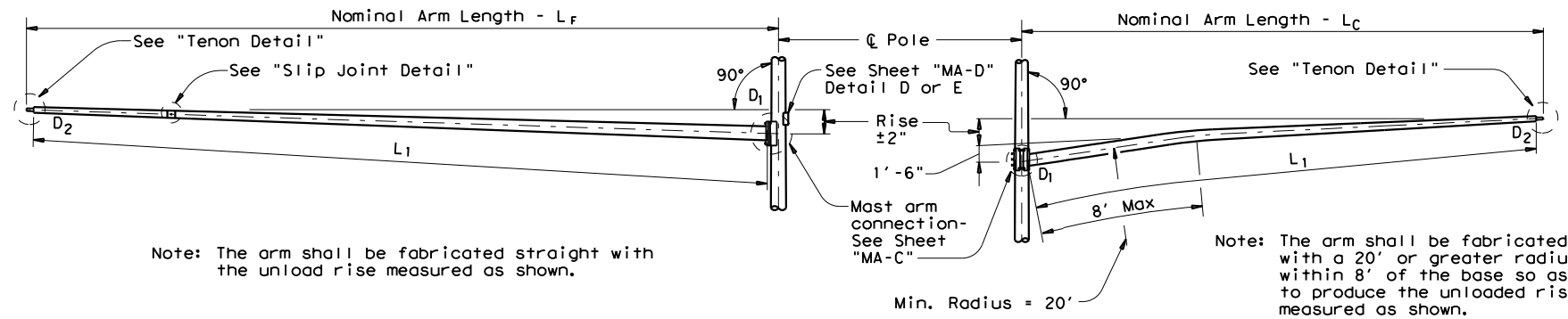


LOOP DETECTOR PLACEMENT DETAILS

LD (2) -03

© TxDOT 2023		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISIONS					
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.		
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PHR		HIDALGO	64		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 100 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

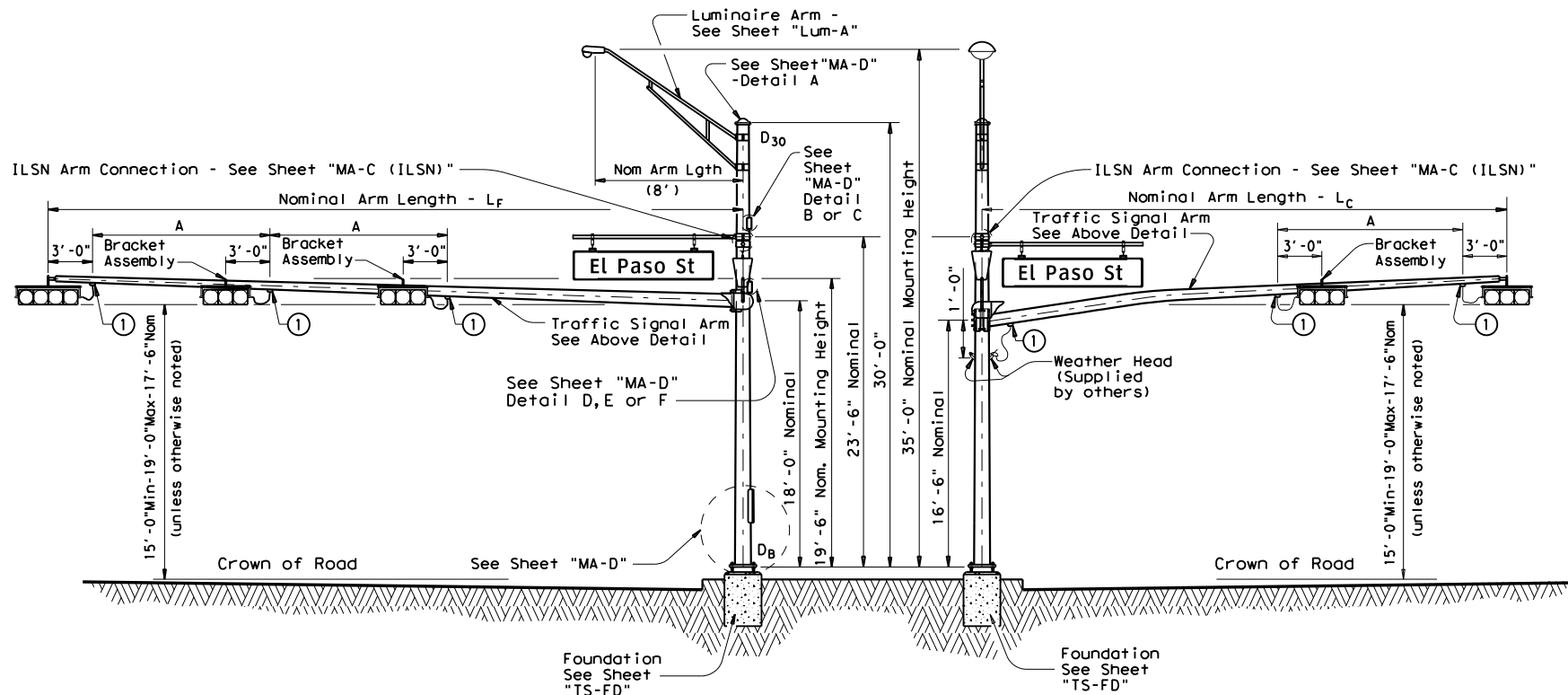
Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name signs and two traffic signal arms with length combinations as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign applied 4'-6" from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



ELEVATION

(Showing fixed mount arm)

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

① Threaded Coupling for CGB Connector See "ARM COUPLING DETAILS" Sheet 2 of 3

ELEVATION

(Showing clamp mount arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"						
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'		
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

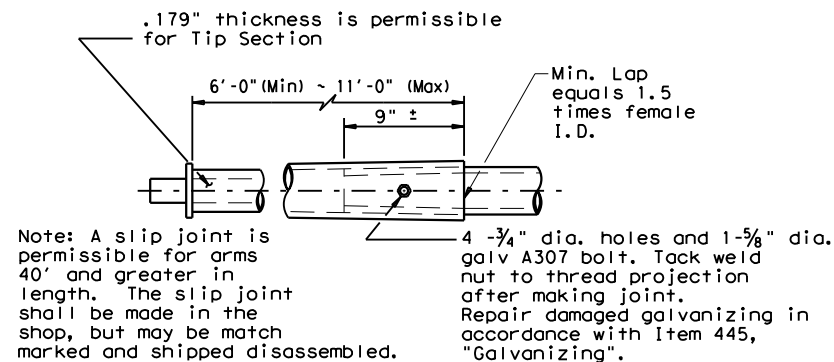
(100 MPH WIND ZONE)

DMA-100 (1)-12

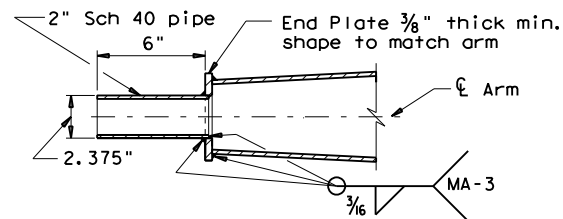
© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96	092102		507, ETÇ.	MILE 4, ETÇ.
1-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PHR	HIDALGO		65

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY

VIBRATION WARNING

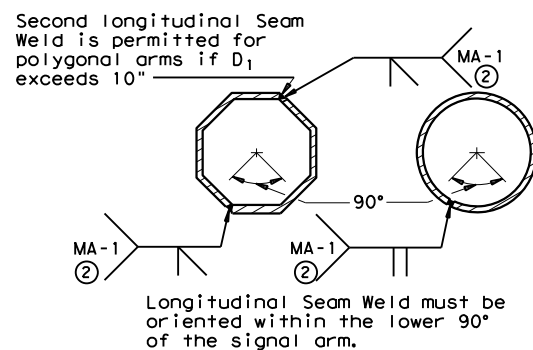
Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

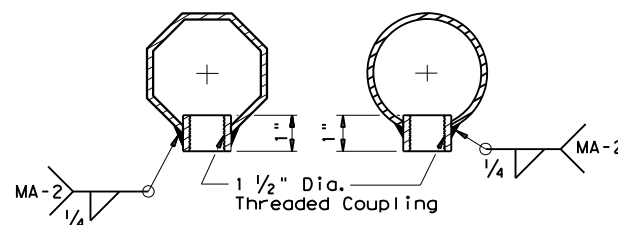
The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.



ARM WELD DETAIL

② 60% Min. penetration
 100% penetration within
 6" of circumferential
 base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT
 STRUCTURES**
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (100 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-100 (2) - 12

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
05-96 1-12		092102		507, ETÇ.	MILE 4, ETÇ.
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		PHR	HIDALGO		66

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With no Luminaire and no ILSN	
	LF	LC	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20	2020L-100		2020S-100		2020-100
24	20	2420L-100		2420S-100		2420-100
28	20	2820L-100		2820S-100		2820-100
	24	2824L-100		2824S-100		2824-100
	28	2828L-100		2828S-100		2828-100
32	20	3220L-100		3220S-100		3220-100
	24	3224L-100		3224S-100		3224-100
	28	3228L-100		3228S-100		3228-100
36	20	3620L-100		3620S-100		3620-100
	24	3624L-100		3624S-100		3624-100
	28	3628L-100		3628S-100		3628-100
	32	3632L-100		3632S-100		3632-100
	36	3636L-100		3636S-100		3636-100
40	20	4020L-100		4020S-100		4020-100
	24	4024L-100		4024S-100		4024-100
	28	4028L-100		4028S-100		4028-100
	32	4032L-100		4032S-100		4032-100
	36	4036L-100		4036S-100		4036-100
44	20	4420L-100		4420S-100		4420-100
	24	4424L-100		4424S-100		4424-100
	28	4428L-100		4428S-100		4428-100
	32	4432L-100		4432S-100		4432-100
36	4436L-100	2	4436S-100		4436-100	

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	2
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	2

Traffic Signal Arms (Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (1 or 2 per pole) ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 3/4"	3'-10"	
2"	4'-3"	
2 1/4"	4'-9"	2


Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".
Templates may be removed for shipment.

LF	Lc	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
		D _B	D ₁₉	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	③ thk	D _B	D ₁₉	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	③ thk	
20	20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
24	20	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
	24	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
28	20	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	14.5	11.5	10.7	9.8	.239	36-A
	24	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
32	20	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
	24	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
	28	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	15.5	12.5	11.7	10.8	.239	36-B
36	20	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	15.5	12.5	11.7	10.8	.239	36-B
	24	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
	28	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
	32	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
40	20	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.5	13.5	12.7	11.8	.239	36-B
	24	15.0	12.3	11.6	10.8	.239	16.5	13.5	12.7	11.8	.239	36-B
	28	15.0	12.3	11.6	10.8	.239	17.0	14.0	13.2	12.3	.239	42-A
	32	15.0	12.3	11.6	10.8	.239	17.0	14.0	13.2	12.3	.239	42-A
44	20	15.5	12.8	12.1	11.3	.239	17.5	14.5	13.7	12.8	.239	42-A
	24	15.5	12.8	12.1	11.3	.239	17.5	14.5	13.7	12.8	.239	42-A
	28	16.0	13.3	12.6	11.8	.239	18.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	.239	42-A
	32	16.0	13.3	12.6	11.8	.239	18.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	.239	42-A
36	16.0	13.3	12.6	11.8	.239	18.0	15.0	14.2	13.3	.239	42-A	

Arm LF or LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	③ thk	Rise	L ₁	D ₁	④ D ₂	③ thk	Rise
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D₁₉ = Pole Top O.D.
D₂₄ = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D₃₀ = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D₁ = Arm Base O.D.
D₂ = Arm End O.D.
L₁ = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length
L_C = Clamp-on Arm Length (36' Max)

- ③ Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ④ D₂ may be increased by up to 1.0" for polygonal arms.

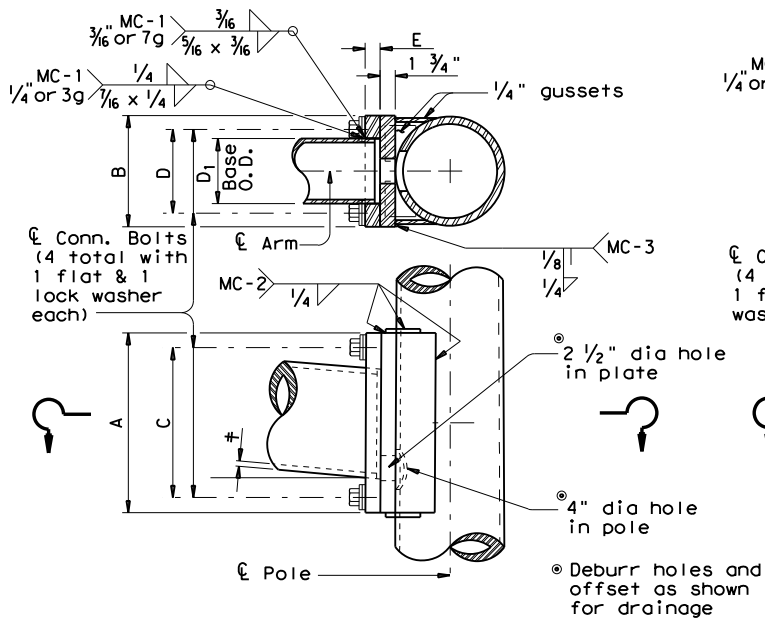

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (100 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-100 (3)-12

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
5-96 1-12	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		092102		507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		PHR	HIDALGO	67	

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:12 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4-Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8-TrafficStandards\

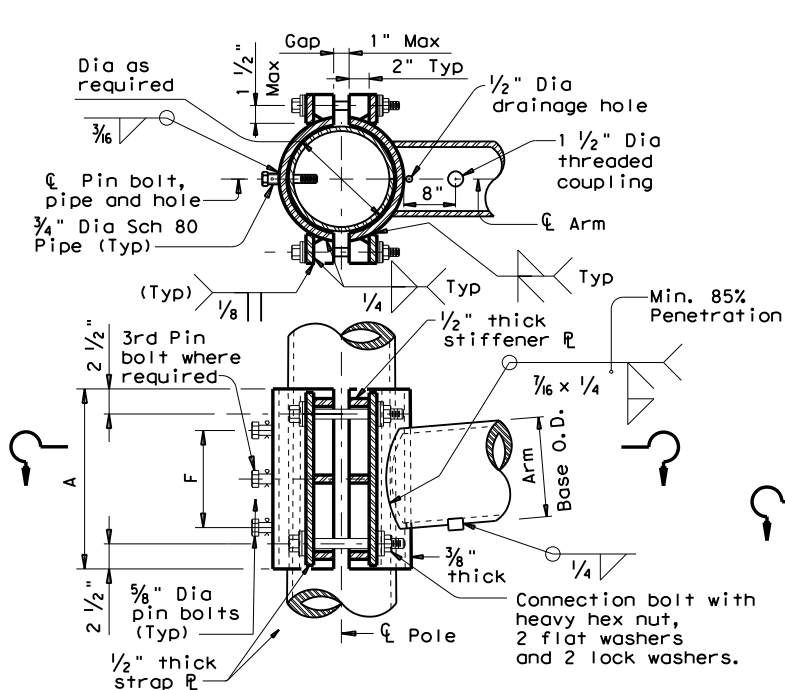
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D ₁	Ø	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2



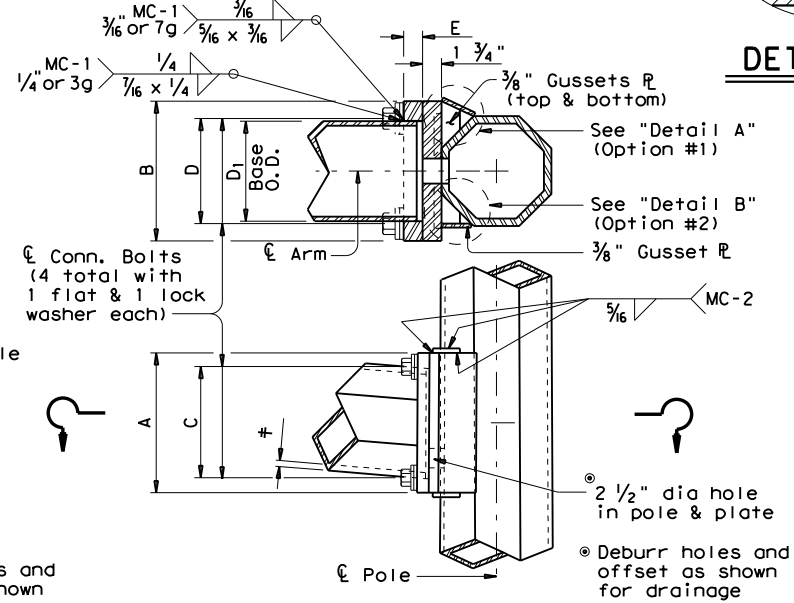
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	Ø	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1/2	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8



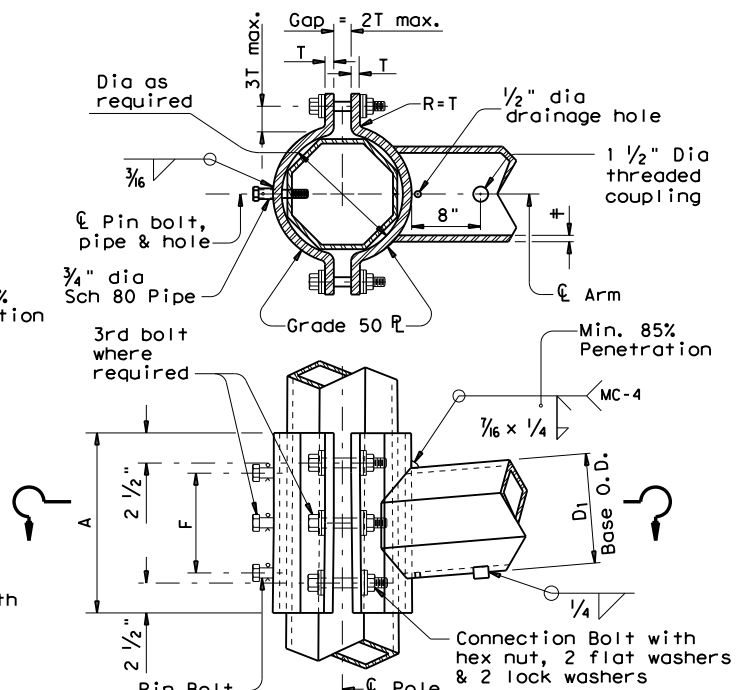
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D ₁	Ø	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
7.0	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
7.5	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
8.0	.179	11	11	8	8	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	14	14	11	11	2	1 1/2
11.0	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2
11.5	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2

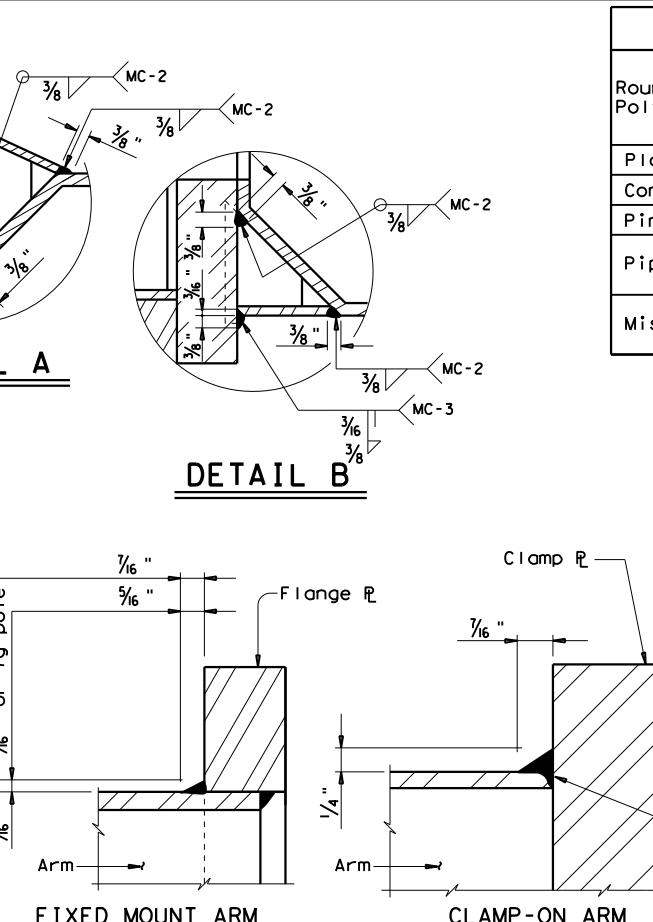


FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2

ARM SIZE		A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	Ø	in.	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8

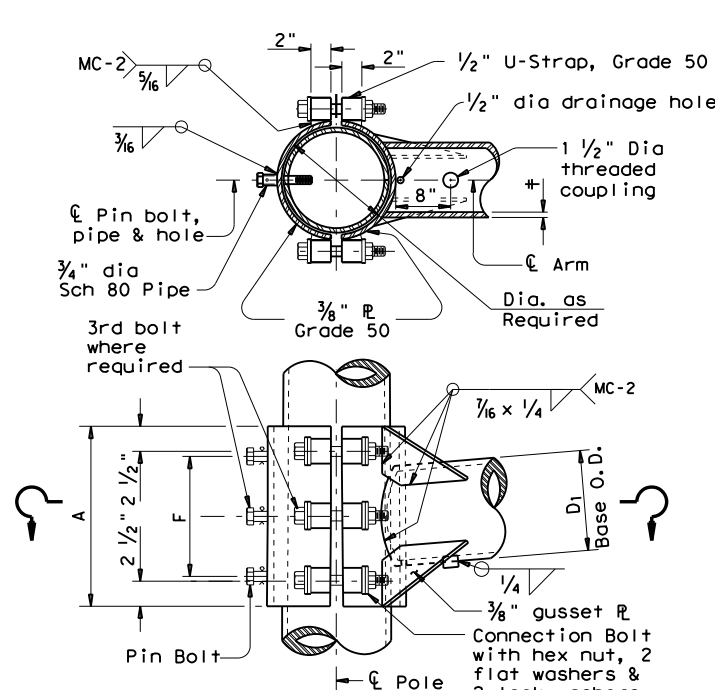


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2



ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	Ø	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1/2	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ^①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ^②
Plates ^①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ^①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

- ① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

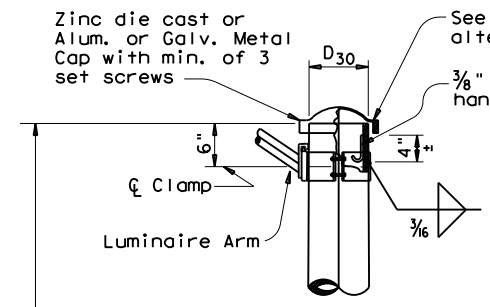
NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

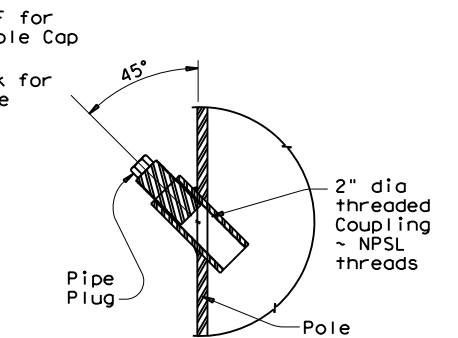
STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
MAST ARM CONNECTIONS
MA-C-12

© TxDOT 2023				DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS				CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
				0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
				DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
				PHR	HIDALGO	68	

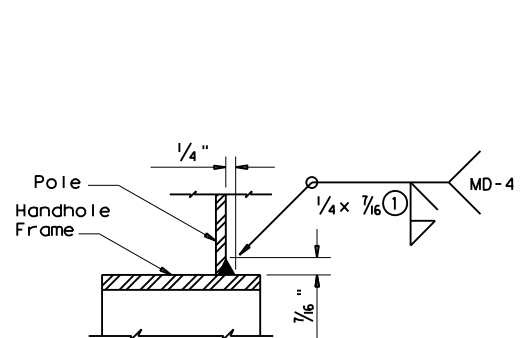
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for damages resulting from its use. This standard is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for damages resulting from its use. DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:17 PM FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4-Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic Standards



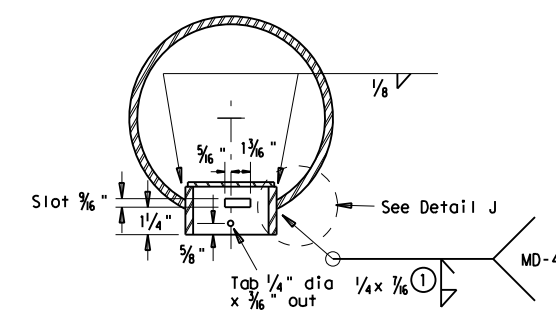
DETAIL A
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

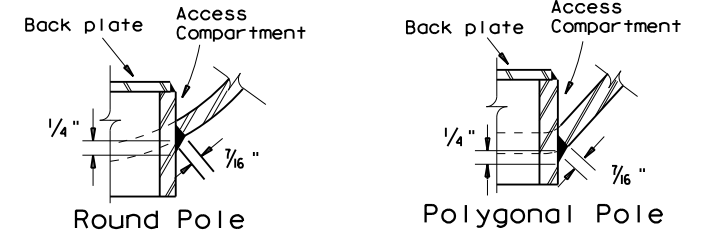


DETAIL G

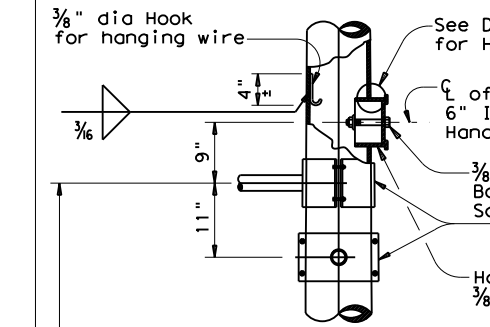


SECTION X-X

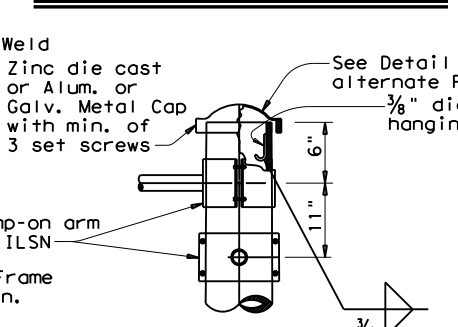
Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



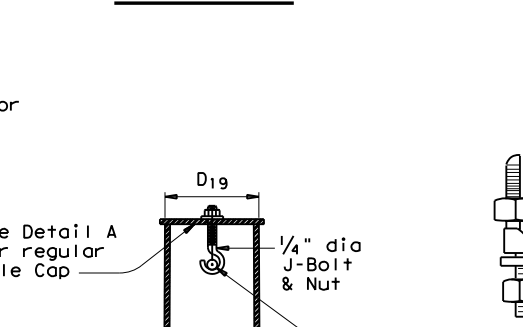
DETAIL J



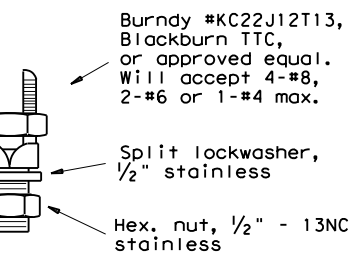
DETAIL B
(If ILSN applied)



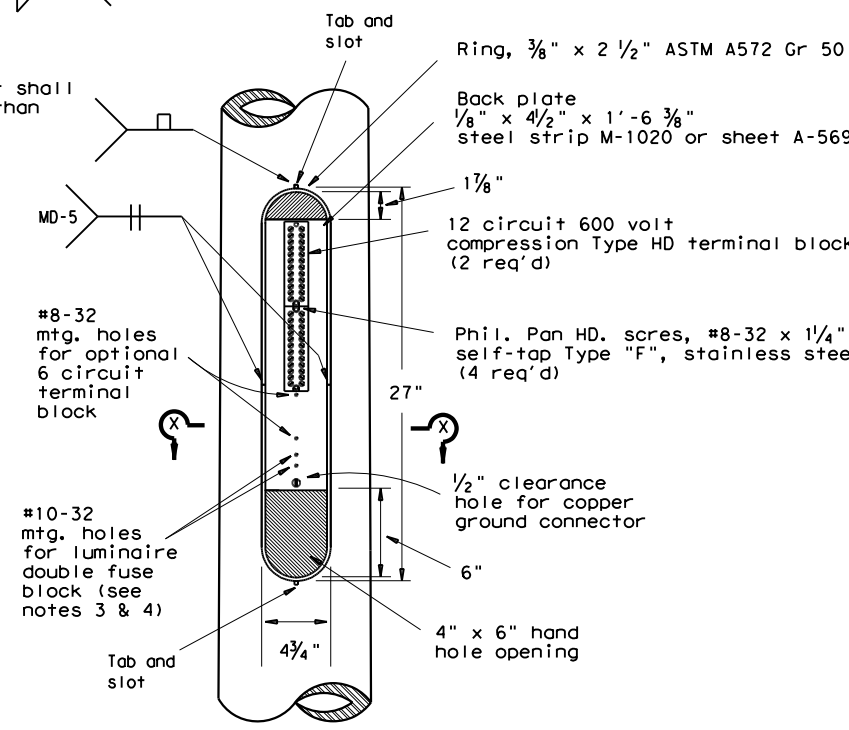
DETAIL C



SECTION Y-Y



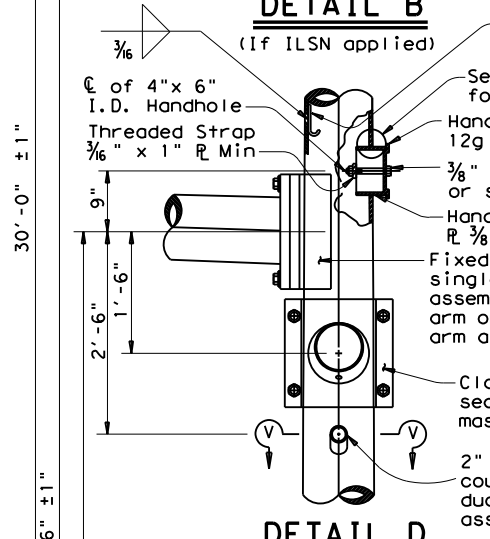
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



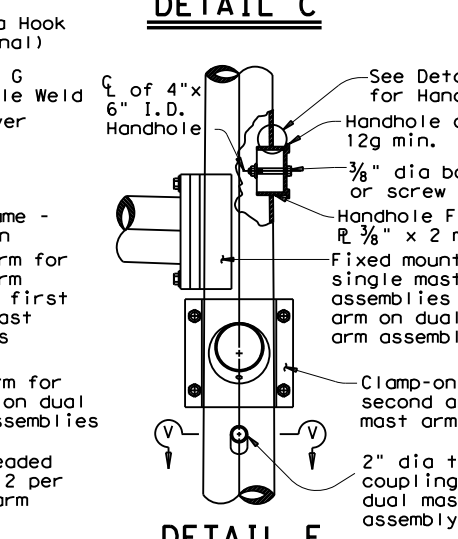
ACCESS COMPARTMENT

NOTES:

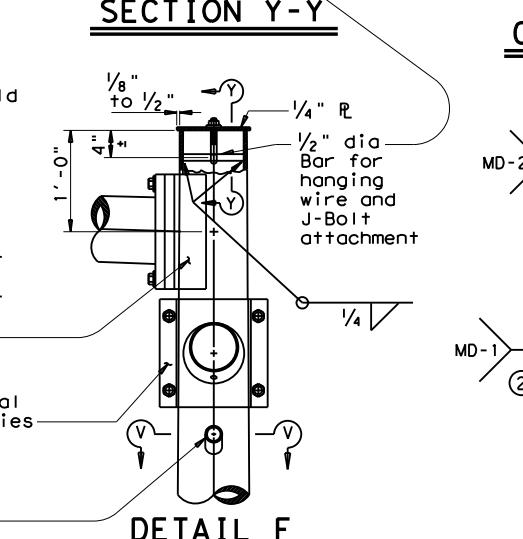
- The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
- The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4 self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
- The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
- Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.



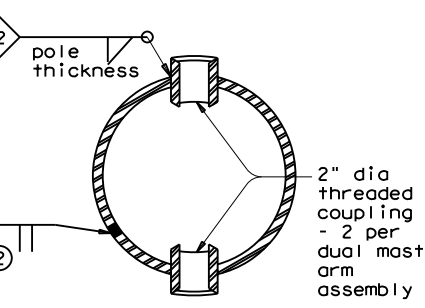
DETAIL D
(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



DETAIL E
(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)

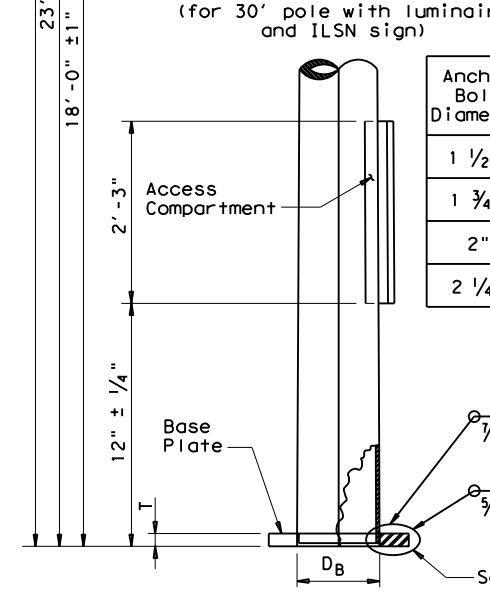


DETAIL F
(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

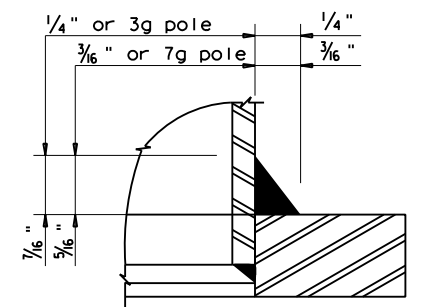


SECTION V-V

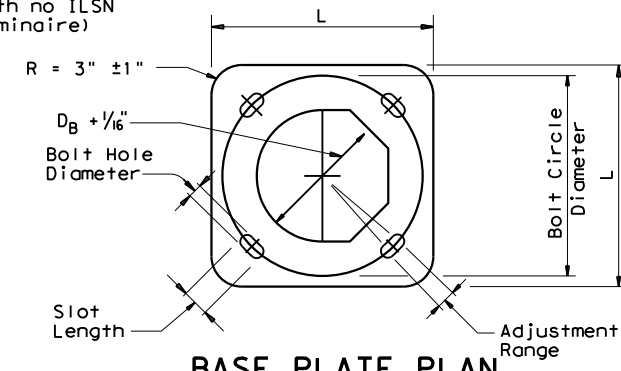
Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base R Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



POLE ELEVATION



DETAIL H



BASE PLATE PLAN

- ① 85% Min. penetration
- ② 60% Min. penetration 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

MA-D-12

© TxDOT 2023		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-99 1-12		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		PHR	HIDALGO	69	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

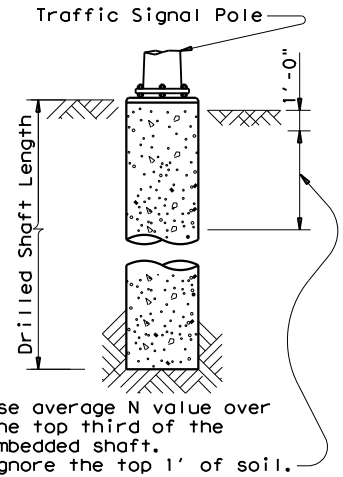
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:23 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards\

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4), (5), (6)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	3/4"	36	12 3/4"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 1/2"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 3/4"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 1/4"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

- NOTES:**
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
 - Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
 - Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
 - Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
 - If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
 - Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)								
LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (6) (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
MILE 4 RD TROSPER RD	17.4	42-A	2					36
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS								36

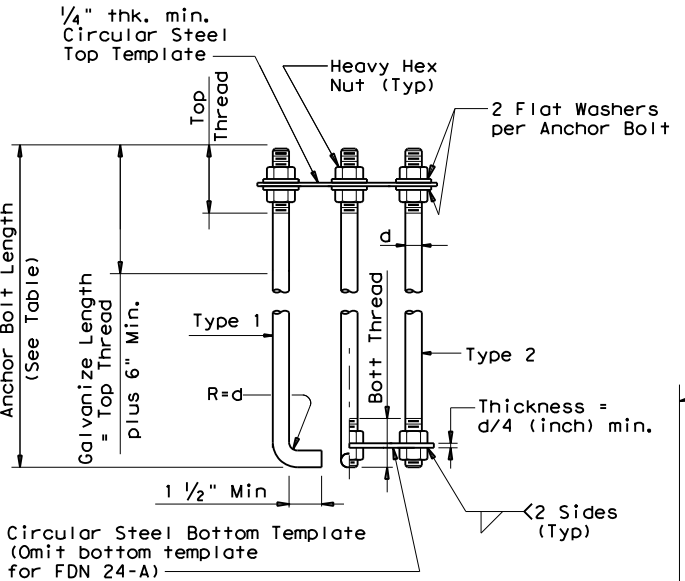
FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)					
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
28' X 28'					
32' X 28'					
36' X 36'					
40' X 36'					
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 24'			
		32' X 32'			
			32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 24'	40' X 36'	
				44' X 36'	



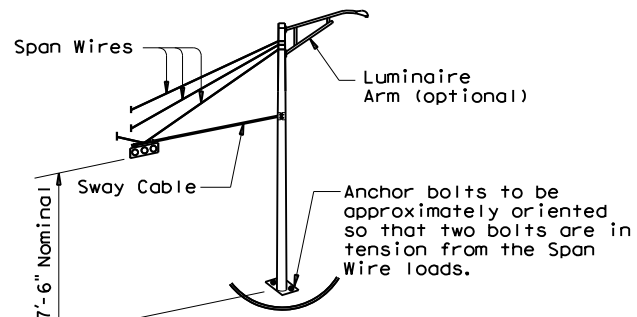
ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES						
BOLT DIA IN.	(7) BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
3/4"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 3/4"	7 1/8"	5 5/8"
1 1/2"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 3/4"	3'-10"	7"	4 1/2"	19"	11 1/4"	7 3/4"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 1/2"	8 1/2"
2 1/4"	4'-9"	9"	5 1/2"	23"	13 3/4"	9 1/4"

(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

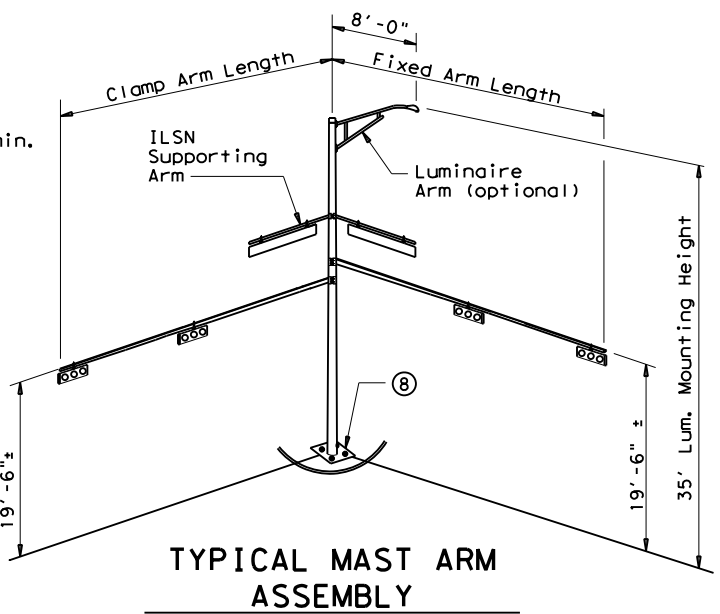
- EXAMPLE:**
- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
 - For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



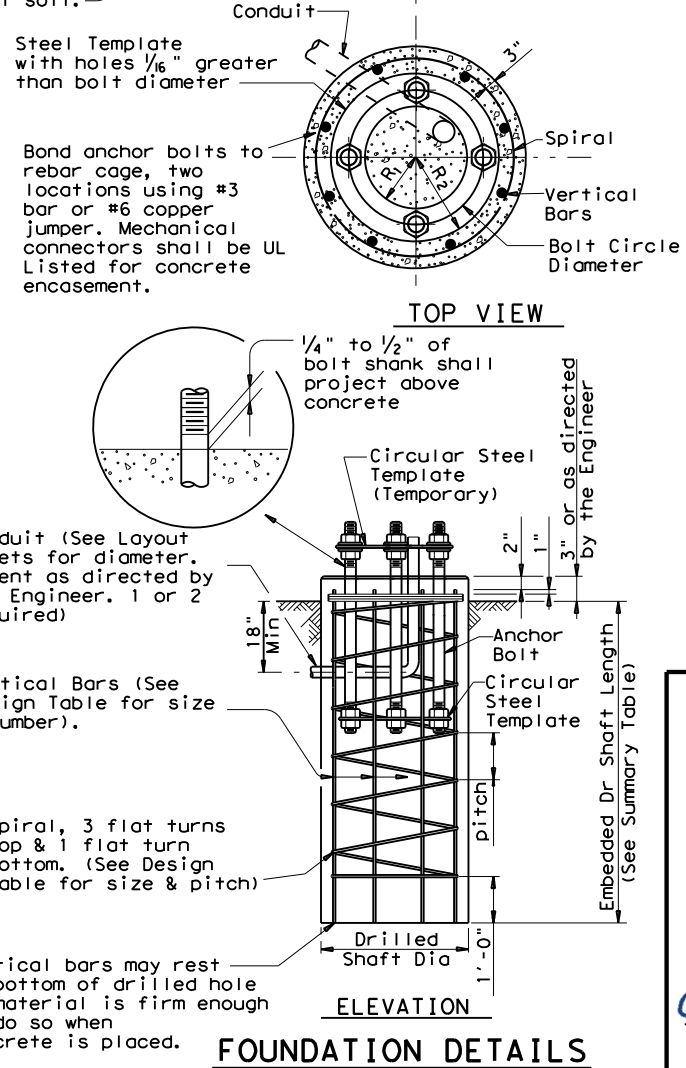
ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

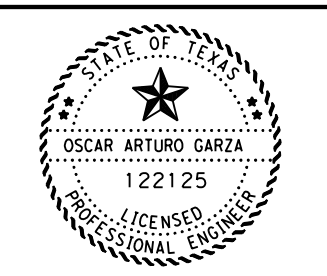
Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024

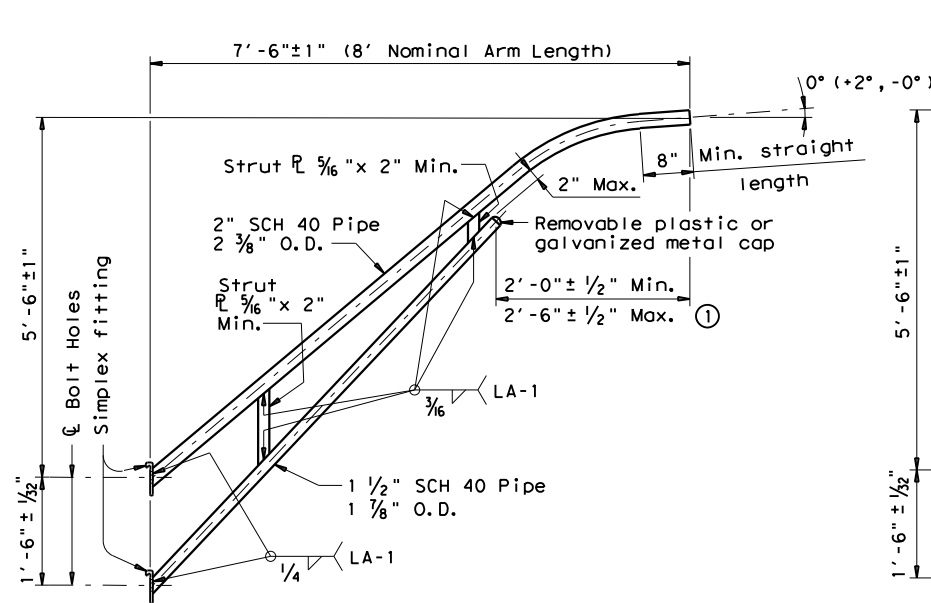
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

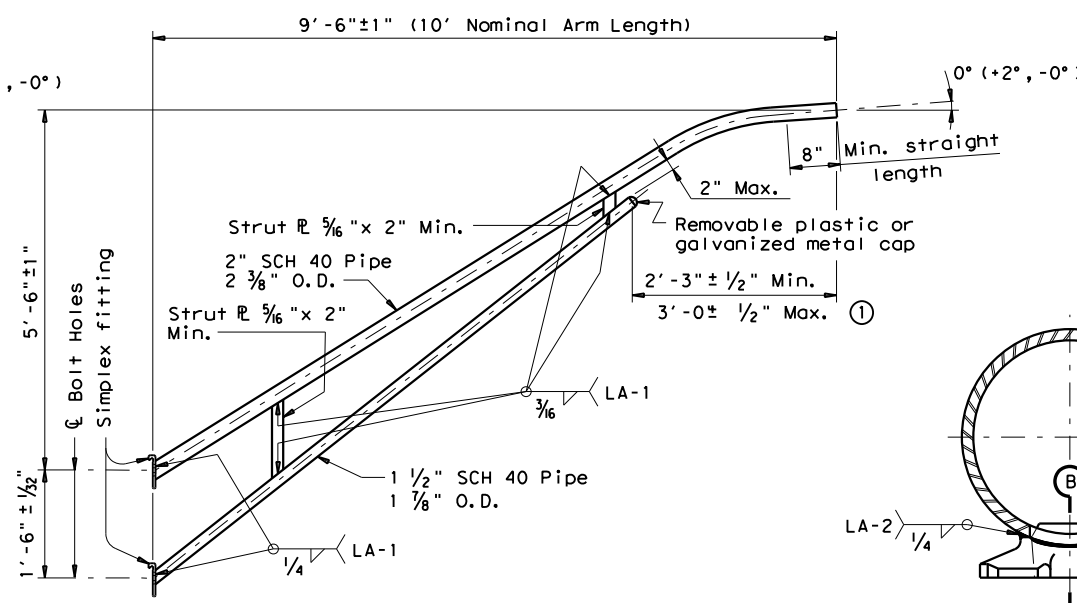
TS-FD-12

© TxDOT 2023		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
0921	02	CON	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
				507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		PHR	HIDALGO		70

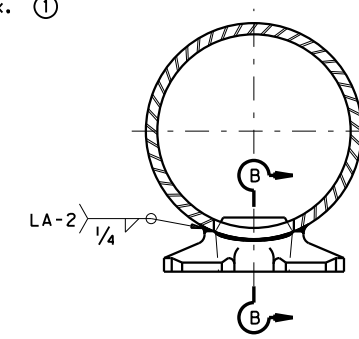
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4 - Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic\Standards



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr. 65-35 or A148 Gr. 80-50, A576 Gr. 1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4)
Arm Strut Plates (2)	ASTM A36, A572 Gr. 50 (4), or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

- ① Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- ② Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- ③ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ④ ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

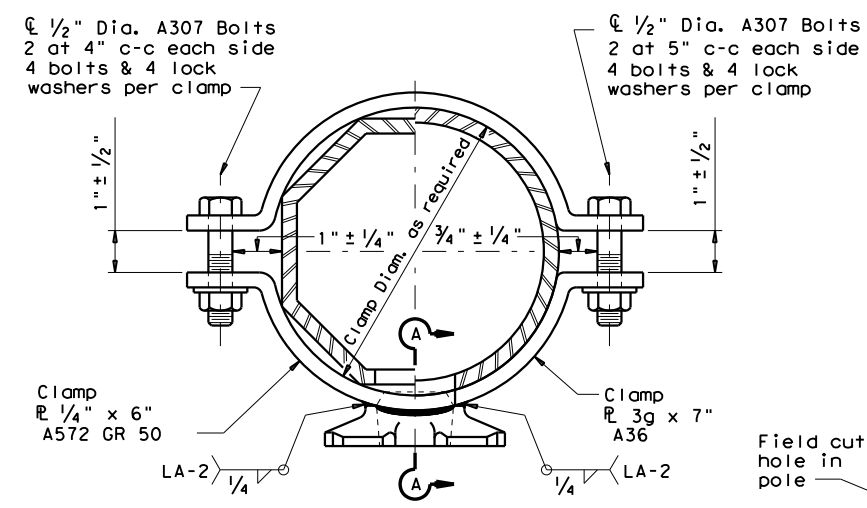
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified Fabricator tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

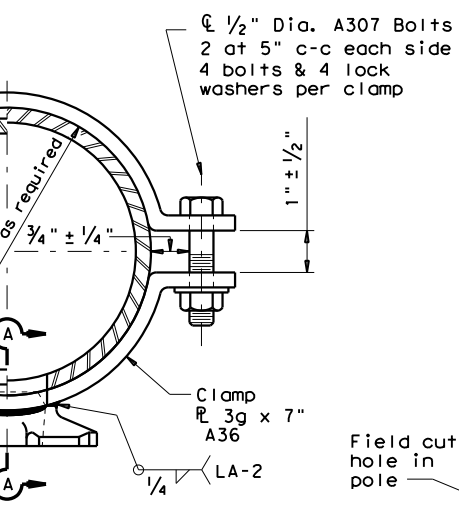
Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

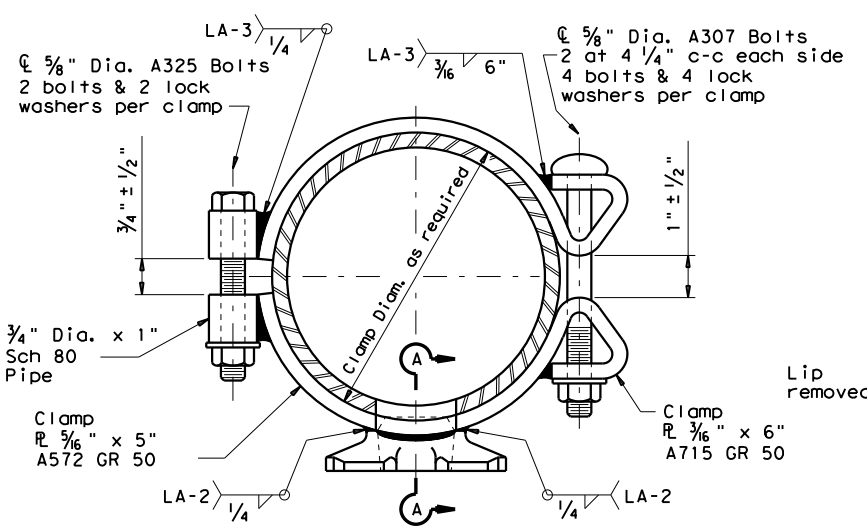
If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



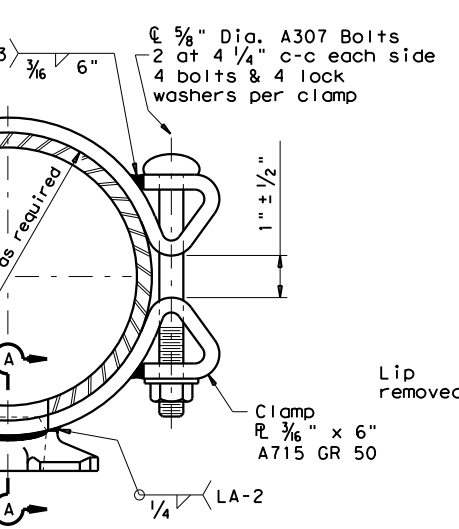
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)



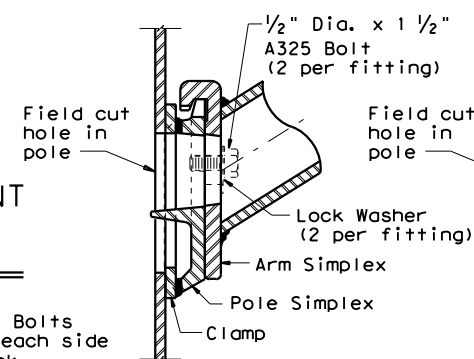
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)



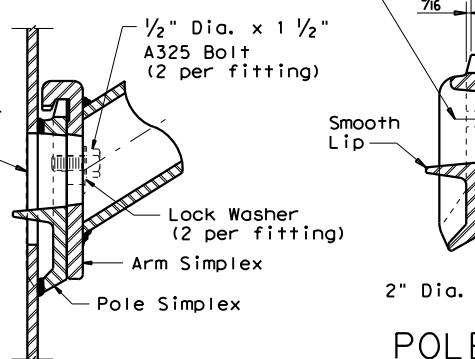
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)



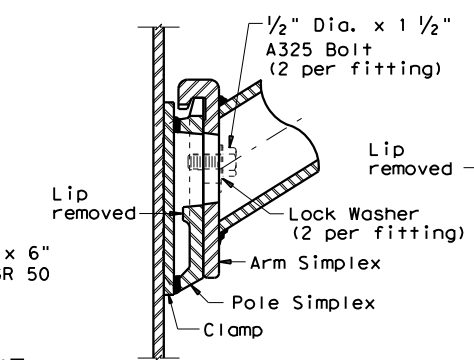
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)



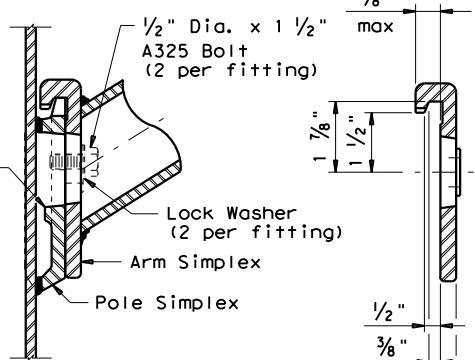
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING



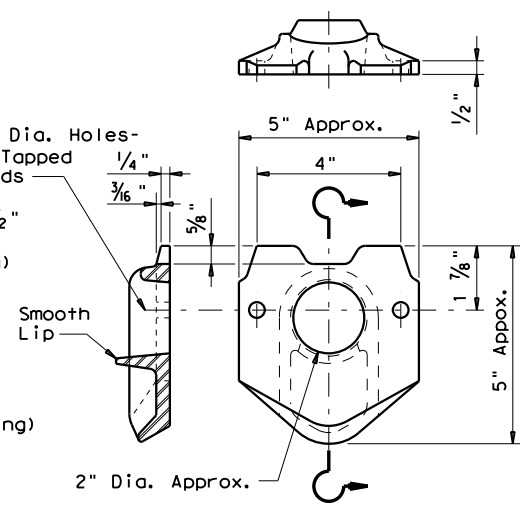
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING



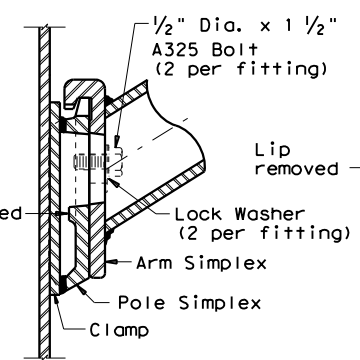
LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING



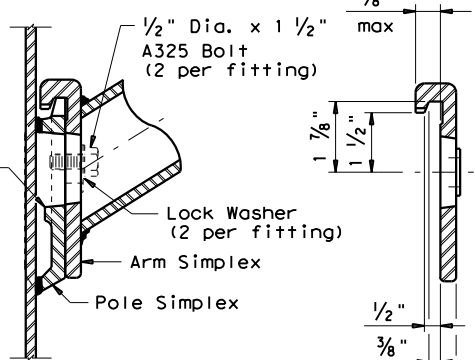
LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING



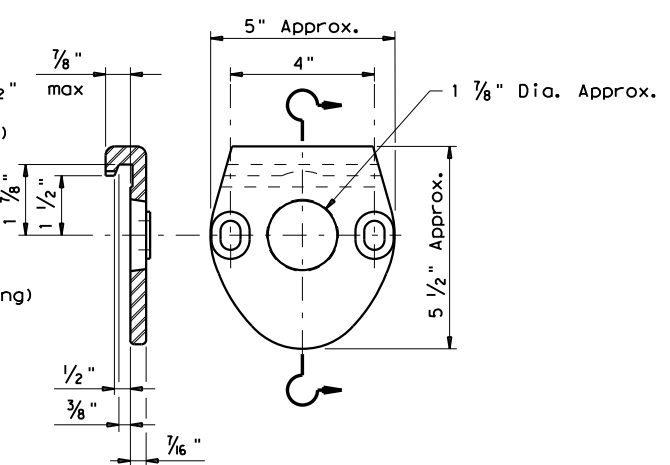
POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



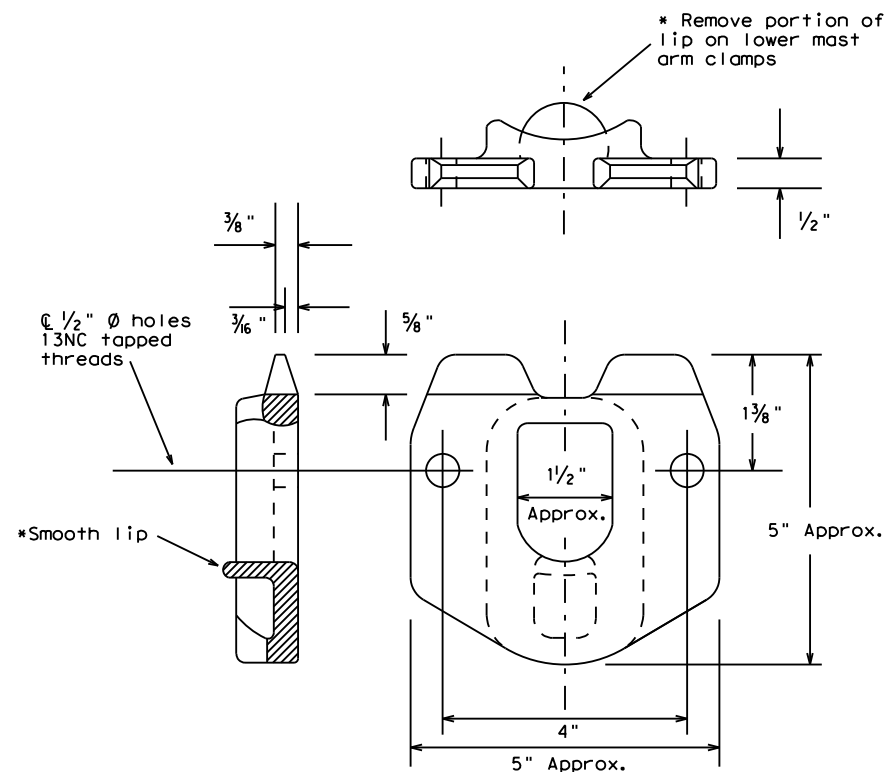
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES
ARM DETAILS
LUM-A-12

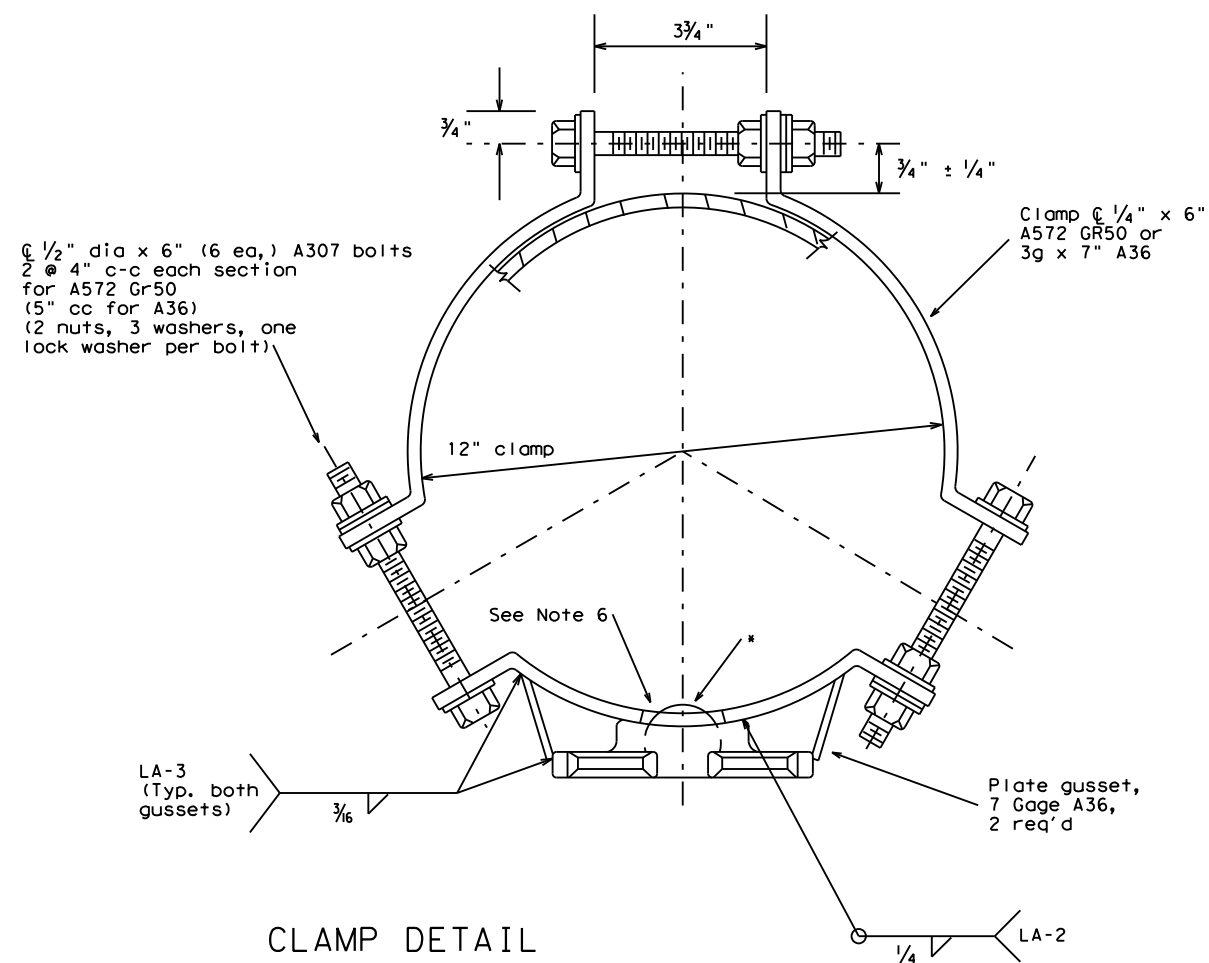
© TxDOT 2023	DN: LEH	CK: JSY	DW: LTT	CK: TEB
5-96 1-99 1-12	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
		0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		PHR	HIDALGO	71

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

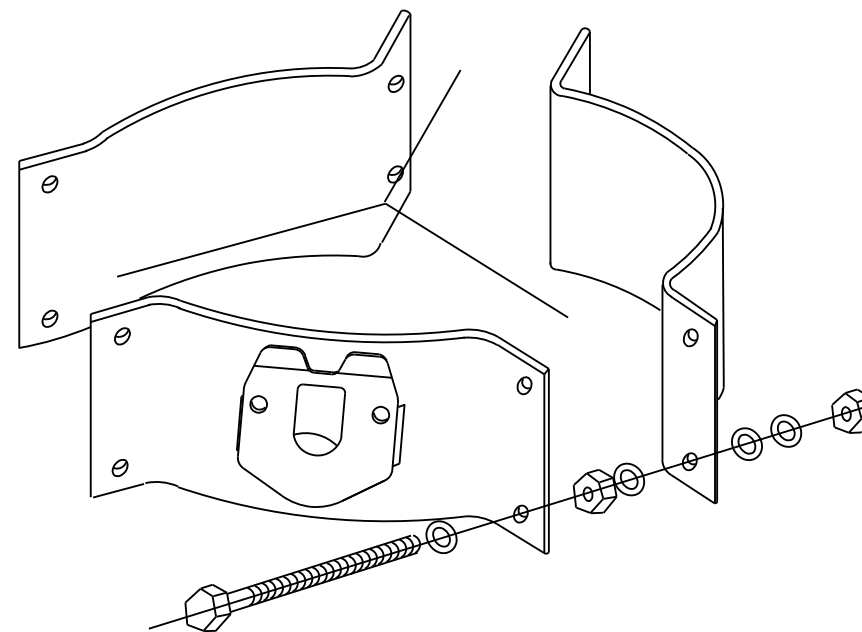
DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:33 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Standards



POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles
 (Two req'd for each mast arm)

OTHER MATERIALS:

1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, 1/2 in. x 1 1/2 in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft., 12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.

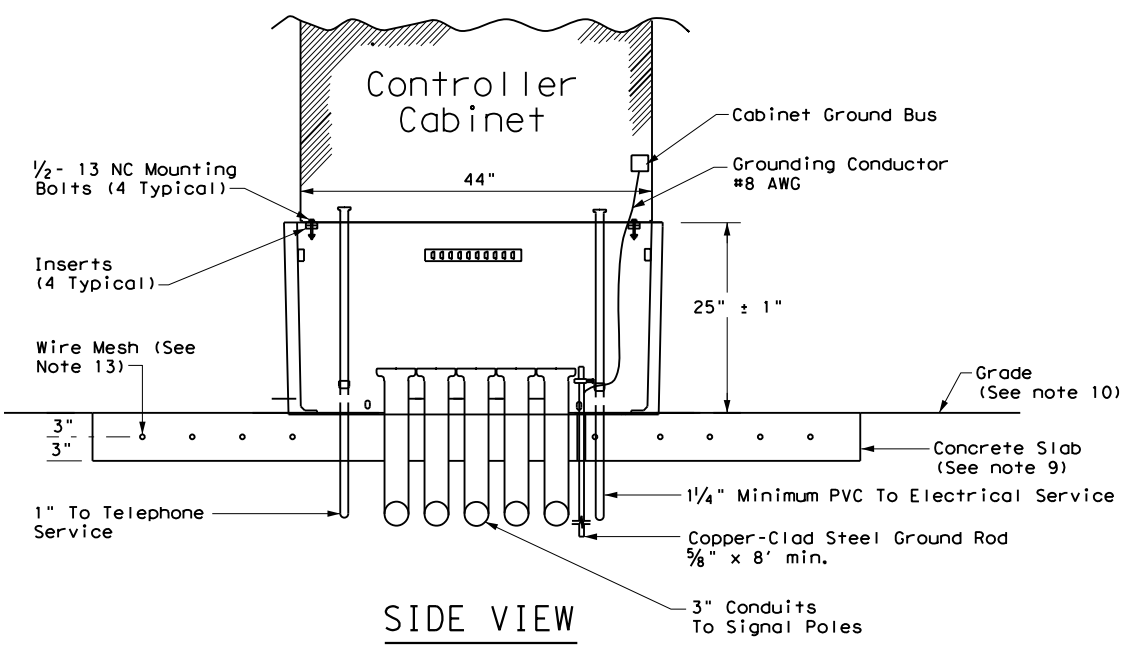
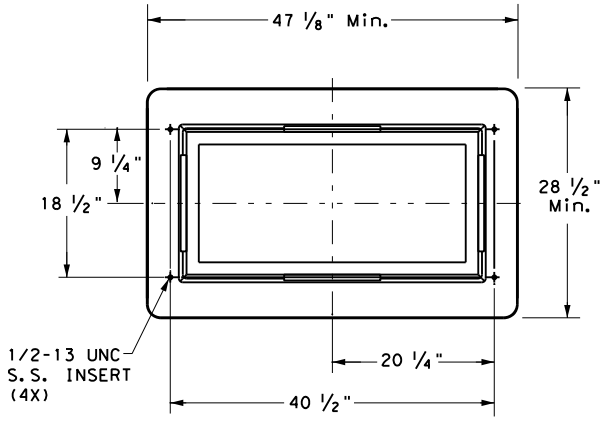
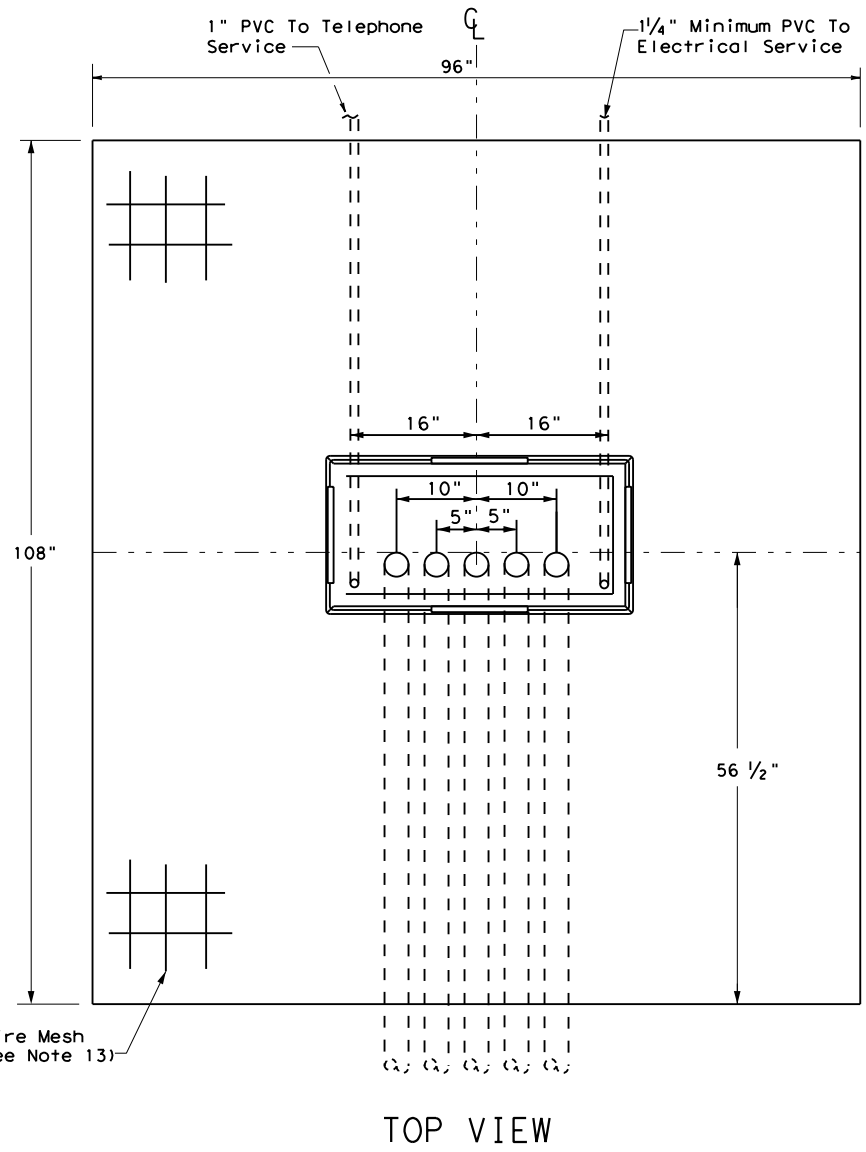
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

CLAMP ON
 FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR
 LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

CFA-12

© TxDOT 2023		DN: KAB	CK: RES	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-99	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.	
1-12					
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PHR	HIDALGO		72	

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:38 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa brigg...
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of any information or data contained herein.



TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Safety Division.
2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
4. Supply the cabinet base with four 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7" from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 9#16x 3#16inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

CONCRETE SLAB:

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.
10. Grade earthwork such that it is flush with the concrete pad on all four sides, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Subsidiary to ITEM 680, four inch rip rap may be used in lieu of earthwork. Slopes shall gradually contour to match plans.
11. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
12. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
13. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
14. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

CONDUITS:

15. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
16. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
17. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
18. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

CONTROLLER CABINET:

19. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
20. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

PAYMENT:

21. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.



**TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD
TS-CF-21**

FILE: ts-cf-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
12-04 2-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PHR	HIDALGO	73	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units. The user assumes all responsibility for the accuracy of the data and calculations. The user shall verify the accuracy of the data and calculations. The user shall be responsible for the interpretation of the drawings and specifications. The user shall be responsible for the interpretation of the drawings and specifications. The user shall be responsible for the interpretation of the drawings and specifications.

SHIPPING PARTS LIST - POLES AND LUMINAIRE ARMS

Table with columns: Nominal Mounting Ht. (ft), Shoe Base Designation (Pole, A1, A2, Luminaire), Quantity, T-Base Designation (Pole, A1, A2, Luminaire), Quantity, CSB/SSCB Mounted Designation (Pole, A1, A2, Luminaire), Quantity.

OTHER table with columns: Pole, Designation (A1, A2, Luminaire), Quantity.

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. All work, materials and services not shown on the plans...
2. The location of poles and fixtures are diagrammatic only...
3. Standard Steel Pole Designs. Steel poles fabricated in accordance...
4. Optional Steel Pole Designs. Multi-sided steel poles may be allowed...
5. Aluminum Pole Designs. Aluminum pole designs may be allowed...
7. Luminaire Mounting Height. Actual luminaire mounting height shall be...

EXPLANATION OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY DESIGNATIONS

(TYPE SA 50 T - X - X) (400W EQ) LED
SA: Pole and mast arm may be steel or aluminum.
ST: Pole and mast arm must be steel.
AL: Pole and mast arm must be aluminum.
SP: Special (ovalized) steel or aluminum pole for installing on CSB or SSCB. See standard sheet CSB (4), or SSCB (4).
Two numerical digits denote nominal mounting height in feet.
Next letter denotes type of base, (S-Shoe Base, T-Transformer Base, or B-Bridge/Ret.Wall Mount)
First number denotes length of mast arm in feet.
Use of second mast arm is indicated by second dashed number which denotes length in feet.
Luminaire rating in watts (i.e. 400W). Equivalent wattage LED fixtures will include EQ (i.e. 400W EQ)
Last letters indicate light source (S - High Pressure Sodium; LED - LED Luminaire)

SHEET 1 OF 4

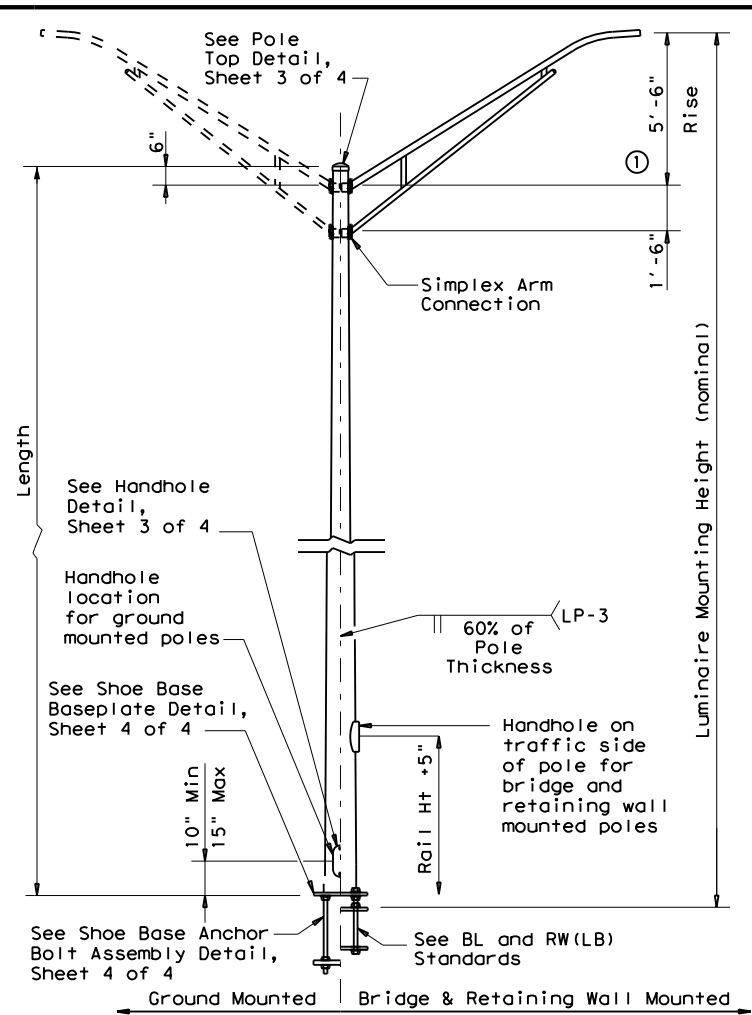


ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(1)-19

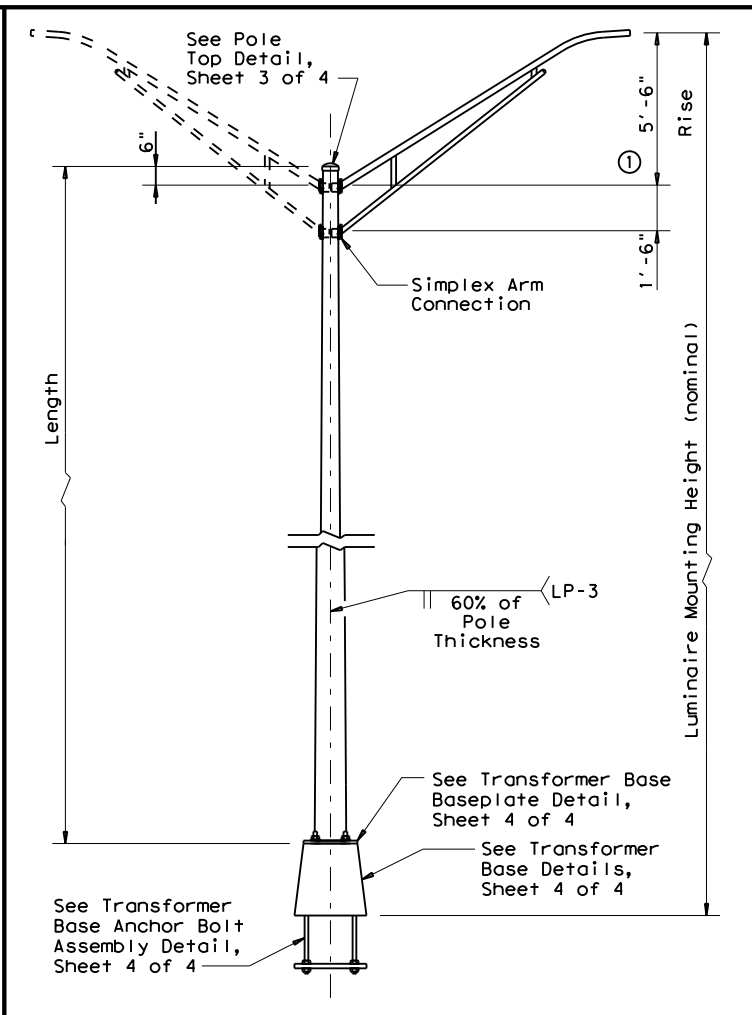
Table with metadata: FILE: rip-19.dgn, DWN: [], CK: [], DW: [], CK: [], © TxDOT January 2007, REVISIONS: 0921 02, COUNTY: HIDALGO, SHEET NO.: 74

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:43 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HS.IP - wa bring on bridge number for the location - intercity lights not damaged by the pole for the conversion
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information or interpretation of the information.



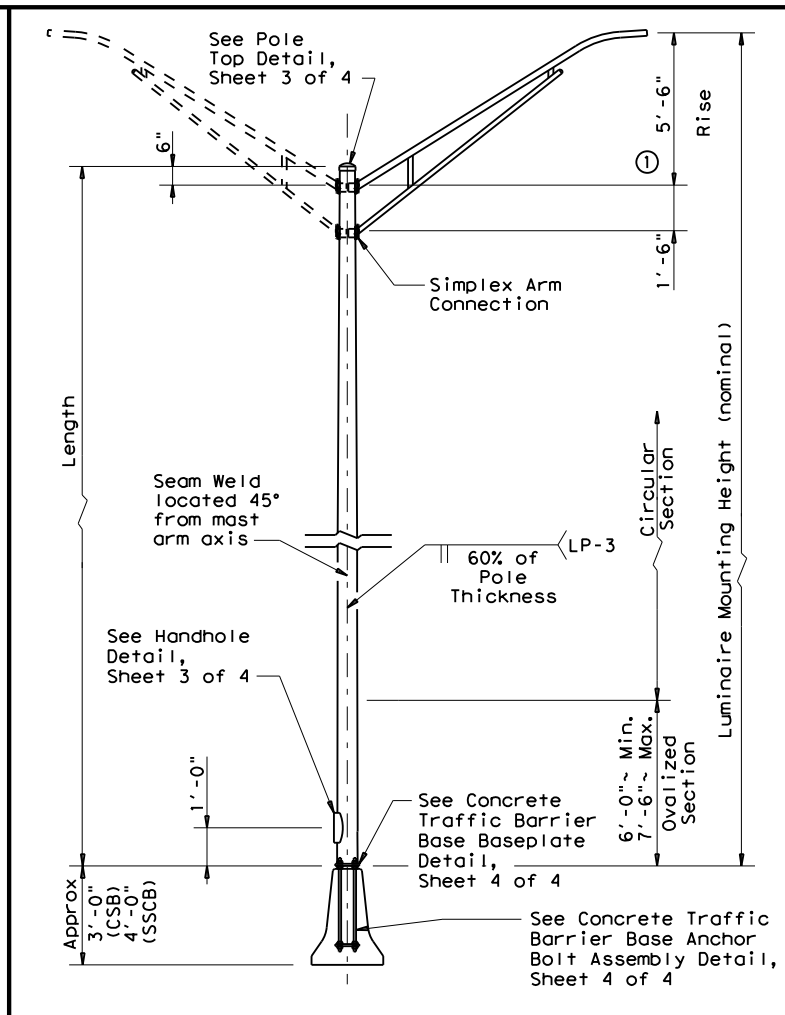
SHOE BASE POLE

Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	4.90	15.00	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.00	25.00	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.36-3.24	26.00-34.00	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.60	35.00	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.50	4.20	45.00	0.1196	30.3



TRANSFORMER BASE POLE

Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	5.11	13.50	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.21	23.50	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.57-3.45	24.50-32.50	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.81	33.50	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.00	3.91	43.50	0.1196	30.3



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE (CSB/SSCB)						
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)	
					About C of Rail	Perp. to Rail
28.00	9.00	5.78	23.00	0.1196	10.3	13.2
38.00	9.00	4.38	33.00	0.1196	16.6	20.8
48.00	10.50	4.48	43.00	0.1345	25.1	30.5

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designs conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. Design 3-Second Gust Wind Speed equals 110 mph with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 0.80 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 25 year recurrence interval. Design moments listed in tables assume base of pole is 25' above natural ground level.
- Structures are designed to support two 12' luminaire mast arms and luminaires. Mast arms are designed to support a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
- Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Specifications and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Do not submit shop drawings for roadway illumination pole assemblies fabricated in accordance with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of these sheets and the Specifications. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
- For mounting heights between values shown in the tables, use base diameter and thickness values for the larger height.
- Unless otherwise noted, all steel parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Steel poles shall be fabricated in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." Longitudinal seam welds for pole sections shall have 60% minimum penetration. All welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code-Steel.
- Two-section poles joined by circumferential welds will not be permitted, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Poles may be fabricated in two sections and field-assembled by the lap-joint method. The two sections shall telescope together with a lap length of not less than 1-1/2 times the shaft diameter at the lap joint.
- Alternate material equal to or better than material specified may be substituted with the approval of the Engineer.
- Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting shoe base poles and concrete traffic barrier base poles, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."
- All poles, except Transformer Base Poles, shall have hand holes with reinforcing frames and covers. For ground mounted shoe base poles, hand holes shall be placed 90 degrees to mast arm unless otherwise noted on the plans. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with one luminaire arm, hand holes shall be located 180 degrees from luminaire arm. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with two luminaire arms, all hand holes shall be on the same side of the barrier. For poles mounted on a bridge lighting bracket or a retaining wall lighting bracket, hand hole shall be on traffic side of the pole, at a height that will clear the barrier.
- The finished pole shall have a smooth, uniform finish free of pits, blisters, or other defects. Scratched, chipped, and other damaged galvanized areas on poles and mast arms shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Pole length is based on a 5'-6" luminaire arm rise. 4 ft. luminaire arms have a 2'-6" rise. A pole with 4 ft. luminaire arms will have an actual mounting height 3'-0" less than the nominal mounting height. Increasing the pole length to meet the nominal mounting height is allowed, but unnecessary unless otherwise directed by the engineer.
- Erect transformer base poles in accordance with sheet RID(1).

MATERIAL DATA

COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	MIN. YIELD (ksi)
Pole Shaft (0.14"/ft. Taper)	A572 Gr 50, A595 Gr A, A1011 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2 ③, or A1008 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2	50
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	A572 Gr.50, or A36	36
T-Base Connecting Bolts	F3125 Gr A325	92
Anchor Bolts	F1554 Gr 55, A193-B7 or A321	55 105
Anchor Bolt Templates	A36	36
Heavy Hex (H.H.) Nuts	A194 Gr 2H, or A563 Gr DH	
Flat Washers	F436	

NOTES:

- 2'-6" rise for 4 ft. luminaire arms.
- Before ovalized as shown on Concrete Traffic Barrier Base Baseplate details, Sheet 4 of 4.
- A1011 SS Gr 50 may be used instead of HSLAS, provided the material meets the elongation requirements for HSLAS.

POLE ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Shaft length	+1"
I.D. of outside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/8", -1/16"
O.D. of inside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/32", -1/8"
Shaft diameter: other	+3/16"
Out of "round"	1/4"
Straightness of shaft	±1/4" in 10 ft
Twist in multi-sided shaft	4° in 50 ft
Perpendicular to baseplate	1/8" in 24"
Pole centered on baseplate	±1/4"
Location of Attachments	±1/4"
Bolt hole spacing	±1/16"

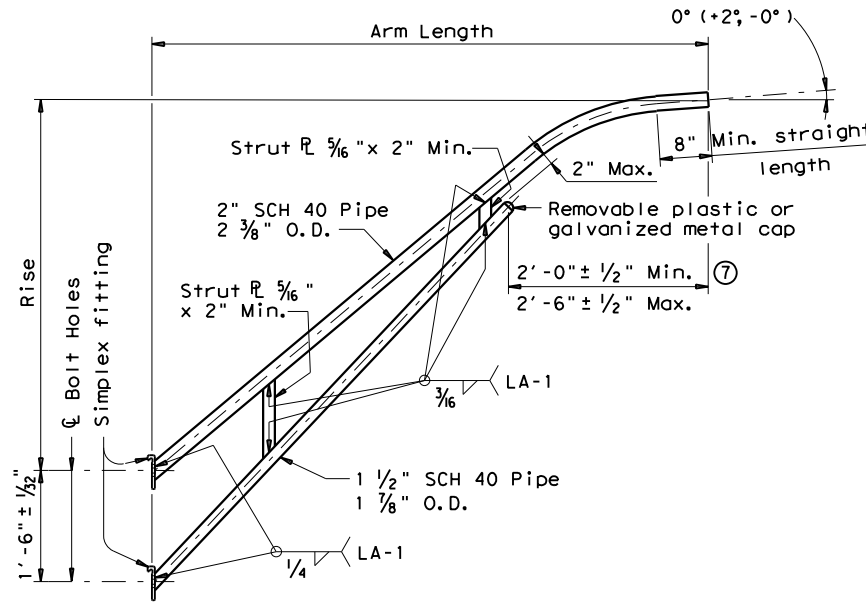
SHEET 2 OF 4



**ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES
RIP(2) - 19**

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
7-17	REVISIONS:	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
12-19	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
	PHR	HIDALGO		75

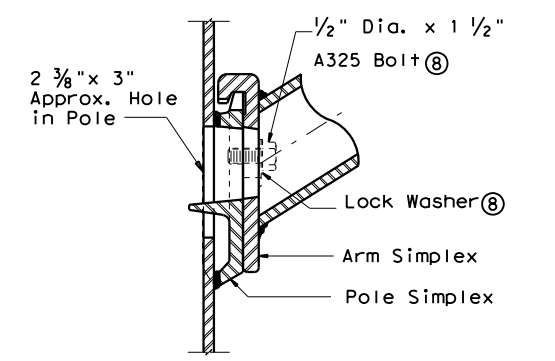
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information contained herein. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, 12000 North Loop West, P.O. Box 21087, Houston, Texas 77218-0108.



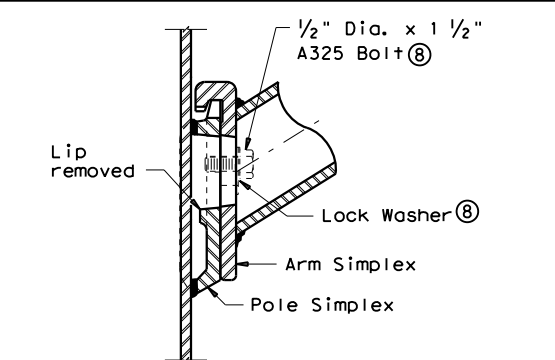
LUMINAIRE ARM

LUMINAIRE ARM DIMENSIONS		
Nominal Arm Length	Arm Length	Rise
4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-6"
8'-0"	7'-6"	5'-6"
10'-0"	9'-6"	5'-6"
12'-0"	11'-6"	5'-6"

ARM ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Arm Length	±1"
Arm Rise	±1"
Deviation from flat	1/8" in 12"
Spacing between holes	±1/32"

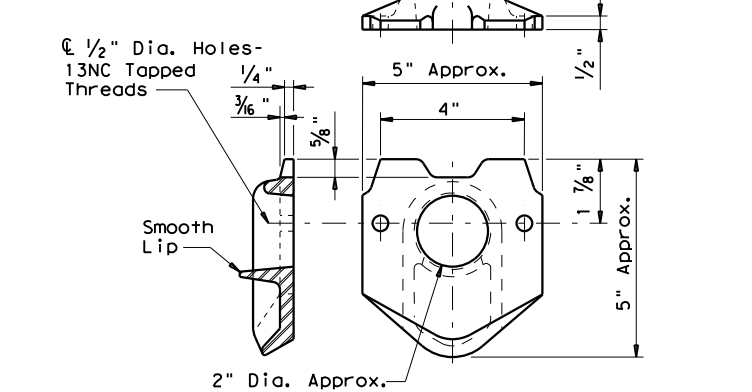


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

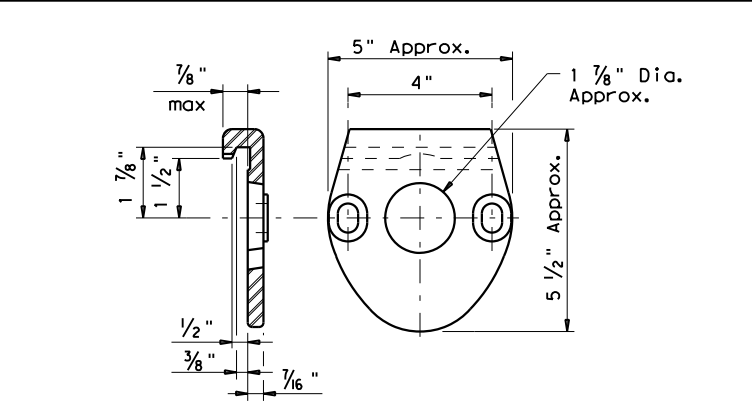


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

SECTION B-B



POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



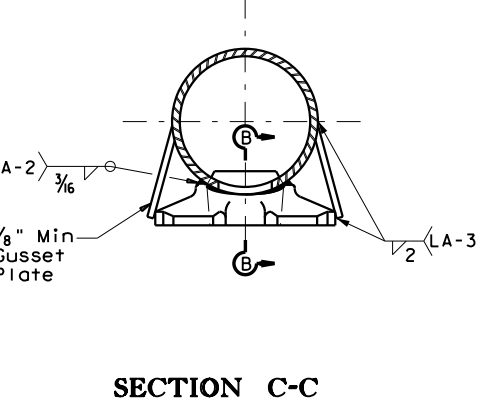
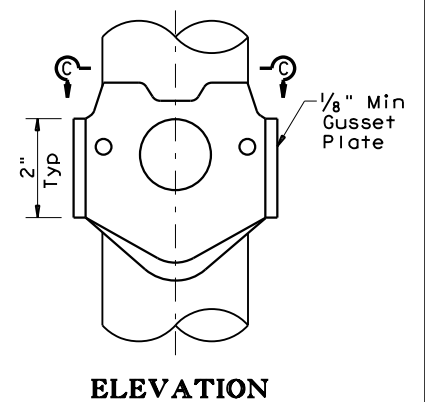
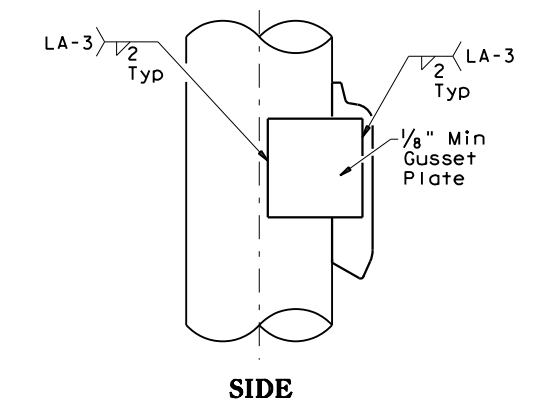
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

NOTES:

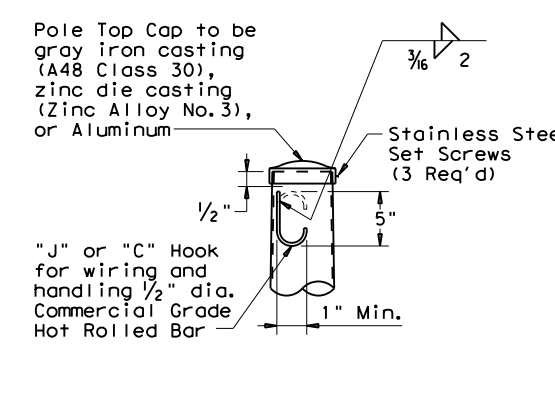
- ④ Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- ⑤ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ⑥ A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F materials may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ⑦ Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- ⑧ Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans.
- ⑨ Proposed deviations in arm simplex dimensions or materials must be submitted to the Department for approval.
- ⑩ A welded handhole frame is permissible. Maximum of two (2) CJP weld splices is allowed.

MATERIALS

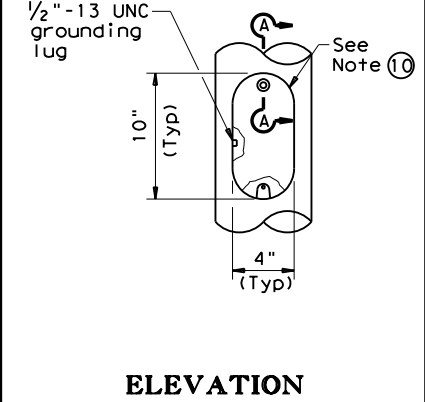
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr 65-35 or Gr 70-36, A148 Gr 80-50, A576 Gr 1021 ⑤, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr A or B, A500 Gr B, A501, A 1008 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥
Arm Struts and Gusset Plates ④	ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 ⑥, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted



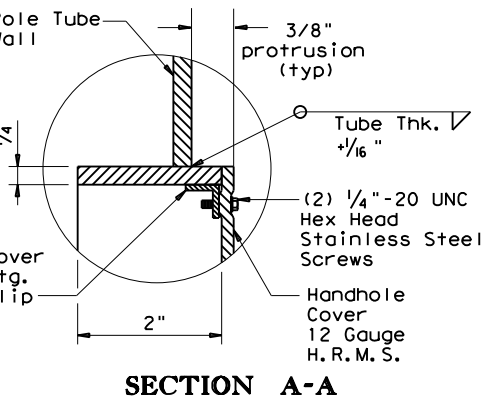
SIMPLEX ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POLE TOP



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

HANDHOLE

SHEET 3 OF 4

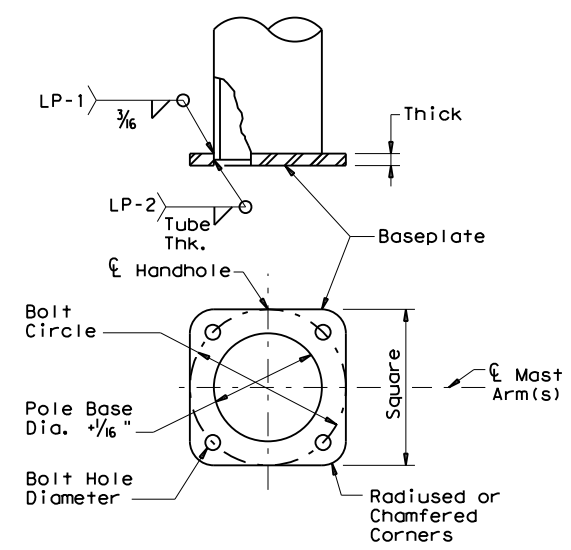


ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES
RIP(3) - 19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
7-17	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
12-19	PHR	HIDALGO	76	

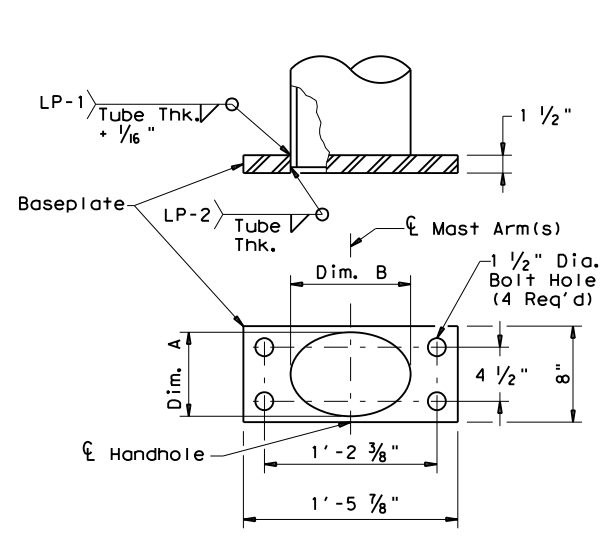
73C

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:43:45 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa\rip-19.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein.



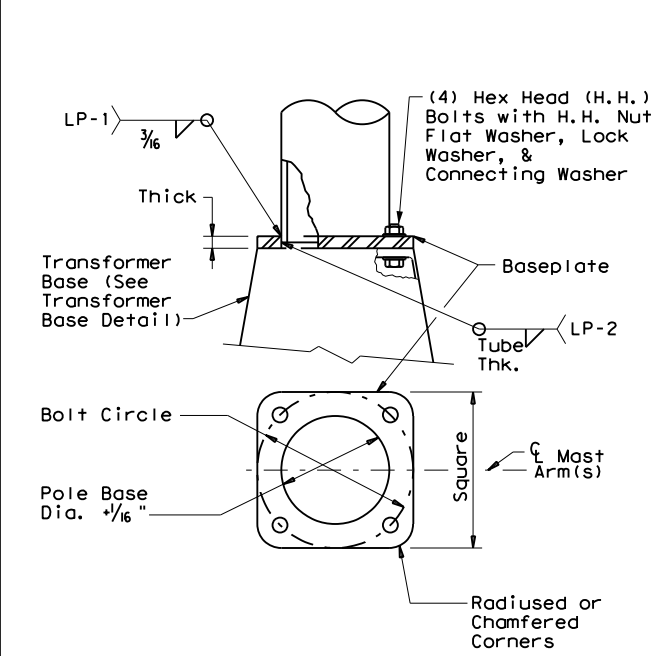
SHOE BASE BASEPLATE

SHOE BASE BASEPLATE TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"



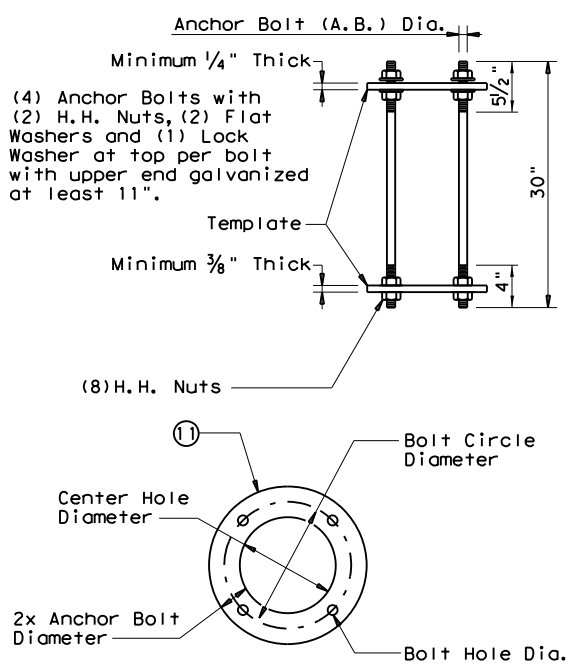
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE			
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	POLE DIA. (12)	DIM. A	DIM. B
28' - 38'	9"	7" ± 1/4"	10" ± 1/4"
48'	10 1/2"	7" ± 1/4"	13" ± 1/4"



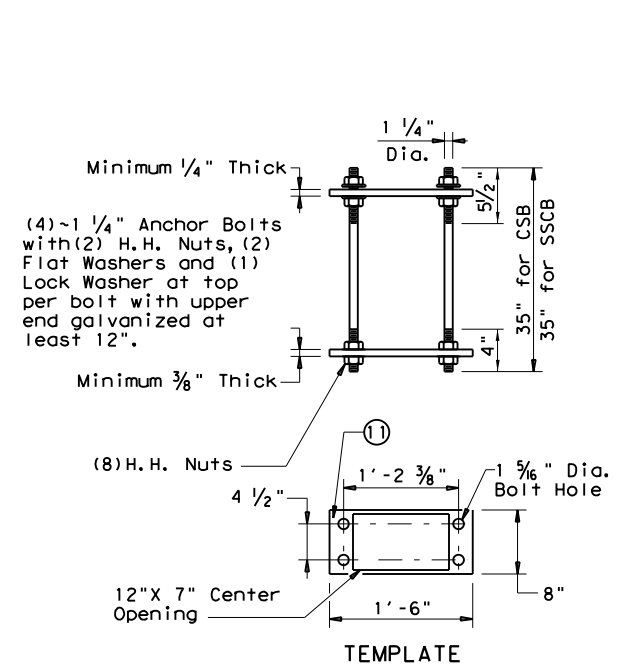
TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE

TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE						
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	CONNECTING BOLT DIA.	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER	TRANSFORMER BASE TYPE
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1"	1 1/4"	A
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B



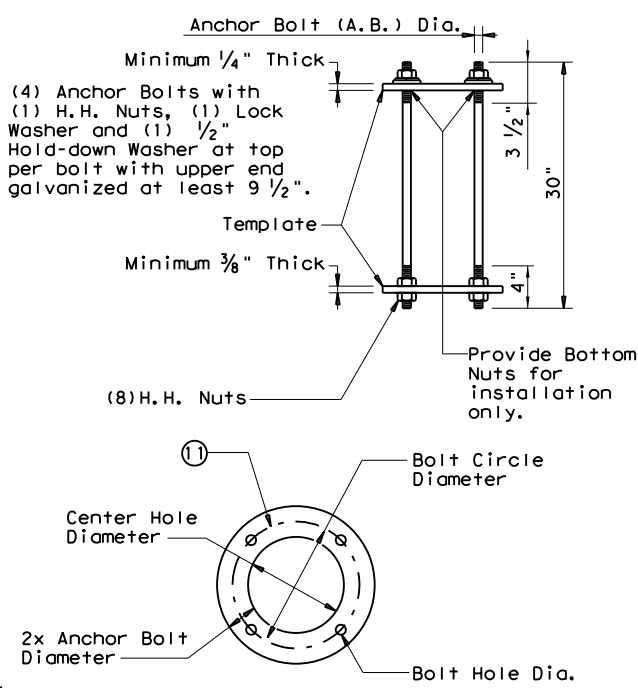
SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	1"	13"	11"	1 1/16"
40' - 50'	1 1/4"	15"	12 1/2"	1 5/16"



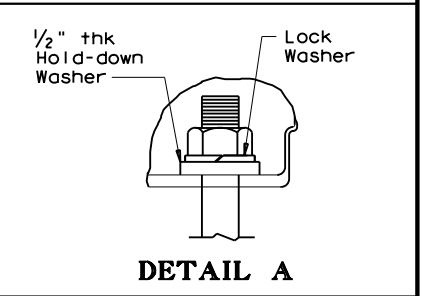
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	1"	14"	12"	1 1/16"
40' - 50'	1 1/4"	17 1/4"	14 3/4"	1 5/16"

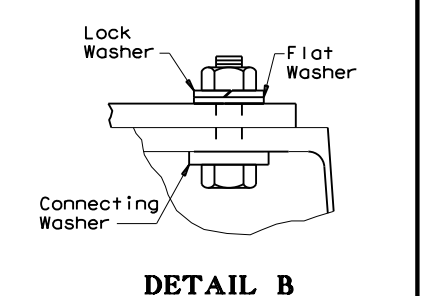


TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

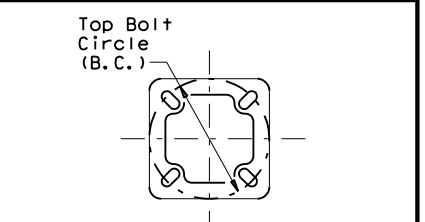
TRANSFORMER BASE TABLE		
TYPE	TOP B.C.	BTM. B.C.
A	13"	14"
B	15"	17 1/4"



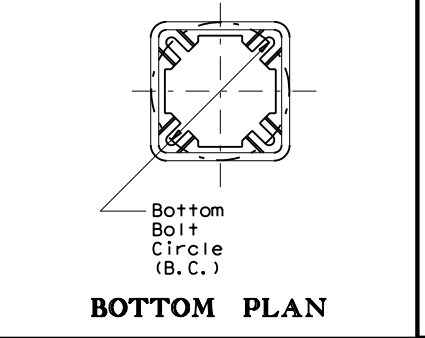
DETAIL A



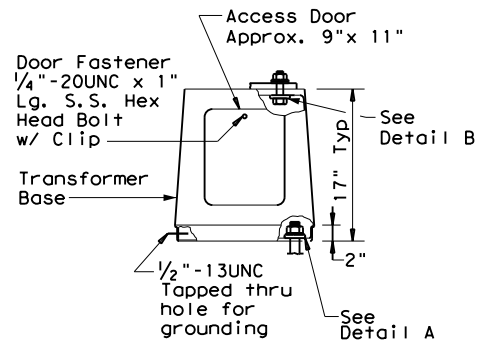
DETAIL B



TOP PLAN



BOTTOM PLAN



ELEVATION

TRANSFORMER BASE DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

- For mounting heights between those shown in the table, use the values in the table for the larger mounting height.
- All breakaway bases shall meet the breakaway requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto, and shall have been tested by FHWA-approved methods. All bases shall have been structurally tested to resist 150% of the design moment.
- Transformer bases shall be cast from aluminum, ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6, or other material approved by the Engineer. Four Hex Head (H.H.) bolts with four H.H. nuts, four lock washers, four flat washers, and connecting and hold-down washers as recommended by the manufacturer, galvanized to ASTM A153 Class C or D, or B695 Class 50, shall be provided with each transformer base for connecting the pole. Bolts shall be ASTM A325 or approved equal. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 grade DH galvanized.
- Bases shall be stamped, incised or by other approved permanent means, marked to show fabricator's name or logo, and model number. Such information shall be placed in a readily seen location, inside or outside the base, but shall not be placed on the door.
- Doors for transformer bases shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic material approved by the Engineer and shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts. Transformer bases shall be cleaned by grit blast cleaning after heat treatment. Certification by the manufacturer of heat treatment shall be furnished with transformer bases. The certification shall show the metal alloy and temper and that the base meets those requirements, chemical and physical. The certification shall also show the material ASTM specification. Transformer bases shall be cast with a removable tab bar for material testing. Some bars may have been removed by the manufacturer for testing.

NOTES:

- Anchor Bolt Templates do not need to be galvanized.
- Pole diameter before ovalized.

ANCHOR BOLT FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Length	± 1/2"
Threaded length	± 1/2"
Galvanized length (if required)	- 1/4"

SHEET 4 OF 4

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES
RIP(4) - 19

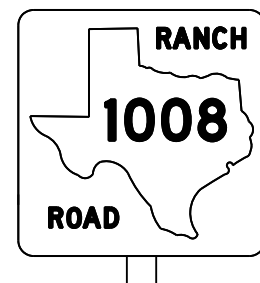
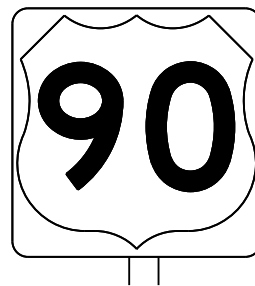
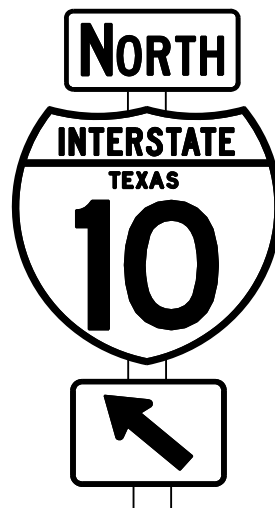
FILE: rip-19.dgn	DATE: 01/29/2024	BY: kci	CHECKED: pw	DESIGNED: kci
© TxDOT January 2007		CONTRACT: 0921 02	SECTION: 507, ETC.	PROJECT: MILE 4, ETC.
7-17	DIST: PHR	COUNTY: HIDALGO	SHEET NO.: 77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

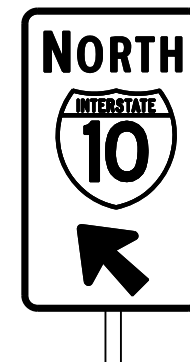
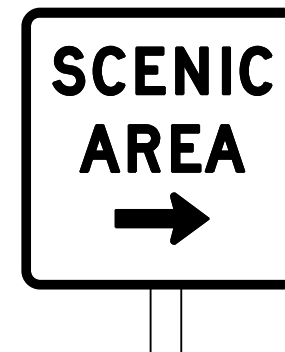
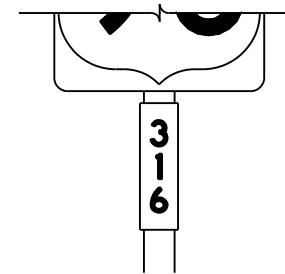
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

- Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
- Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3) - 13

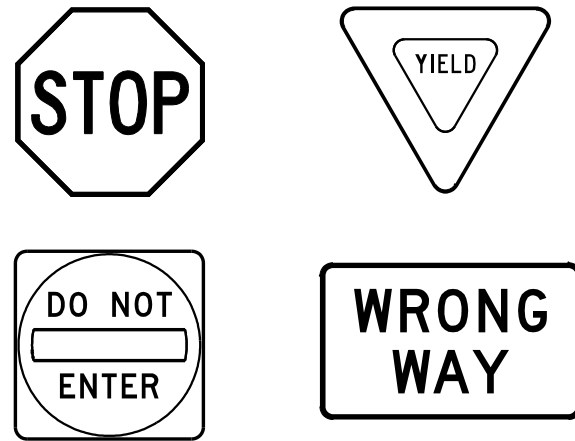
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
9-08	PHR	HIDALGO	78	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

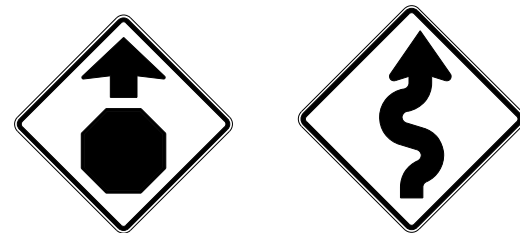
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

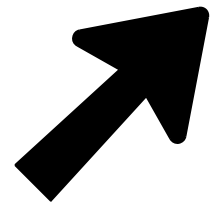
TSR(4) - 13

FILE:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.				
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-08		PHR	HIDALGO	79					

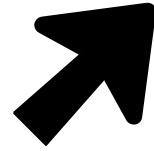
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ARROW DETAILS

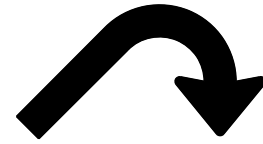
for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



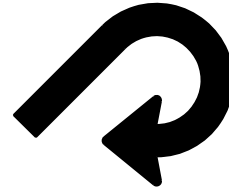
Type A



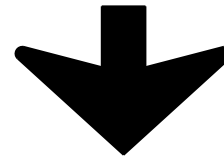
Type B



E-3



E-4



Down Arrow

TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

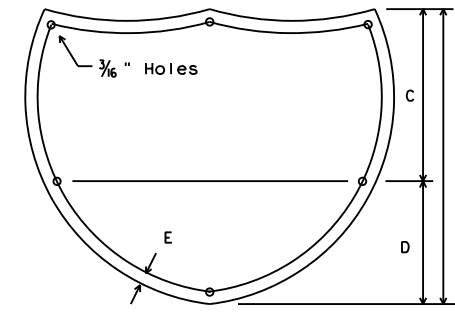
CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

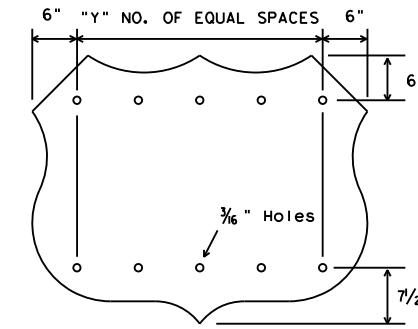
The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)



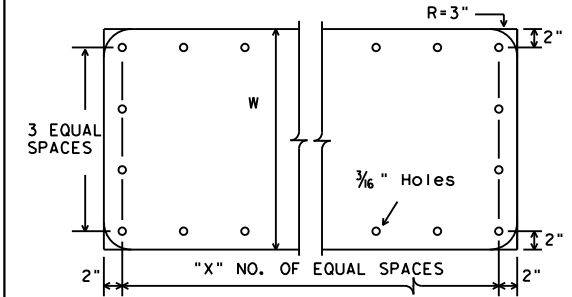
INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4



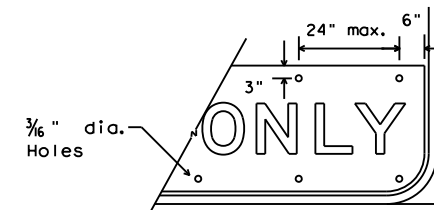
U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



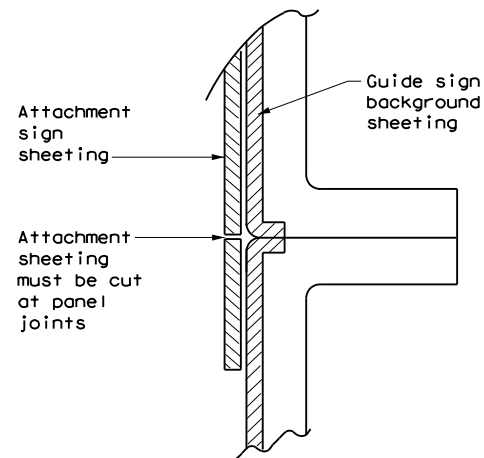
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

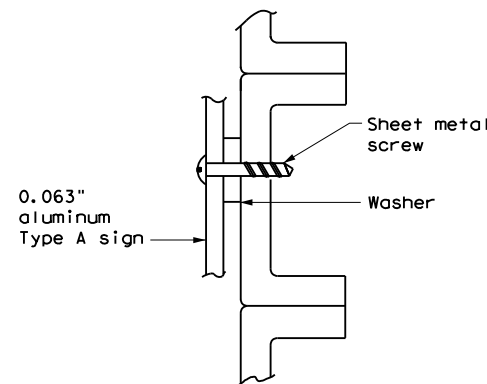


EXIT ONLY PANEL

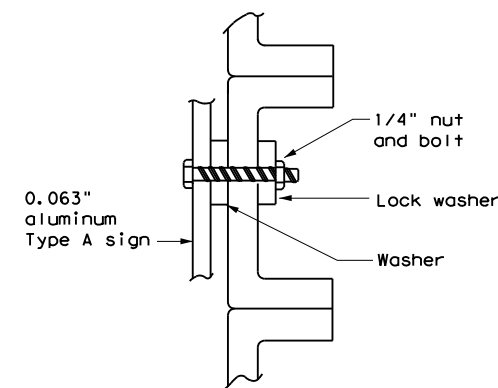
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT

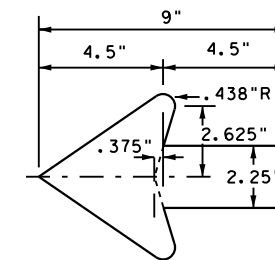


NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

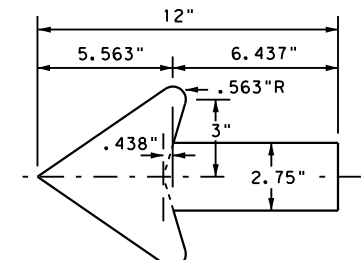
NOTE:

- Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
- Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

ARROW DETAILS for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR (5) - 13

FILE:	tsr5-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.		MILE 4, ETC.			
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.			
9-08		PHR	HIDALGO			80			

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

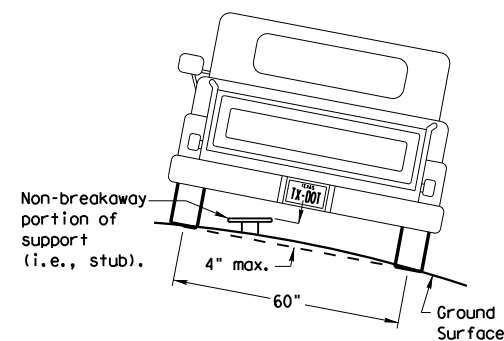
Post Type _____
 FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2) _____

Anchor Type _____
 UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation
 P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 IF REQUIRED
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

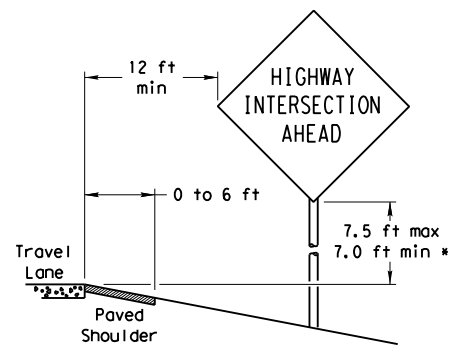
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

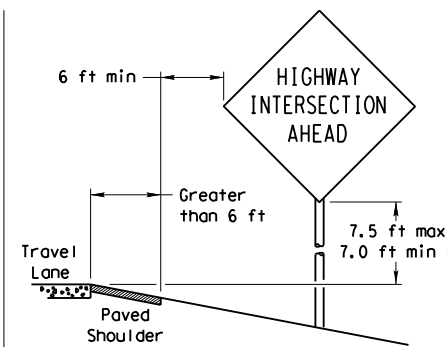
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

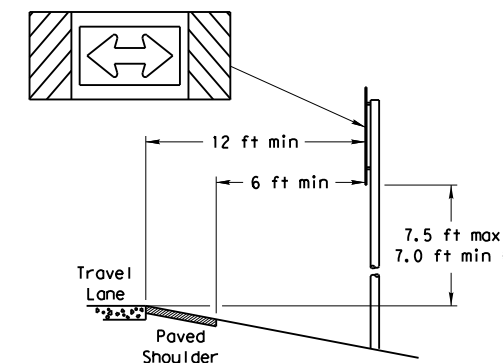
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

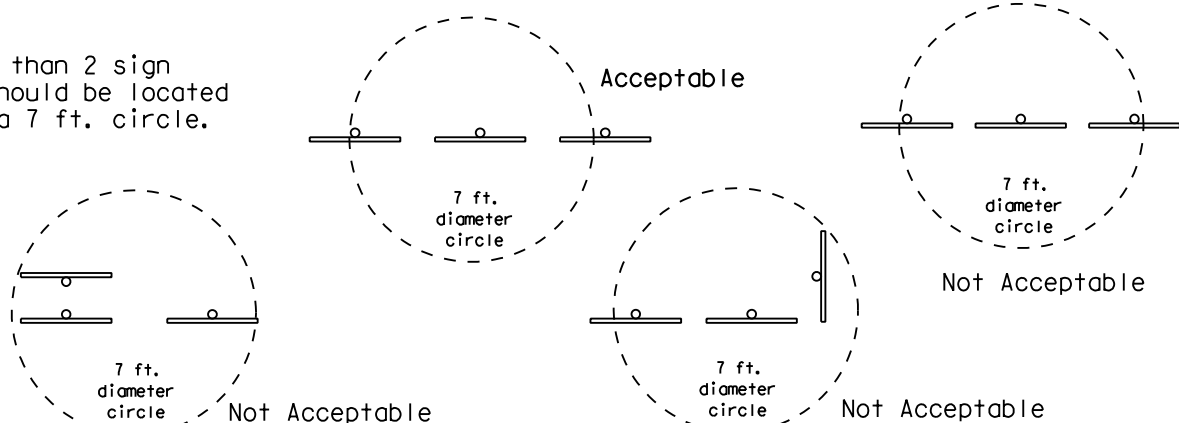
When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

T-INTERSECTION

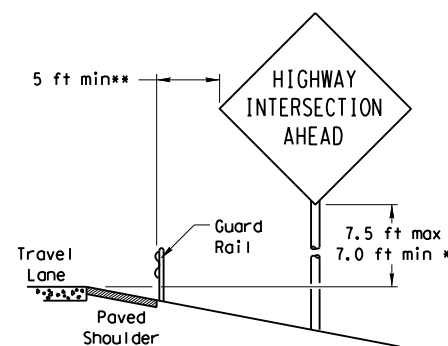


When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.

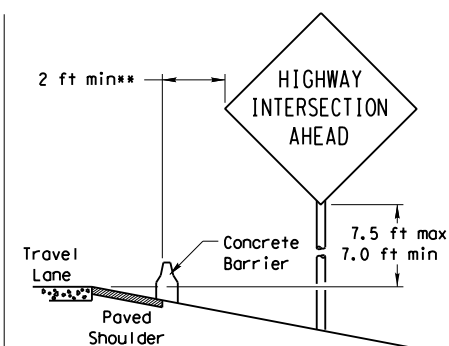
No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



BEHIND BARRIER

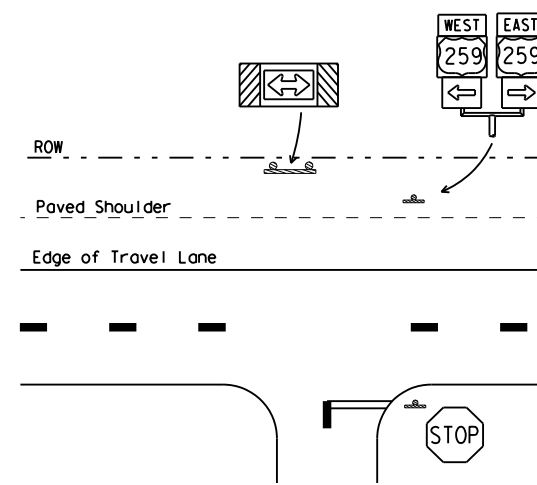


BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

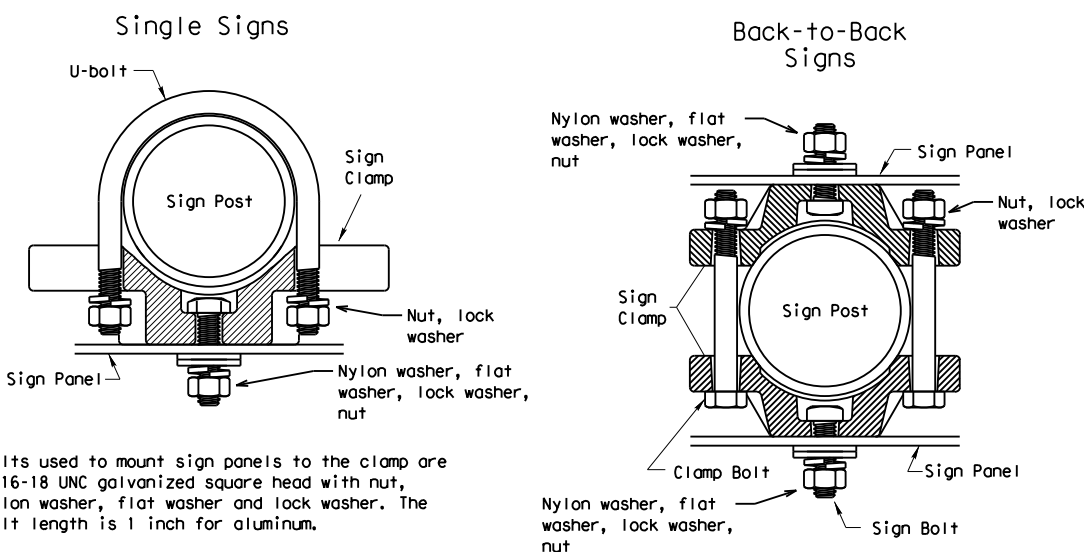
- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



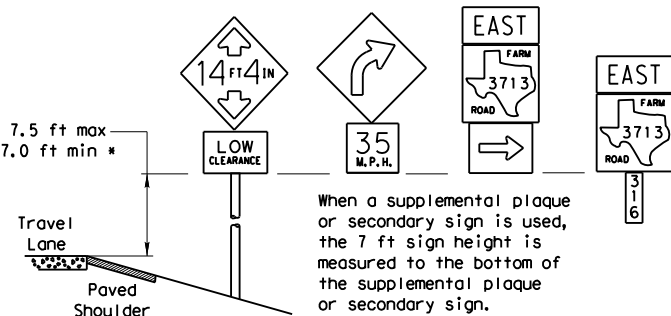
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

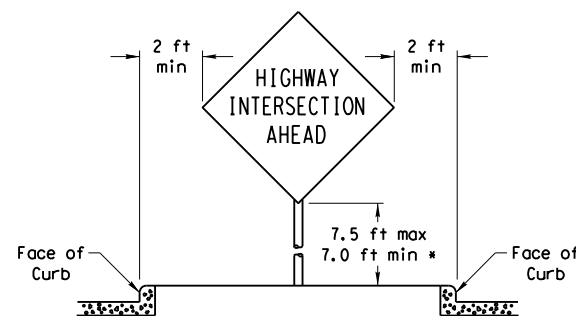
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

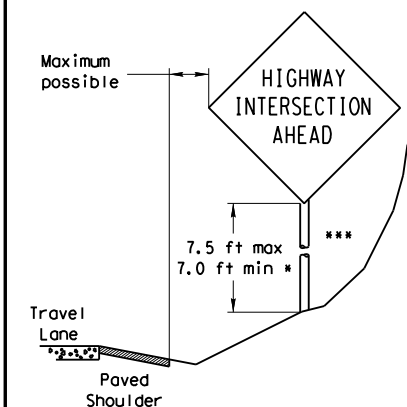


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

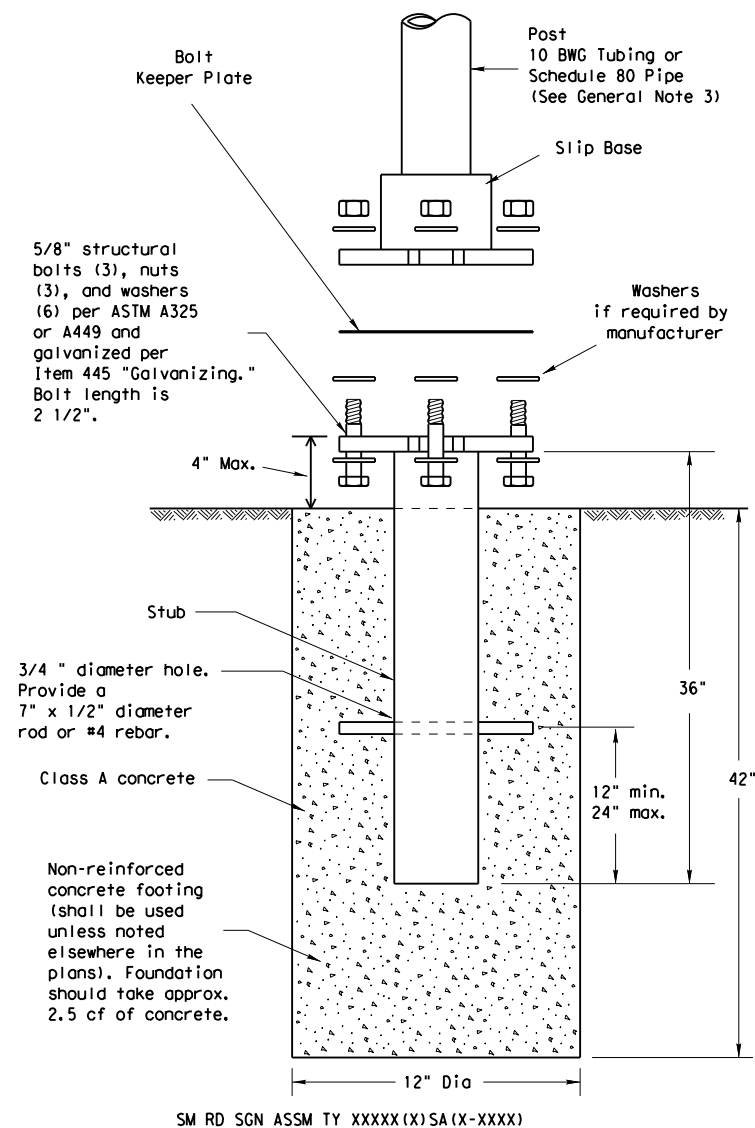
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
		0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		PHR	HIDALGO	81

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
 - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
 - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
 - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
 - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
 - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
 - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

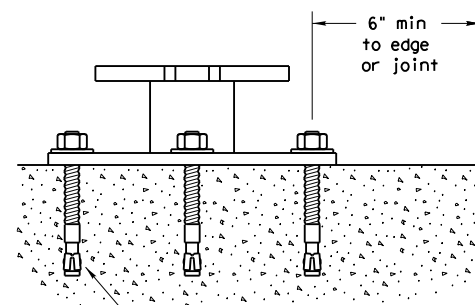
Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

- Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



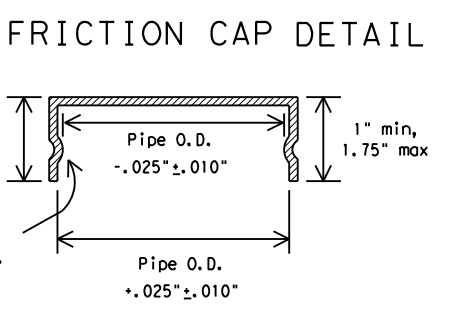
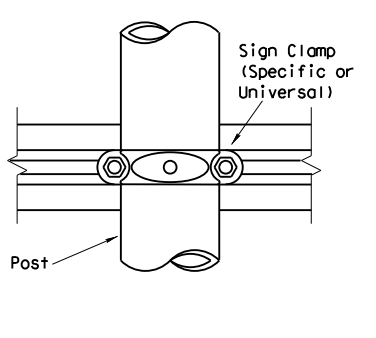
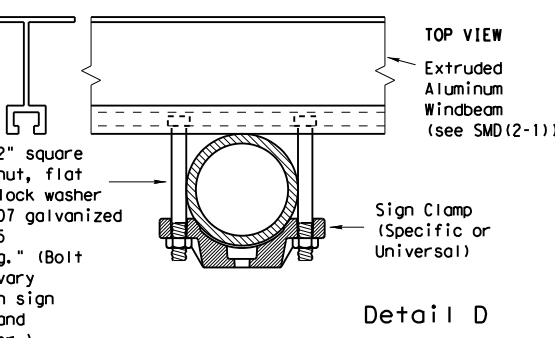
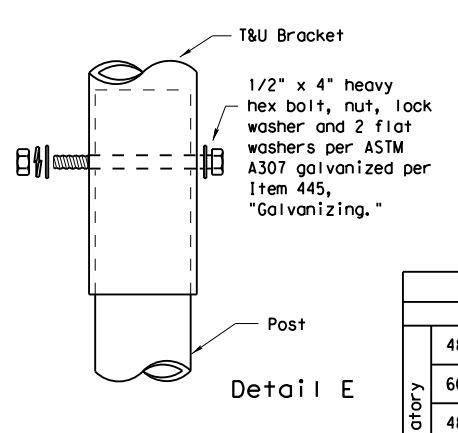
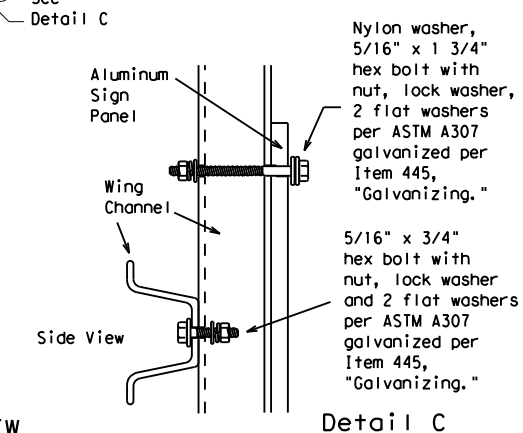
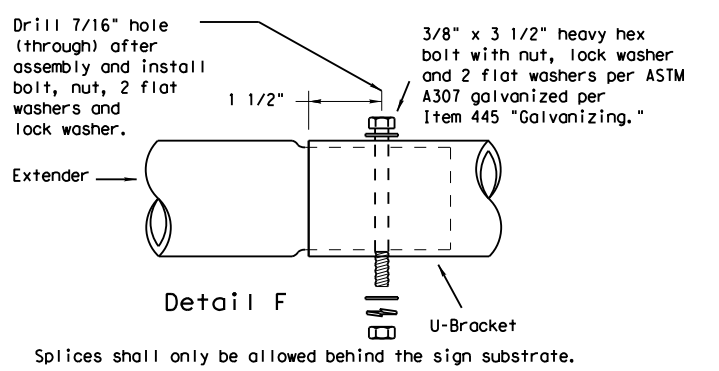
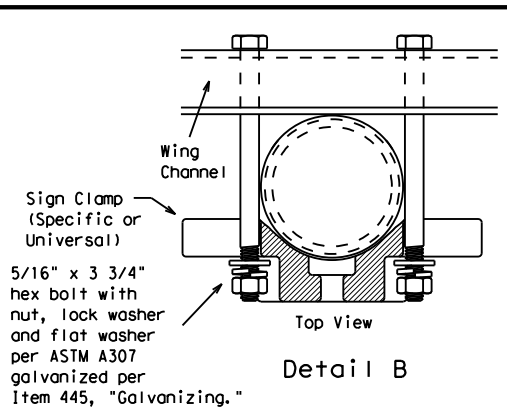
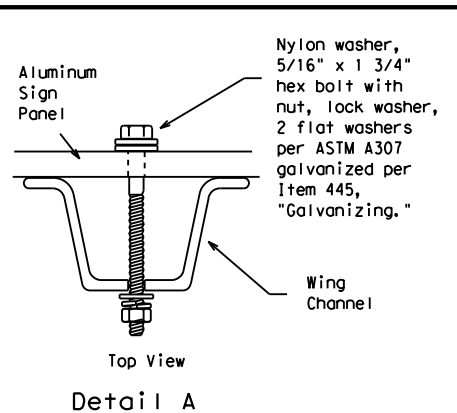
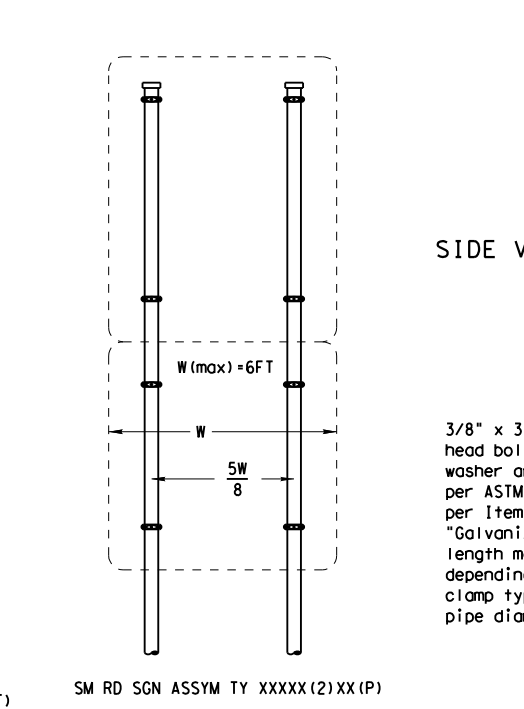
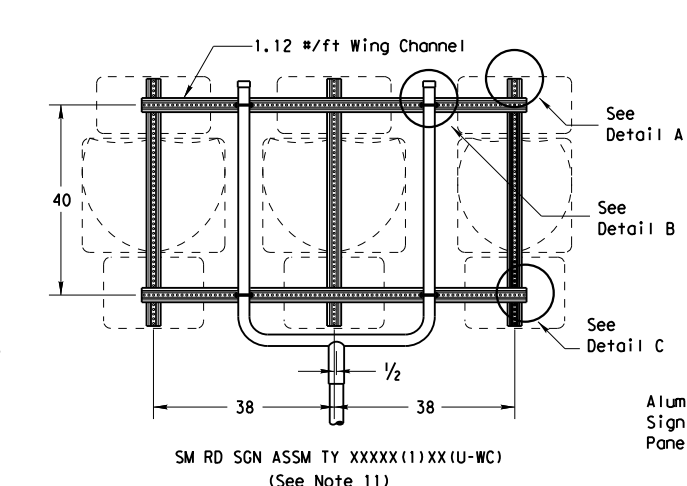
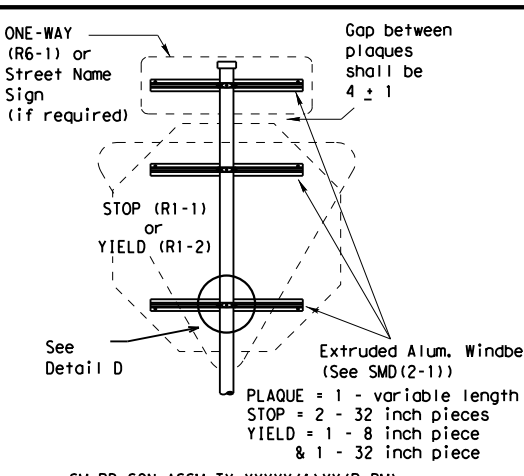
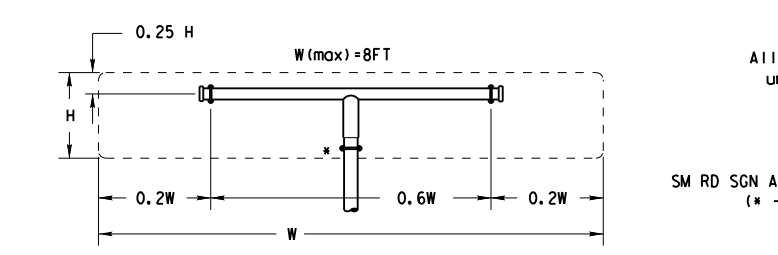
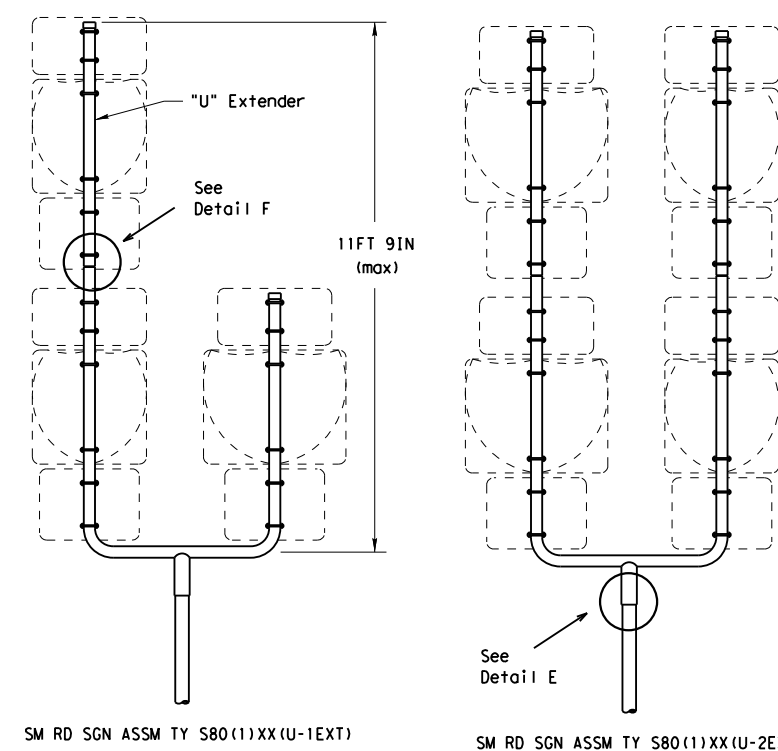
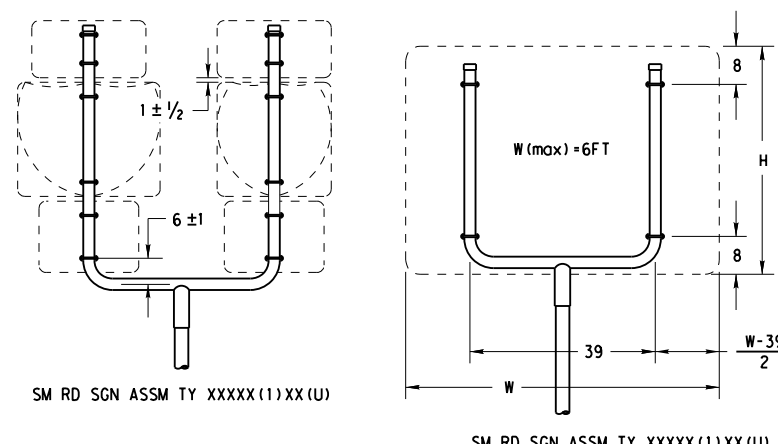
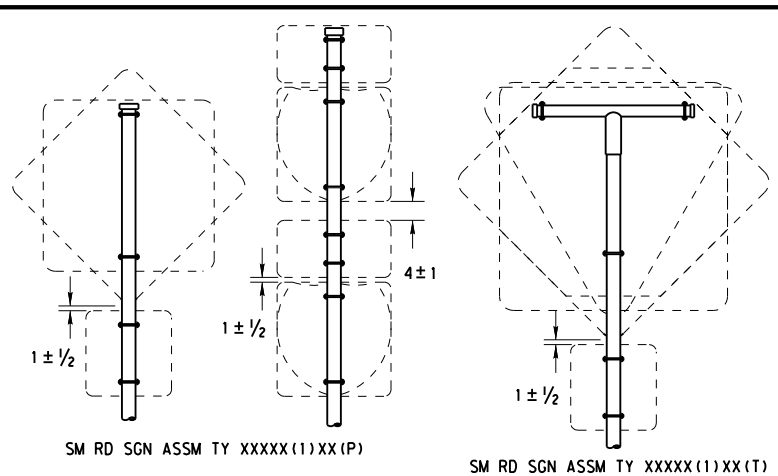
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM SMD(SLIP-1)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
9-08	REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
			0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
			DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		PHR	HIDALGO		82	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T) (* - See Note 12)

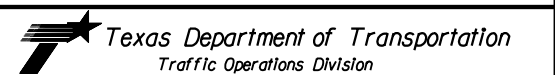
GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT	
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.



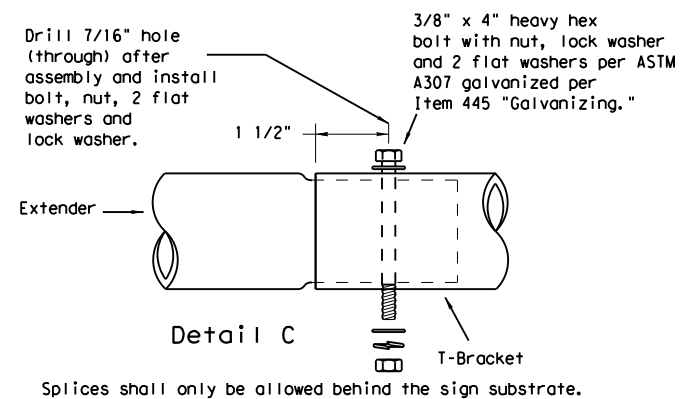
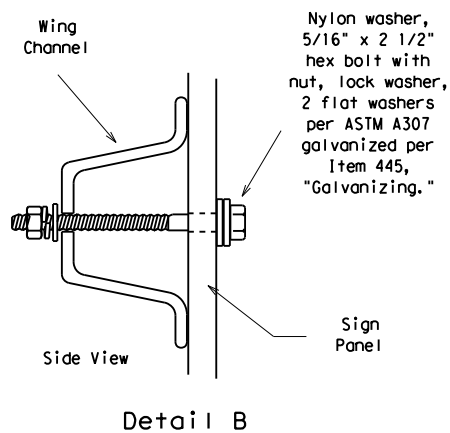
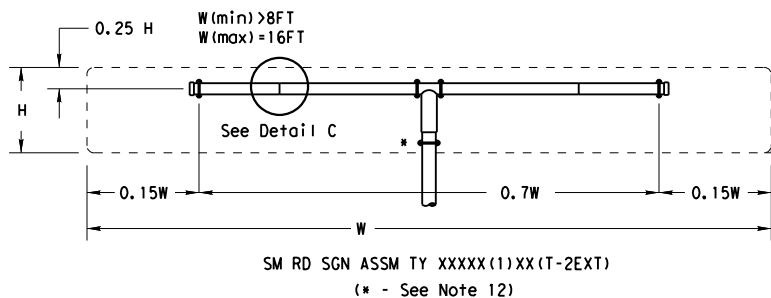
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-2) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
		0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		PHR	HIDALGO	83

DATE:
FILE:

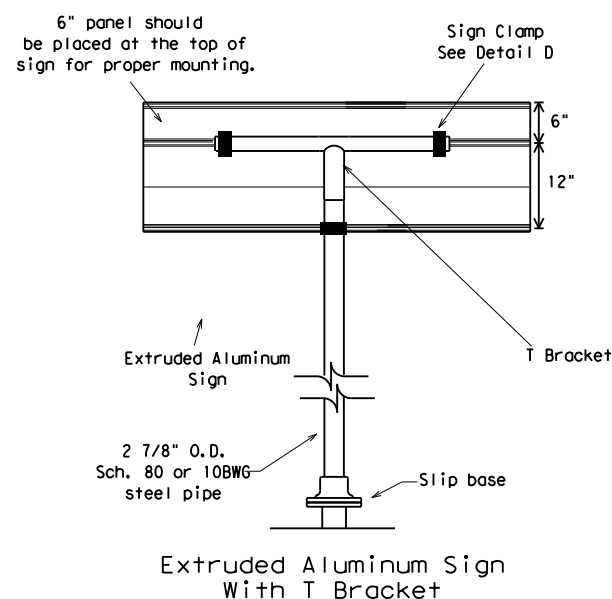
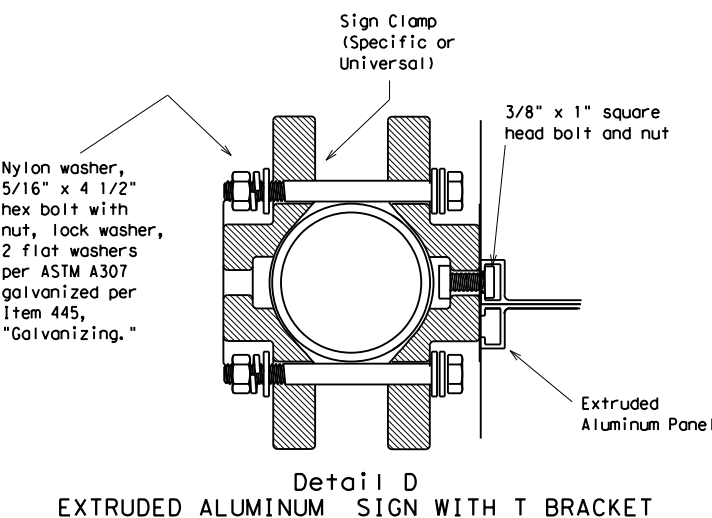
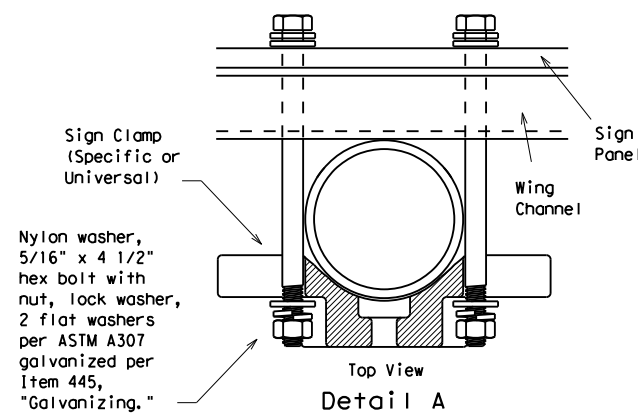
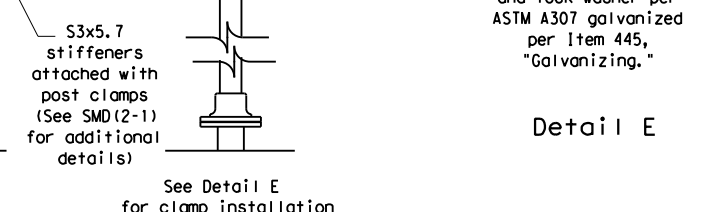
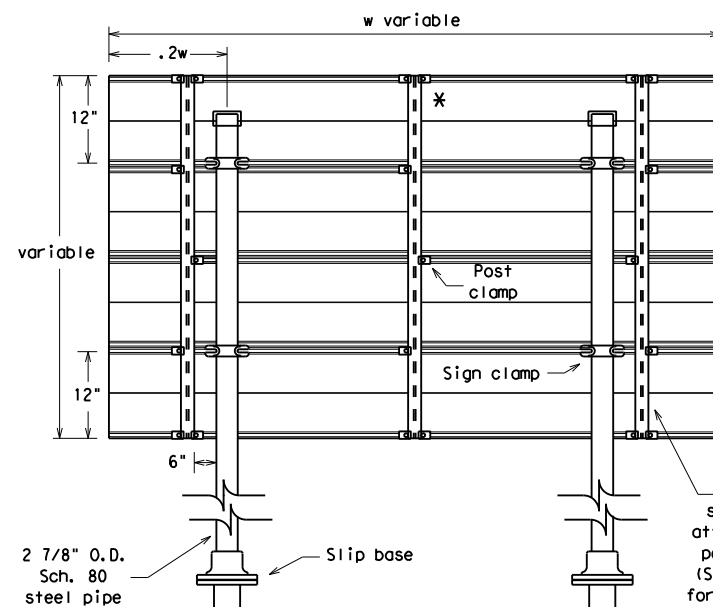
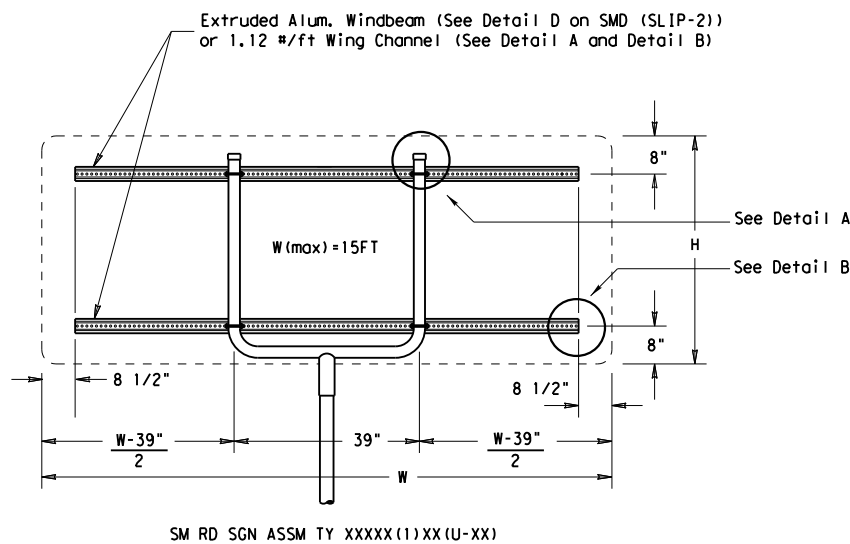
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES:

- | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
| 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



		REQUIRED SUPPORT	
		SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)	
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)	
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)	
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)	
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)	
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-3) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		PHR	HIDALGO	84	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

- OSB-SE
- OSB-Z#
- OSB-Z#1
- HOSB-Z#
- HOSB-Z1L
- HOSB-Z#1
- OSBT
- OSBC
- OSBC-SC-Z#
- OSBS-SC
- OSB-FD
- OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

- COSS-SE
- COSS-Z#-10
- HCOSS-Z#-10
- COSS-Z21-10
- COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
- COSSD
- COSSF
- COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

- HMIP-98
- HMIF-98

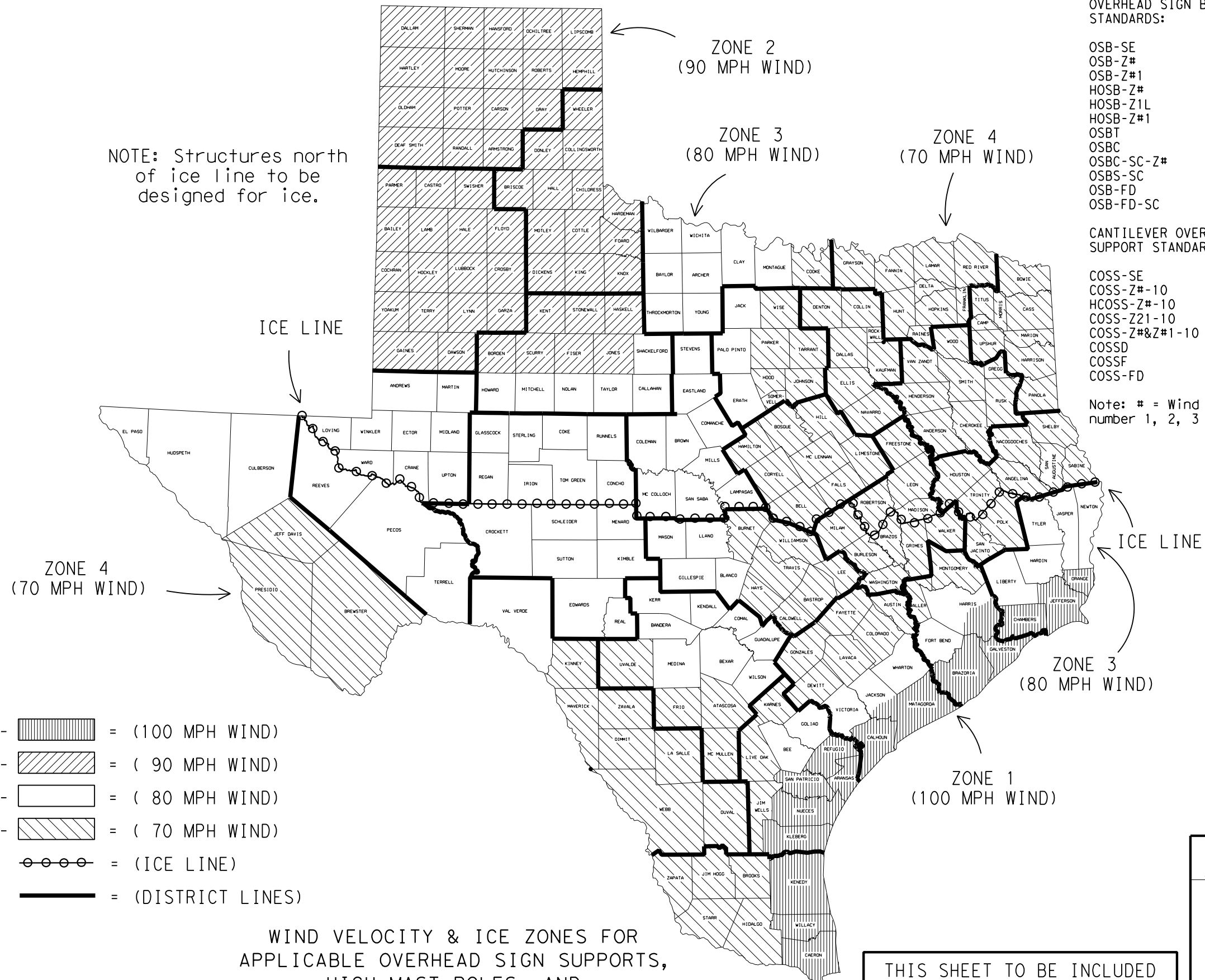
WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

- SWW
- SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

- SP-80
- SP-100
- SMA-80
- SMA-100
- DMA-80
- DMA-100
- MA-C
- MAC (ILSN)
- MAD-D
- TS-FD
- LUM-A
- CFA
- LMA
- TS-C
- MA-DPD

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.



LEGEND

- ZONE 1 - [diagonal lines] = (100 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 2 - [diagonal lines] = (90 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 3 - [white box] = (80 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 4 - [diagonal lines] = (70 MPH WIND)
- [dashed line with circles] = (ICE LINE)
- [solid line] = (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.



WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES
WV & IZ-14

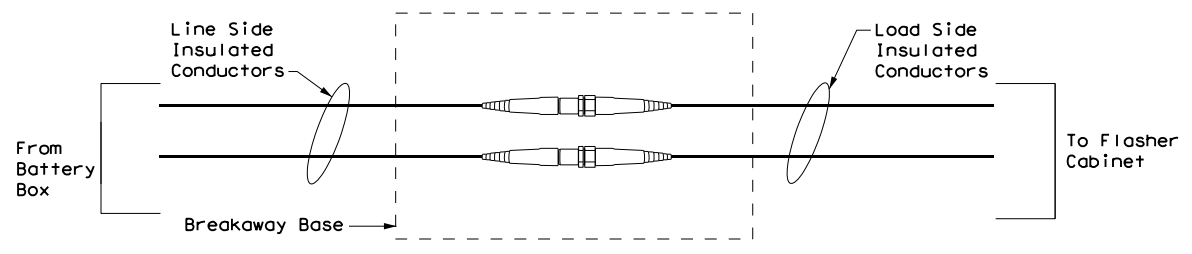
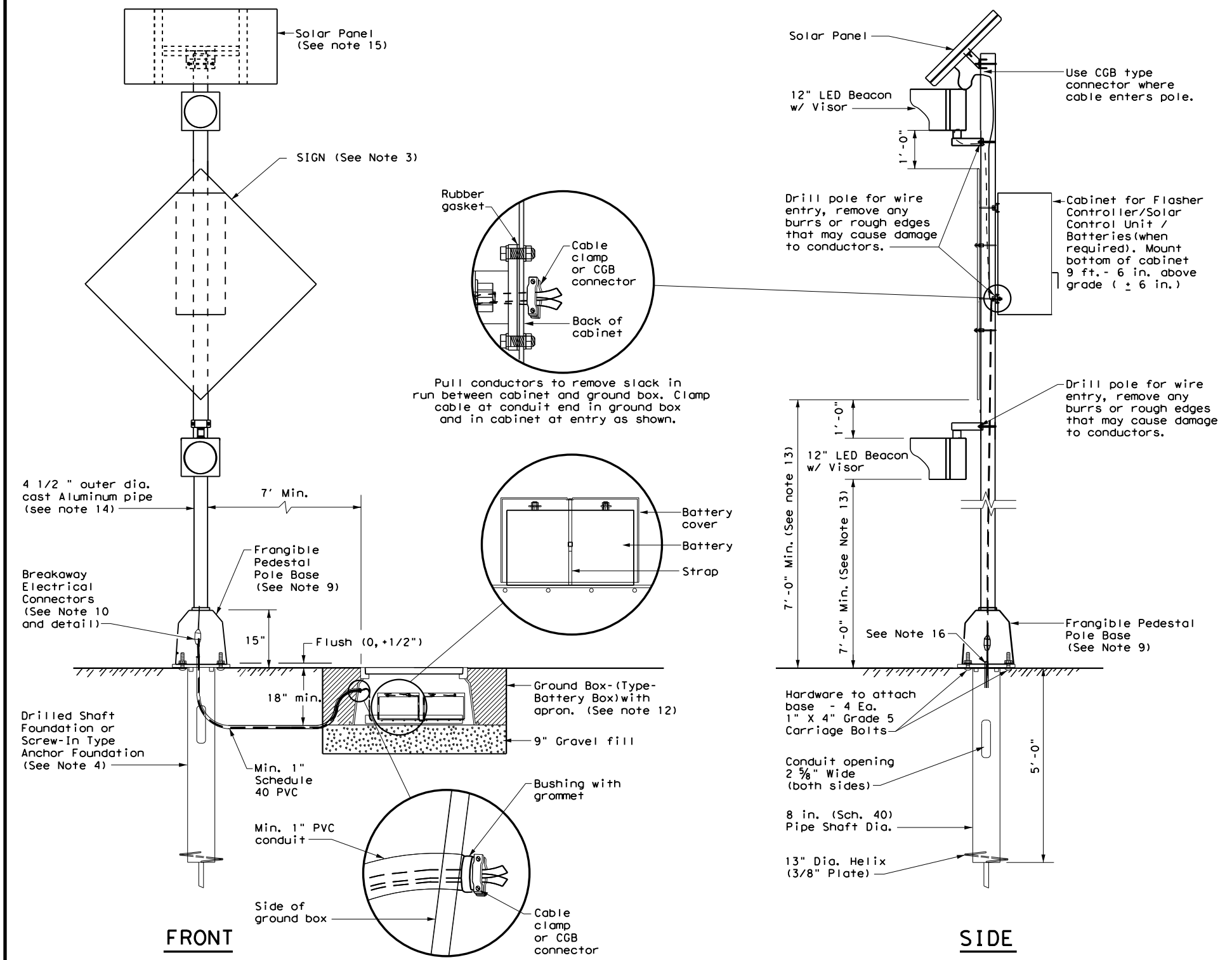
FILE:	windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.					
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
PHR	HIDALGO	85			

DATE: FILE:

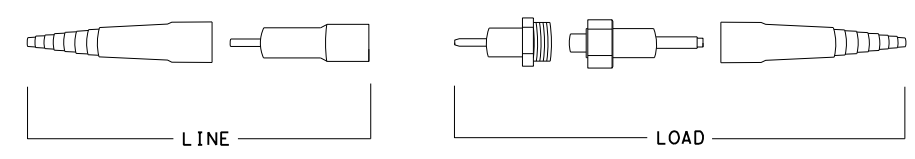
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
- See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
- See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
- Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
- When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
- Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
- Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
- Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
- Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
- Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
- See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
- Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
- Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
- Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



**NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW**

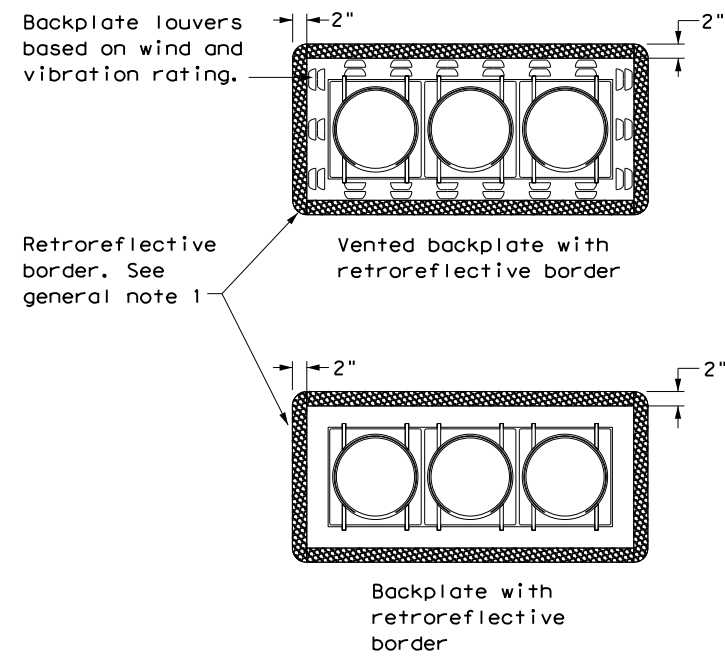
SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS
SPRFBA (1) - 13

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
12-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
3-13	PHR	HIDALGO	86	

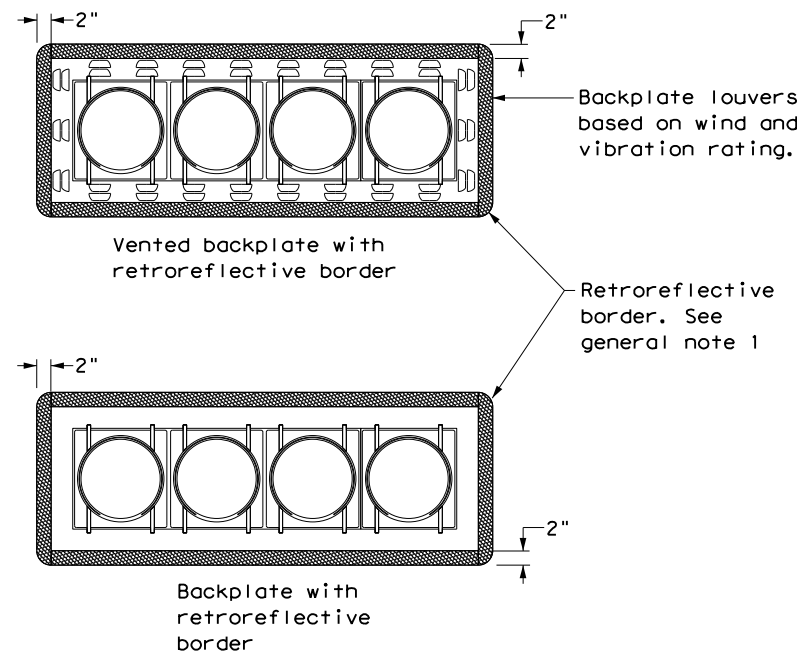
DATE:
 FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

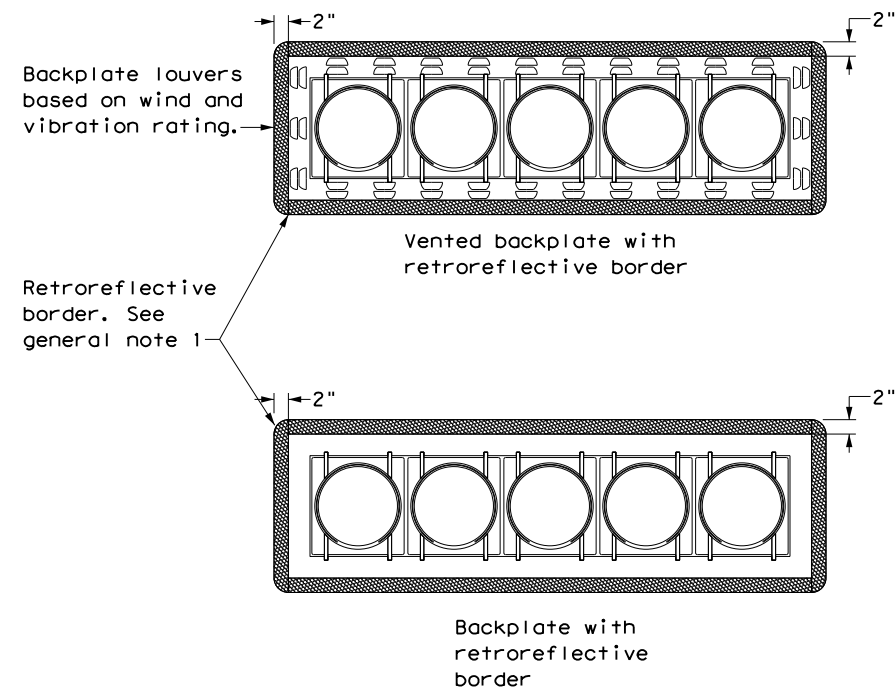
DATE:
FILE:



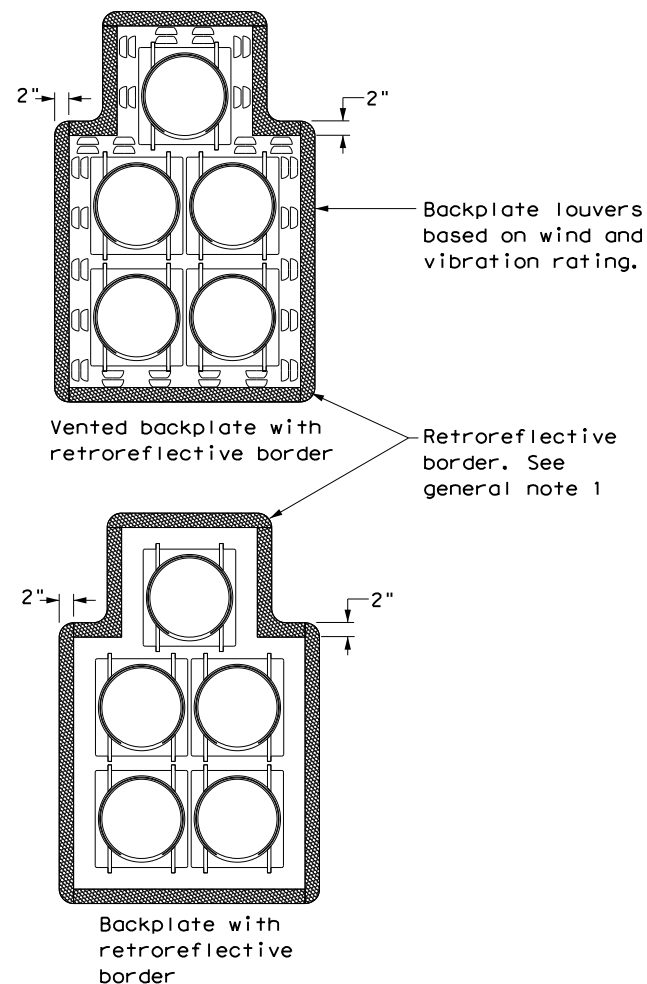
THREE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



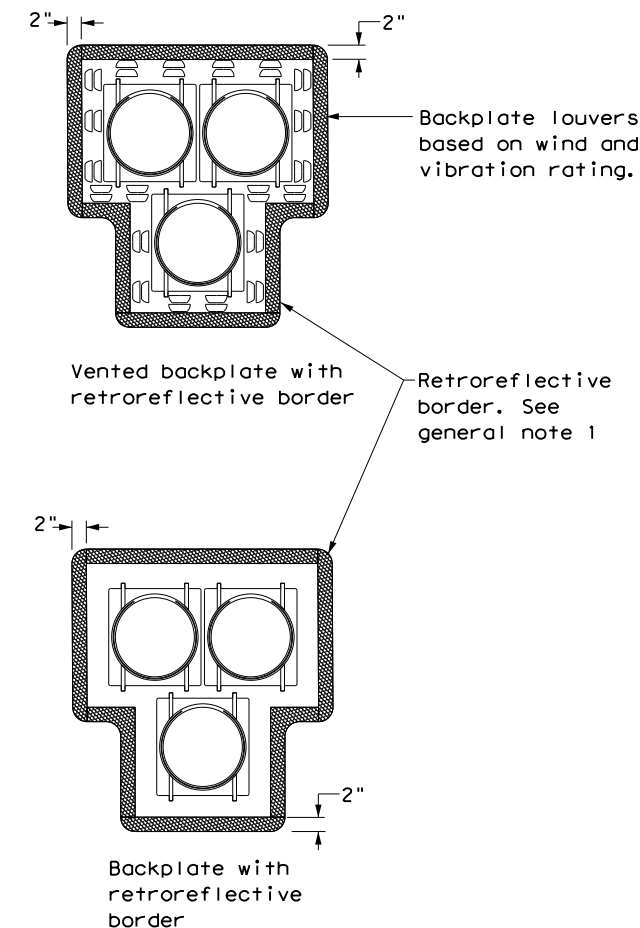
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
CLUSTER



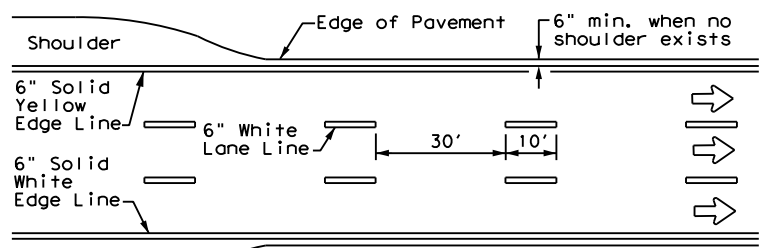
PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

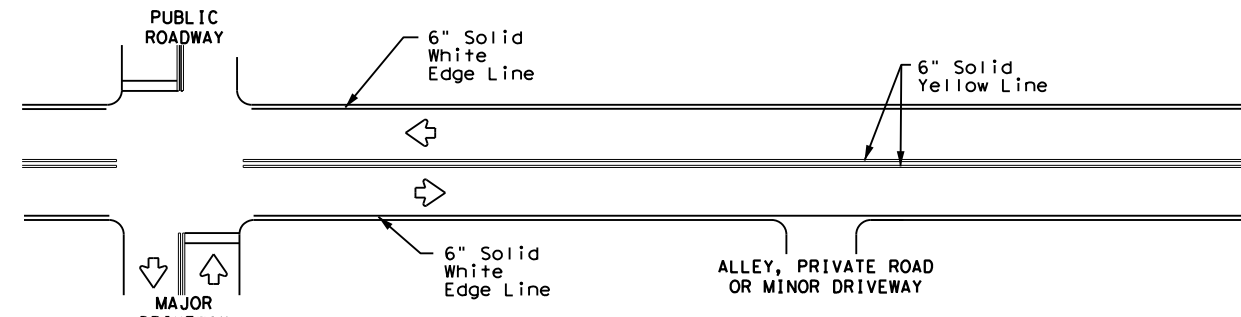
1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
 - Pole mounted
 - Overhead mounted
 - Span wire mounted
 - Mast arm mounted
 - Vertical signal heads
 - Horizontal signal heads
 - Clustered signal heads
 - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE TS-BP-20			
FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT: 0921	SECT: 02	JOB: 507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
REVISIONS		DIST: PHR	COUNTY: HIDALGO
		SHEET NO. 87	

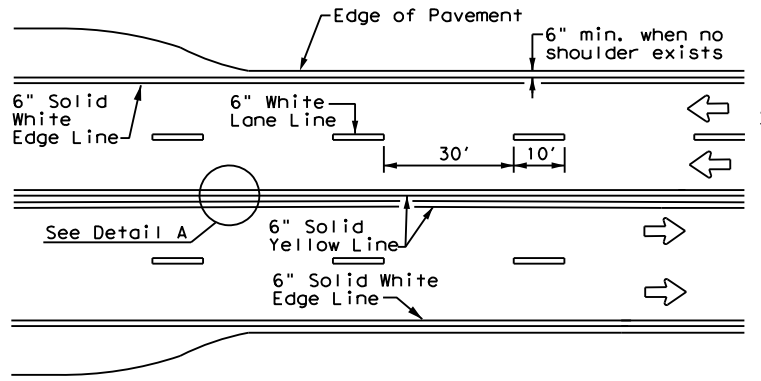
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information contained herein. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, Highway Standards and Specifications Division, 4444 West Loop South, Austin, Texas 78746-0001. DATE: 1/29/2024 4:44:40 PM FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw_05\Documents\Projects\2022\HS.IP - wa\p1-22.dgn



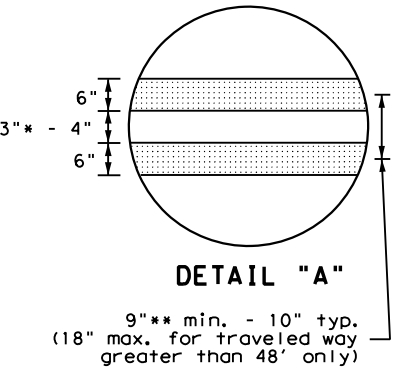
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



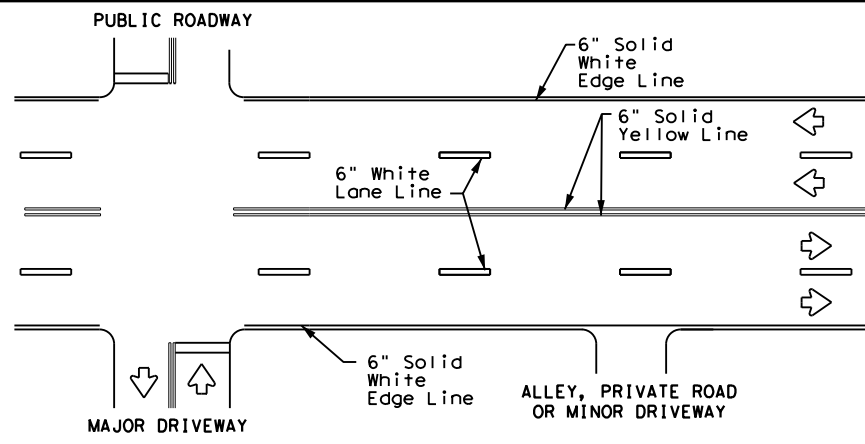
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



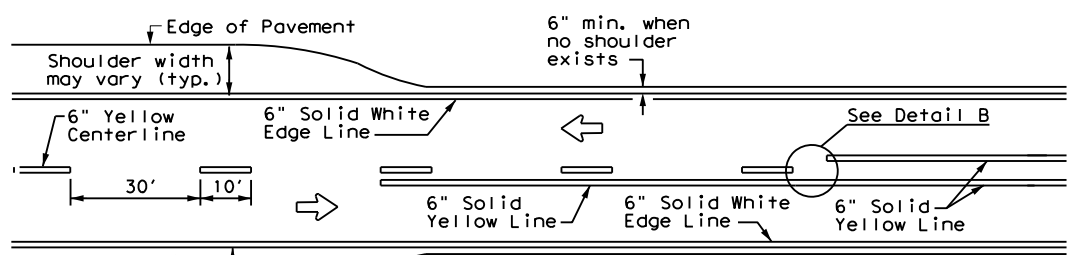
DETAIL "A"

9" min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

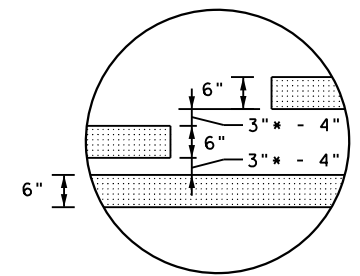
* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**

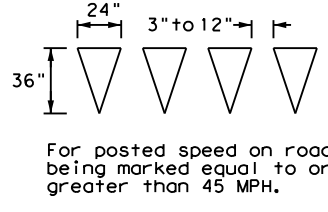


**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



YIELD LINES

For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

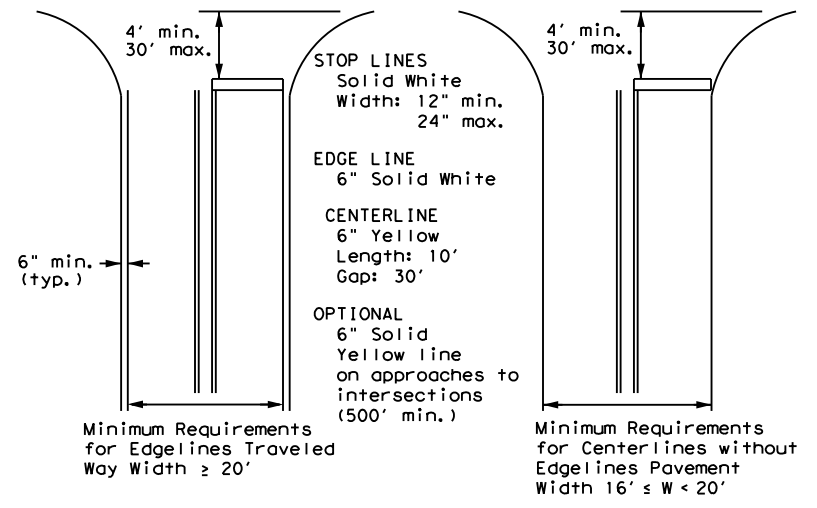


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
 - The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

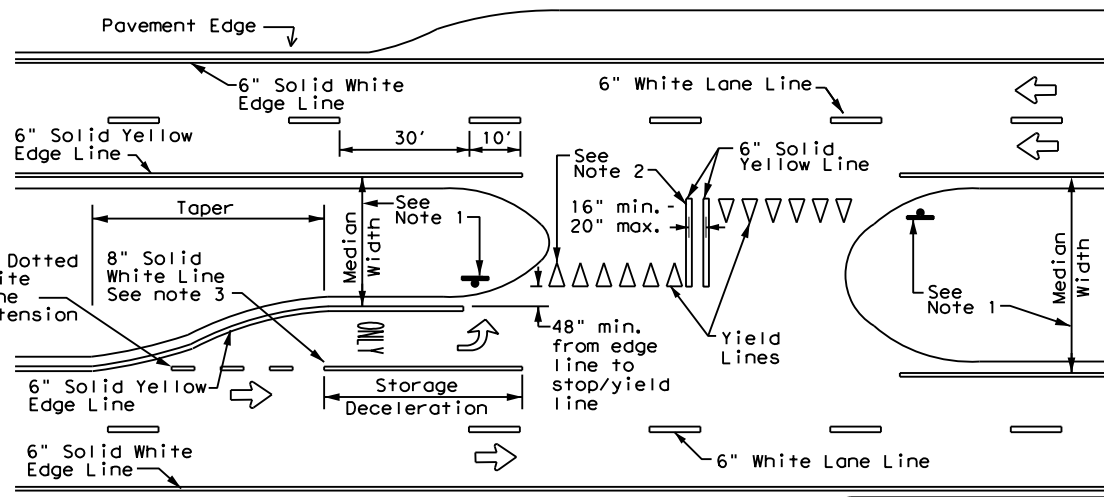


NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

NOTES

- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

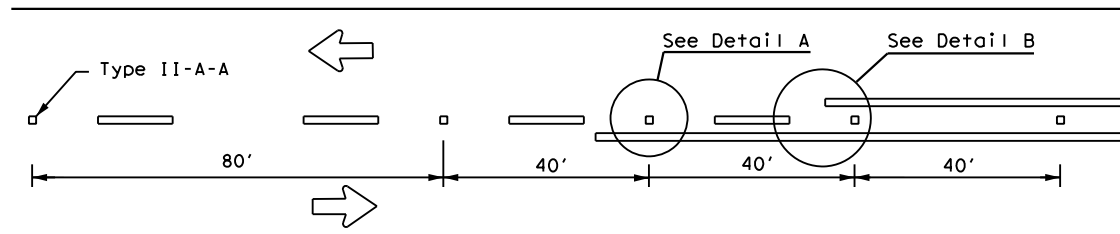
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

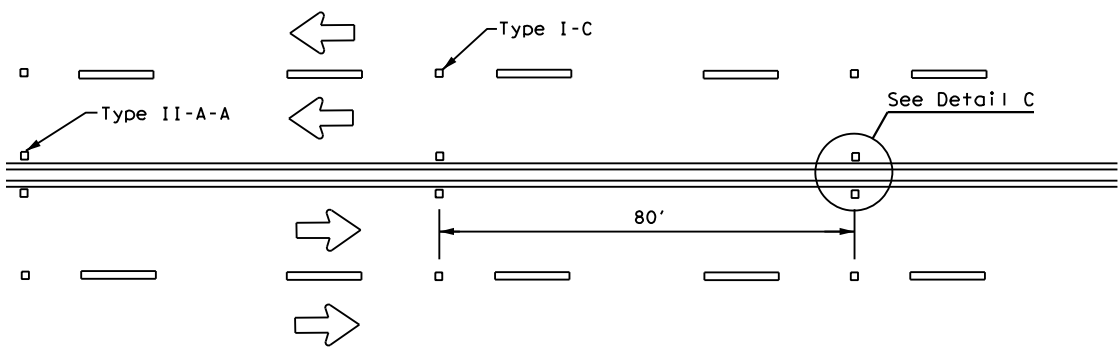
FILE: pml-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 3-03 12-22	PHR	HIDALGO	88	
5-00 2-12				

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

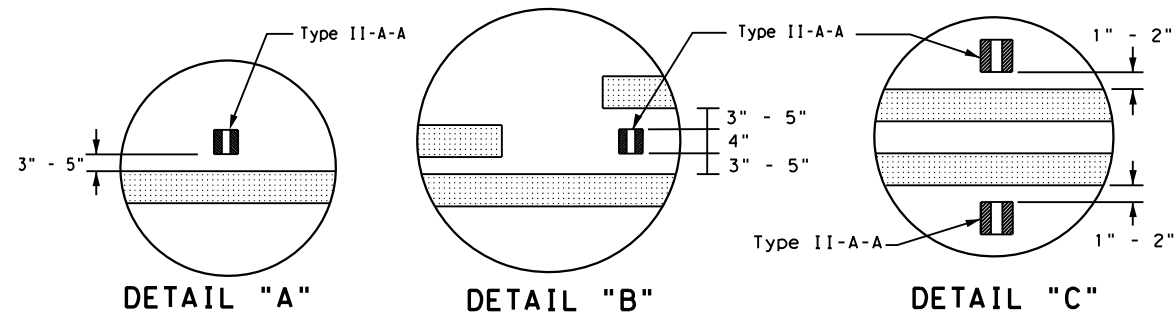
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any units of measurement or for the use of this standard in any project. This standard is subject to change without notice.



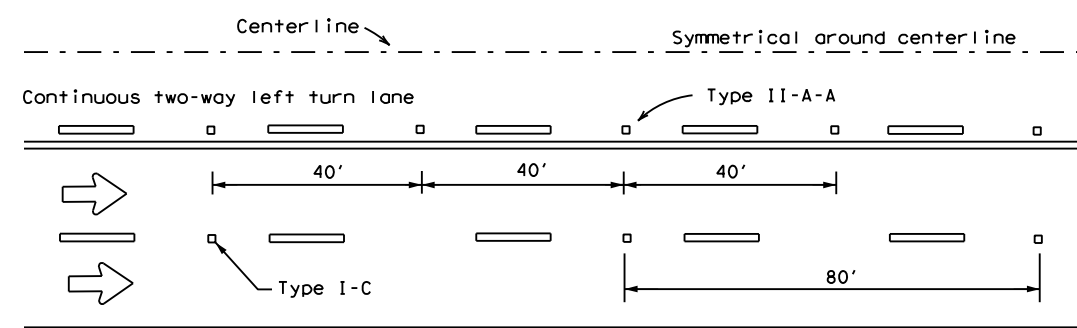
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



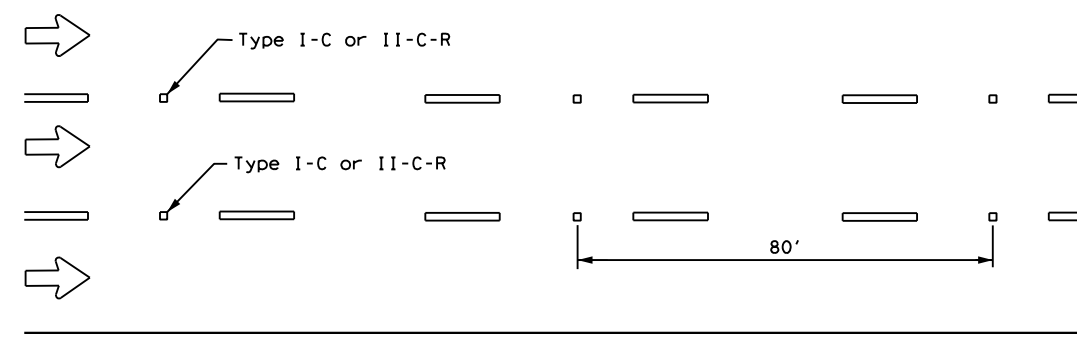
**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"

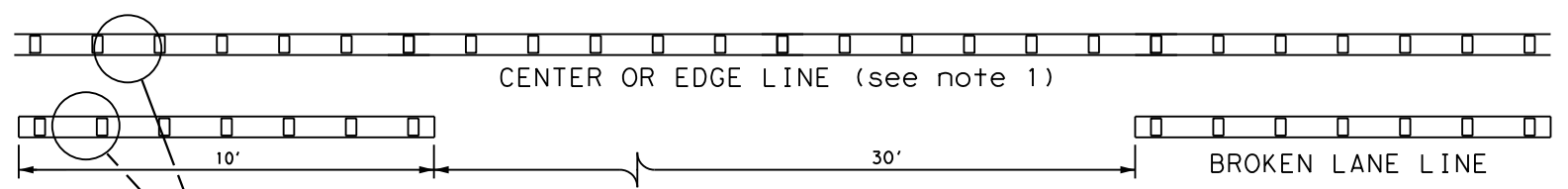


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



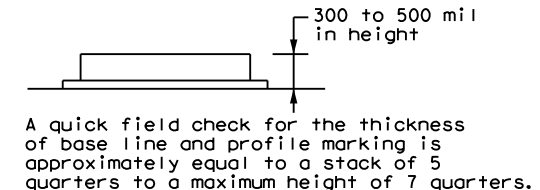
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.
See Note 3.



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL
USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE
OR 6" LANE LINE



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

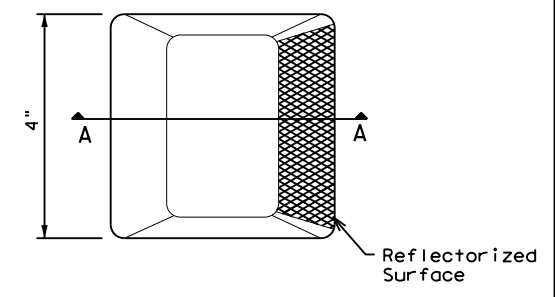
- NOTES**
- Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
 - Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

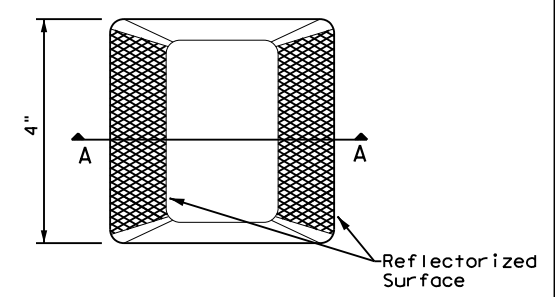
- All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

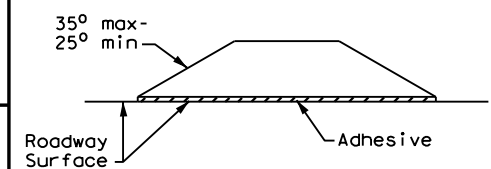
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

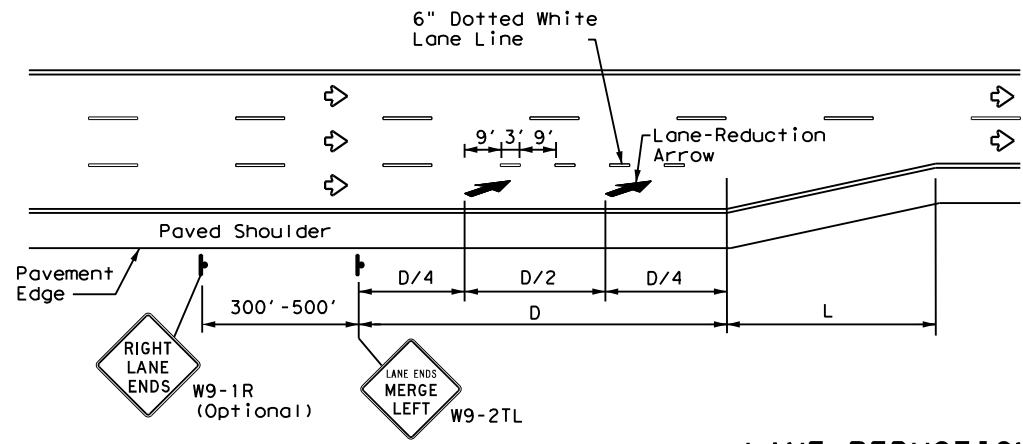


**POSITION GUIDANCE USING
RAISED MARKERS
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
MARKINGS
PM(2) - 22**

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-92 2-10 12-22	PHR	HIDALGO	89	
5-00 2-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in the original drawings or for any changes made to the drawings.

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:44:51 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HS.IP - widening and resurfacing - interchanges and right of way standards for the conversion of a two-lane road to a four-lane road with a center turn lane.



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

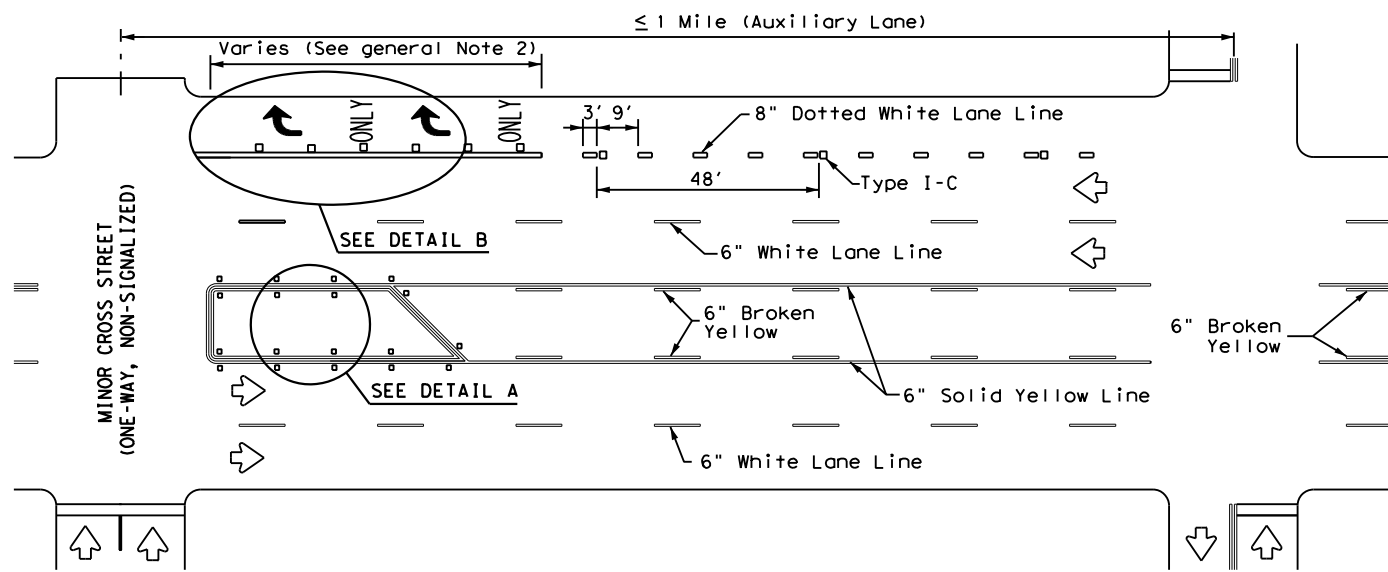
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	L = WS²/60
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	L = WS
45 MPH	775	
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

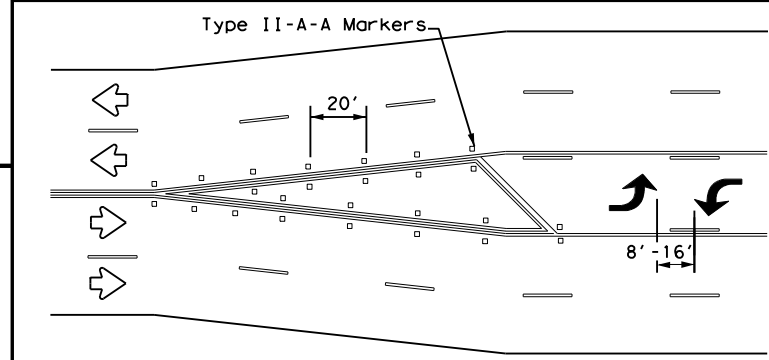
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

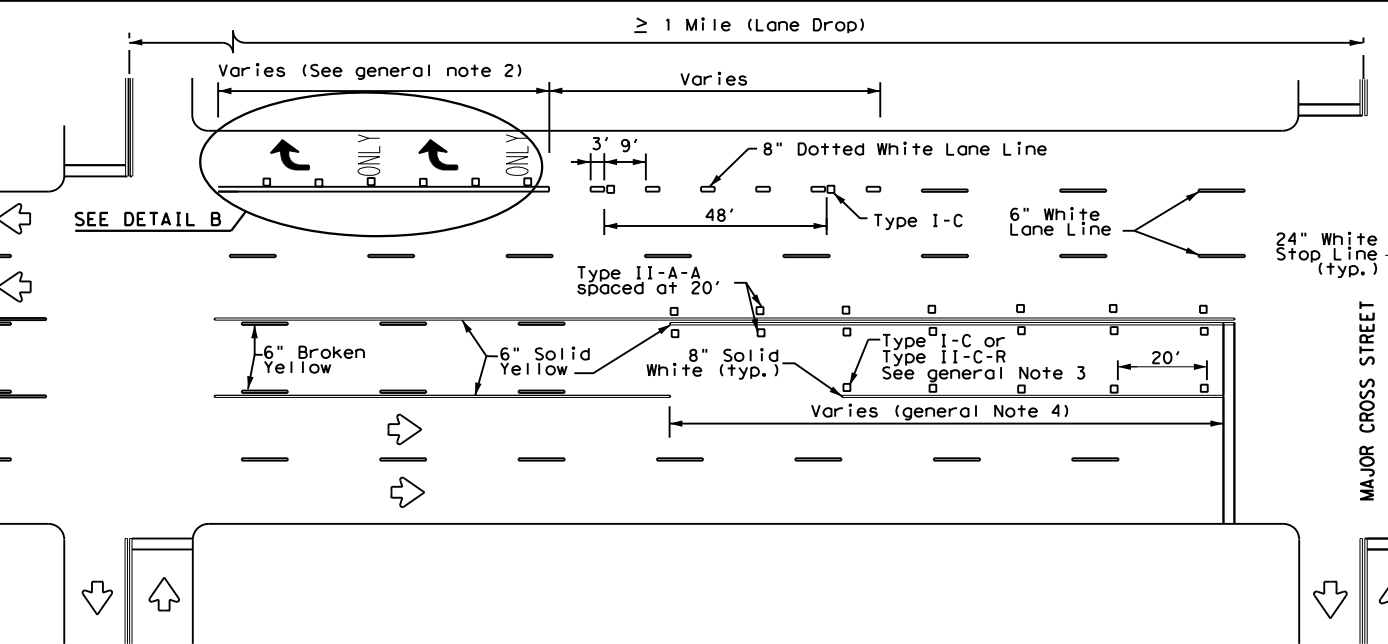
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



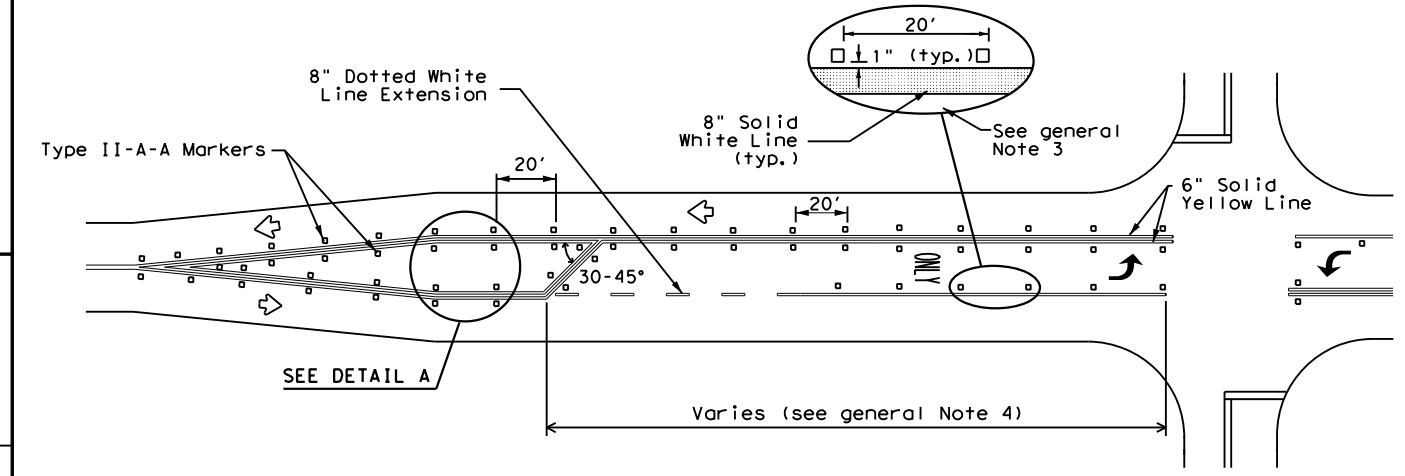
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



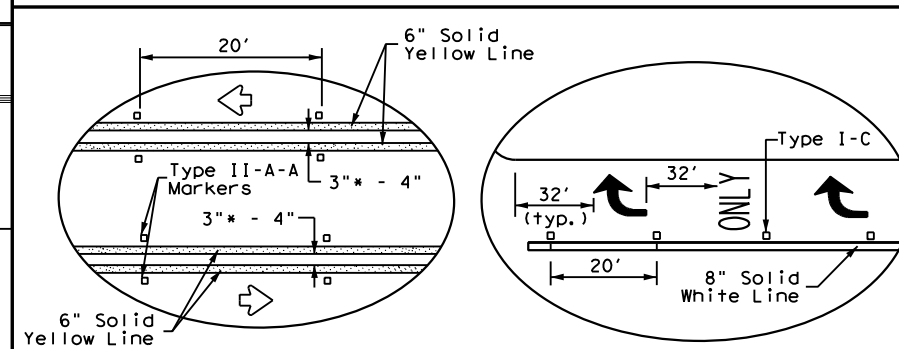
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

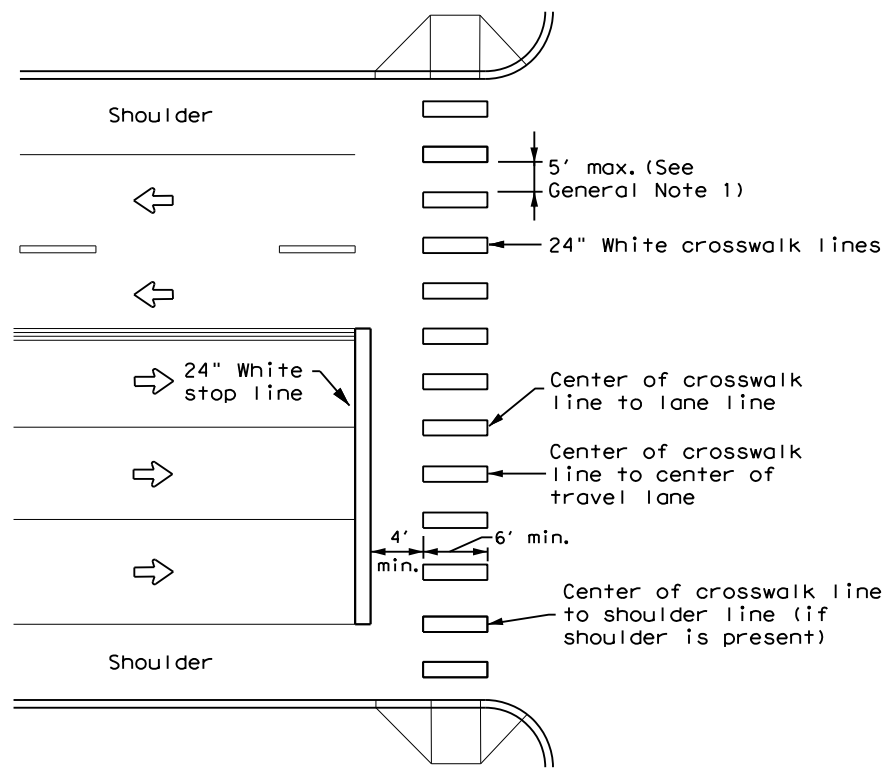
Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-98 3-03 6-20	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
5-00 2-10 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	PHR	HIDALGO		90

22C

DATE: 1/29/2024 4:44:56 PM
 FILE: \\kci-pw_bentley.com\kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - wa bring in the high-visibility crosswalk from the 3. Roadway Standards



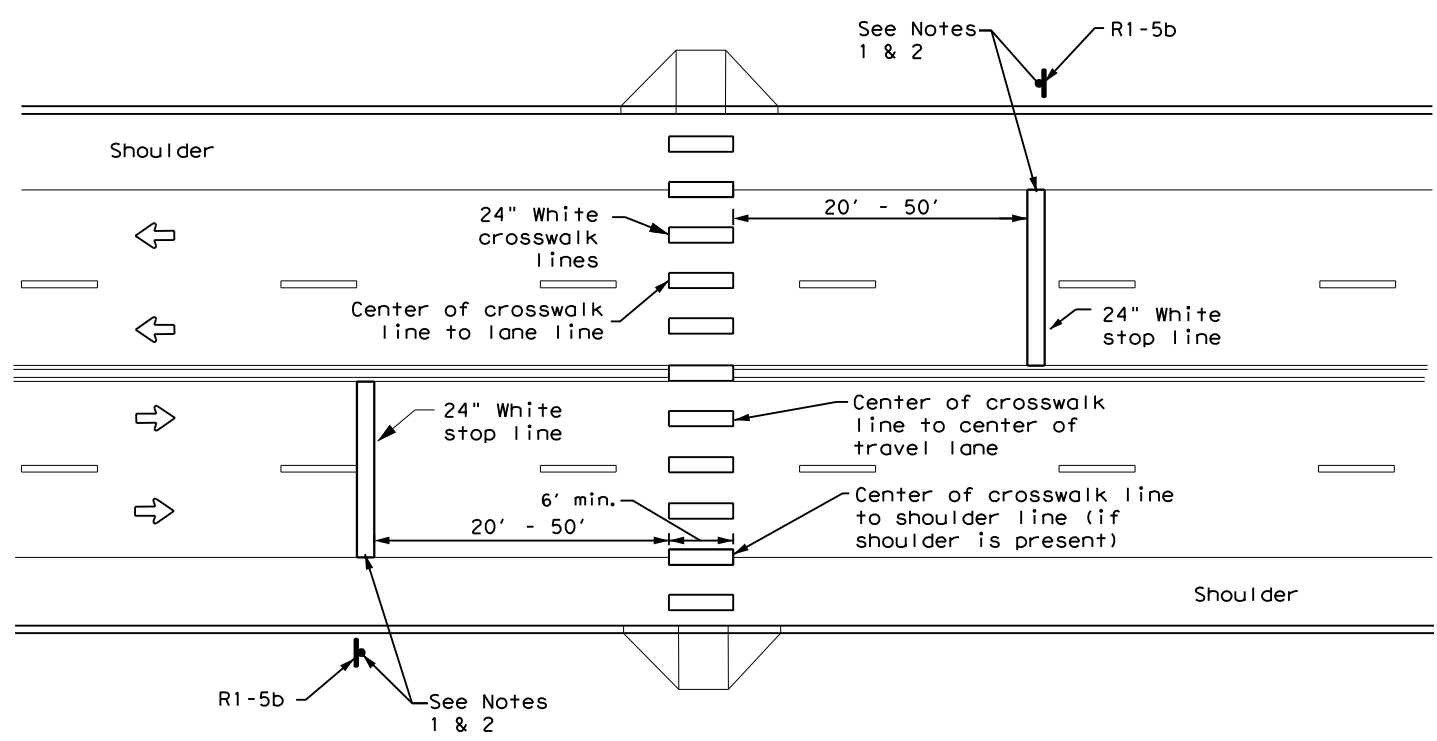
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

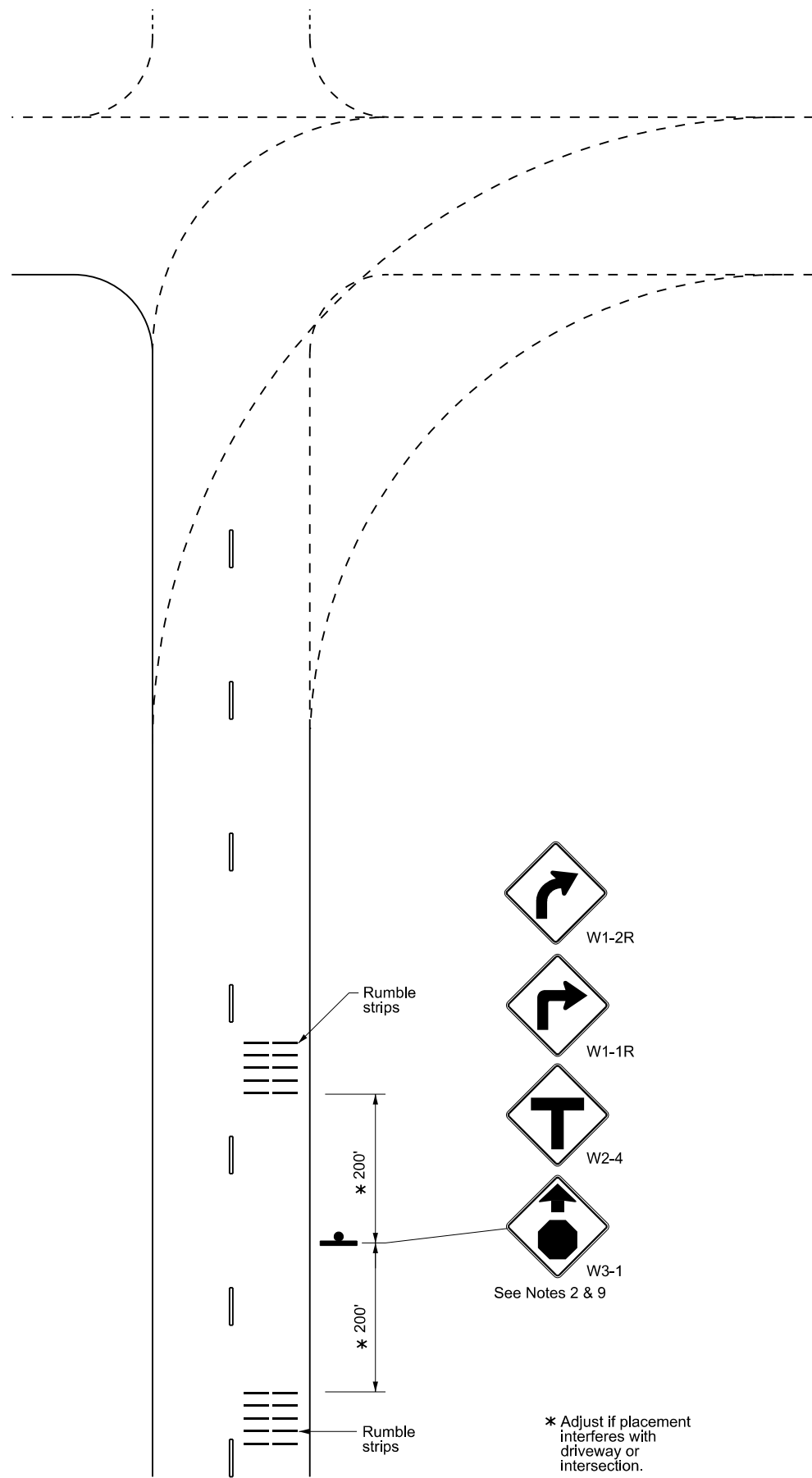
NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

<p>CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS</p> <p>PM(4) - 22A</p>			
FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TXDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS		0921 02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
6-22	PHR	HIDALGO	91
12-22			

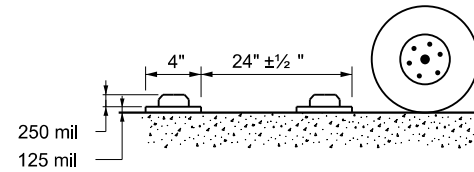
RUMBLE STRIP TYPICAL APPLICATION

See Note 1

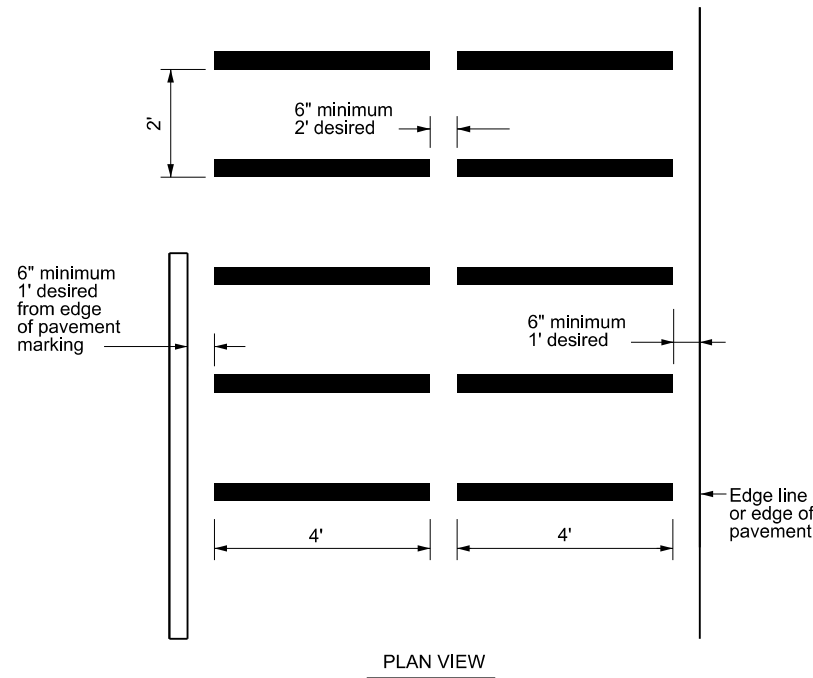


See Notes 2 & 9

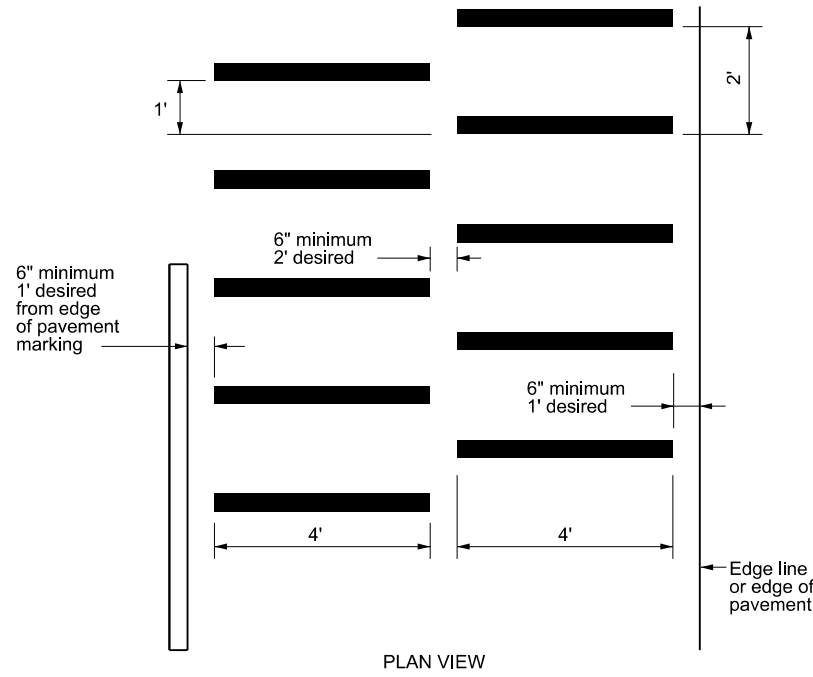
* Adjust if placement interferes with driveway or intersection.



RUMBLE STRIP STANDARD PATTERN



RUMBLE STRIP ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



GENERAL NOTES

- Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or stop-controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.
- When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet upstream and downstream of the warning sign.
- The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or indiscriminate.
- Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Please reference the TxDOT Material Producers List for approved rumble strips (transverse): <http://www.txdot.gov/>
- Consideration should be given to noise levels when in-lane or transverse rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.
- The RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD (W17-2T) sign may be used in advance of in-lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the Guidelines for Advance Placement of Warning Signs table of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).
- Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

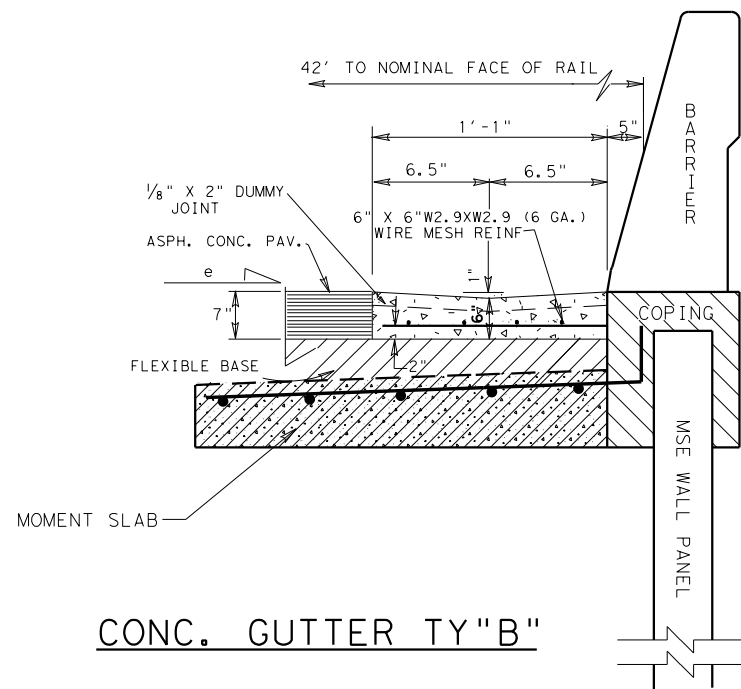


W17-2T

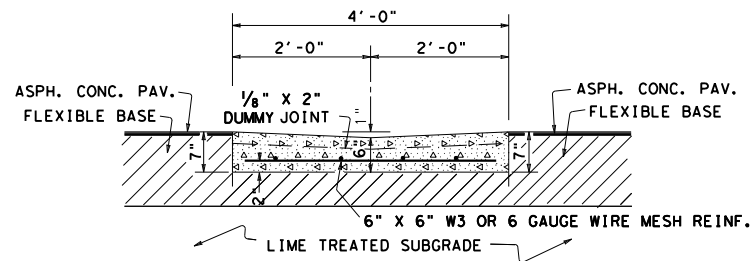
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

		Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS</h2>					
<h3>RS(5)-23</h3>					
FILE:	rs(5)-23.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	January 2023	CONT:	0921	SECT:	02
REVISIONS		JOB:	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.		
4-06	1-12	DIST:	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-10		PHR:	HIDALGO		92
10-13					

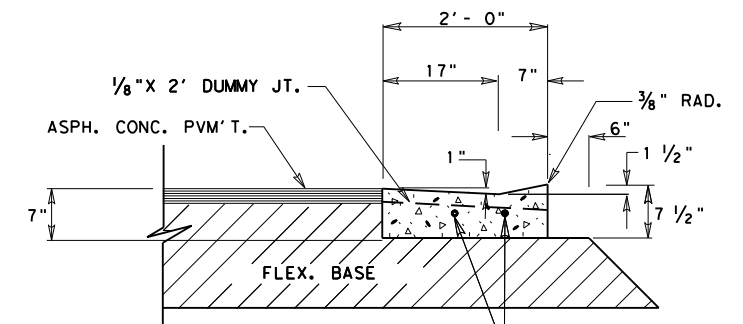


CONC. GUTTER TY "B"



4' CONC. VALLEY GUTTER (TY "A")

TO BE USED WHERE REQUIRED TO CARRY DRAINAGE WATER ACROSS SIDE STREETS



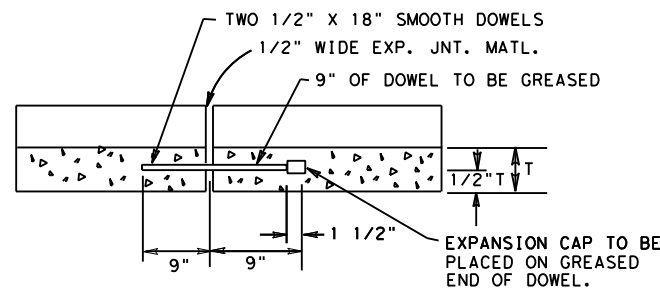
(TO BE USED ONLY ON COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES)
2-NO. 5 LONGITUDINAL REINF. BAR REINF. STEEL TO BE MADE PART OF ITEM "CONC. CURB & GUTTER." THE LENGTH OF REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE THE WIDTH OF THE PROP. COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE PLUS FOUR FEET.

CONC. GUTTER

NOTE:

CONCRETE GUTTER TO BE USED ONLY WHERE PERMITTED BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REGULATIONS FOR ACCESS DRIVEWAYS.

2' VALLEY GUTTER SHALL BE PAID FOR AS CONC. CURB AND GUTTER. CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER & CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT ALONG FACE OF CURB AT FLOW LINE.

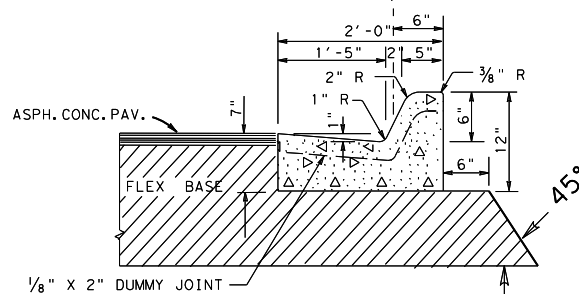


DETAIL EXPANSION JOINT

LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU CURB AND/OR C&G. REINFORCING STEEL (WHEN USED) SHALL NOT CROSS EXPANSION JOINTS. STEEL SHALL BE TERMINATED 3" ± 1" FROM FACE OF THE JOINT.

1/2" PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE CONC. CURB & GUTTER ABUTS CONC. CURB, OR WHERE CONC. CURB & GUTTER OR CONC. CURB ABUT INLETS, BRIDGE WINGWALLS, BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND/OR ANY OTHER LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. MAX. SPACING = 105'

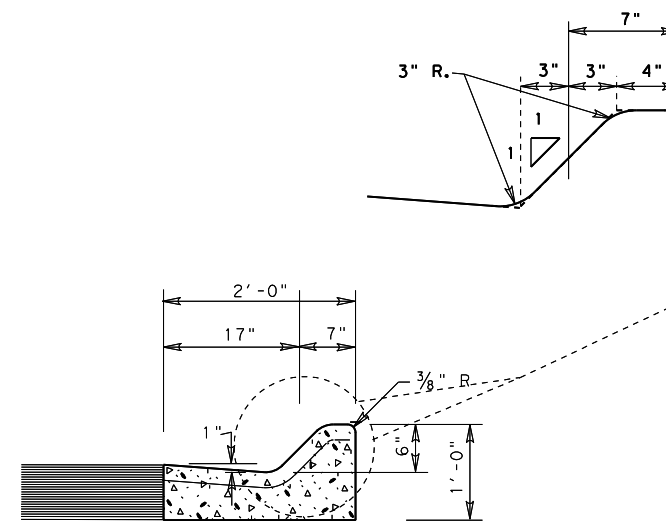
ALL HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS AND RADII SHOWN ON PLANS, RELATING TO CURB & GUTTER, ARE TO A POINT 6" IN FROM BACK OF CURB.



CONC. CURB & GUTTER TY "A" (BARRIER)

NOTE:
EXPANSION JOINTS

1/2" PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE CONC. CURB & GUTTER ABUTS CONC. CURB, OR WHERE CONC. CURB & GUTTER OR CONC. CURB ABUT INLETS, BRIDGE WINGWALLS, BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND/OR ANY OTHER LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. MAX. SPACING = 105'



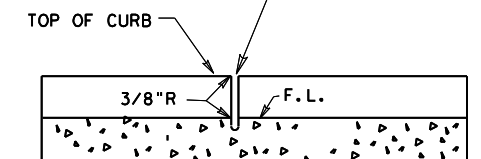
CONC. CURB & GUTTER TY. "B" (MOUNTABLE)

NOTE:

WHERE PROPOSED CURB & GUTTER IS TO BE CONNECTED TO EXIST. CURB & GUTTER IT SHOULD BE DONE AT THE EXIST. GUTTER FLOW LINE ELEVATION.

1/2" PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE CONC. CURB & GUTTER ABUTS CONC. CURB, OR WHERE CONC. CURB & GUTTER OR CONC. CURB ABUT INLETS, BRIDGE WINGWALLS, BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND/OR ANY OTHER LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. MAX. SPACING = 105'

JOINTS MAY BE FORMED WITH 1/8" METAL PLATES NO FILLER REQUIRED. USUAL SPACING 10' O.C., MAX. SPACING 15' O.C.



DETAIL DUMMY JOINT

NOTE:

DUMMY JOINTS TO BE USED ON CURB & GUTTER, CONC. MEDIAN AND ALL TYPE OF VALLEY GUTTERS JOINTS TO BE LOCATED BY THE ENGINEER.

© TxDOT 2002

PHARR DISTRICT STANDARD



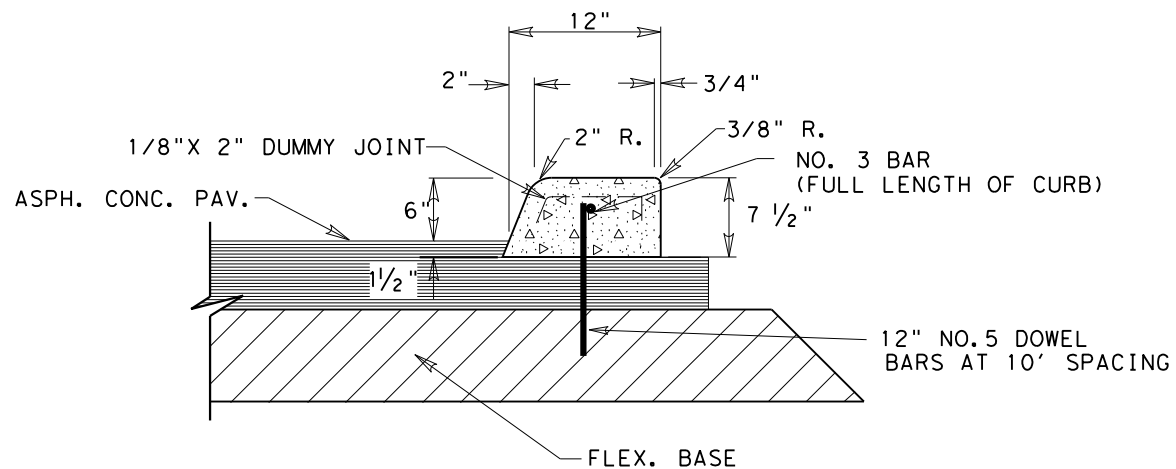
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CURB & GUTTER DETAILS

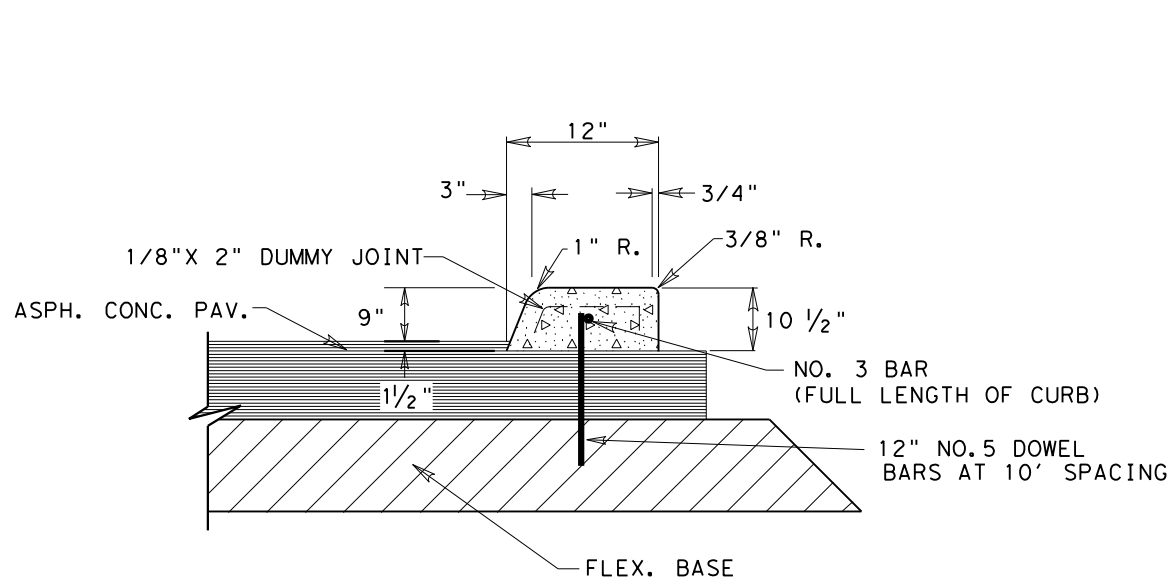
REV. 4/02

C&G. DGN

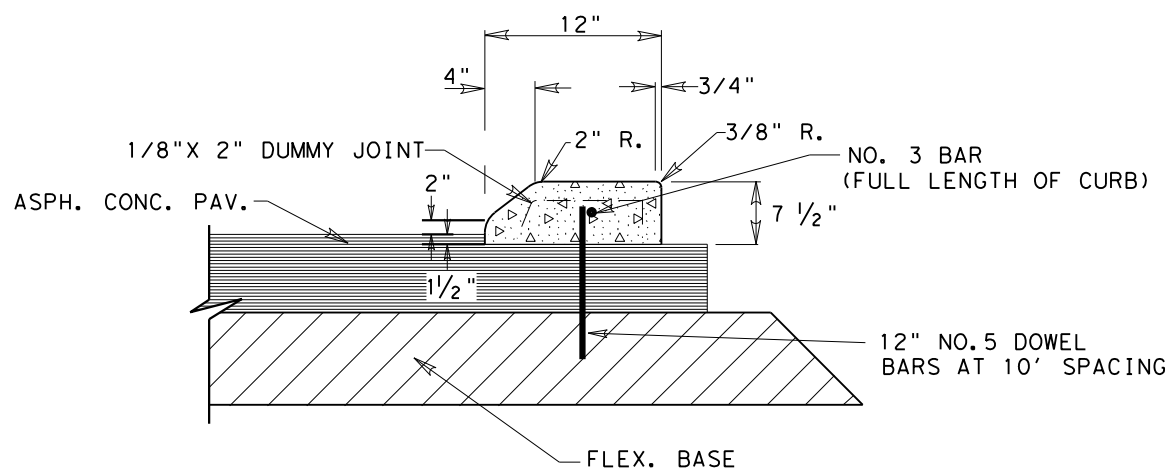
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	FILE NO.	SHEET NO.
6	STP 2024(931)HEC, ETC.		93
STATE	DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONT. SECT. JOB HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	0921 02 507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.



CONC. CURB TY "A" (BARRIER)



CONC. CURB
TY "C" (BARRIER)



CONC. CURB TY "B" (MOUNTABLE)

© TxDOT 2004

PHARR DISTRICT STANDARD



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

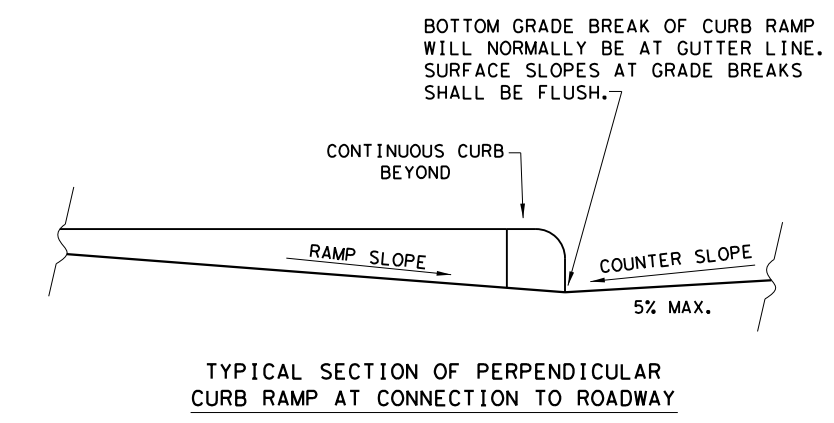
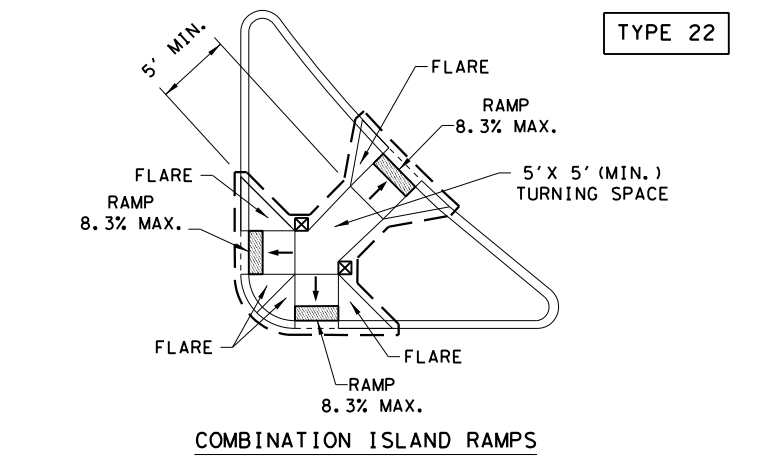
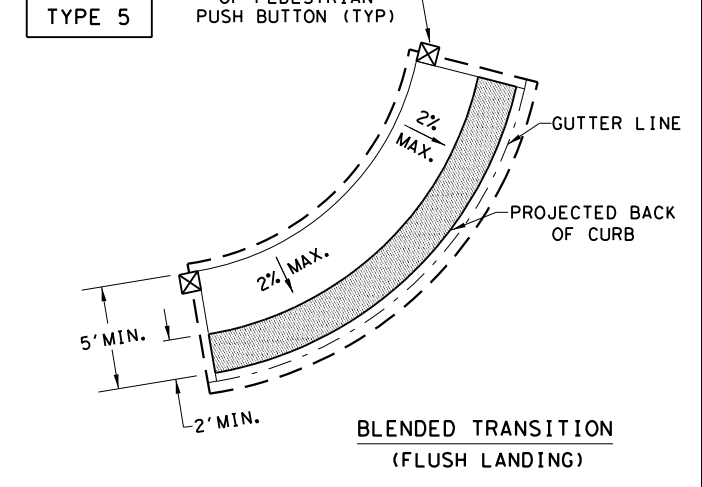
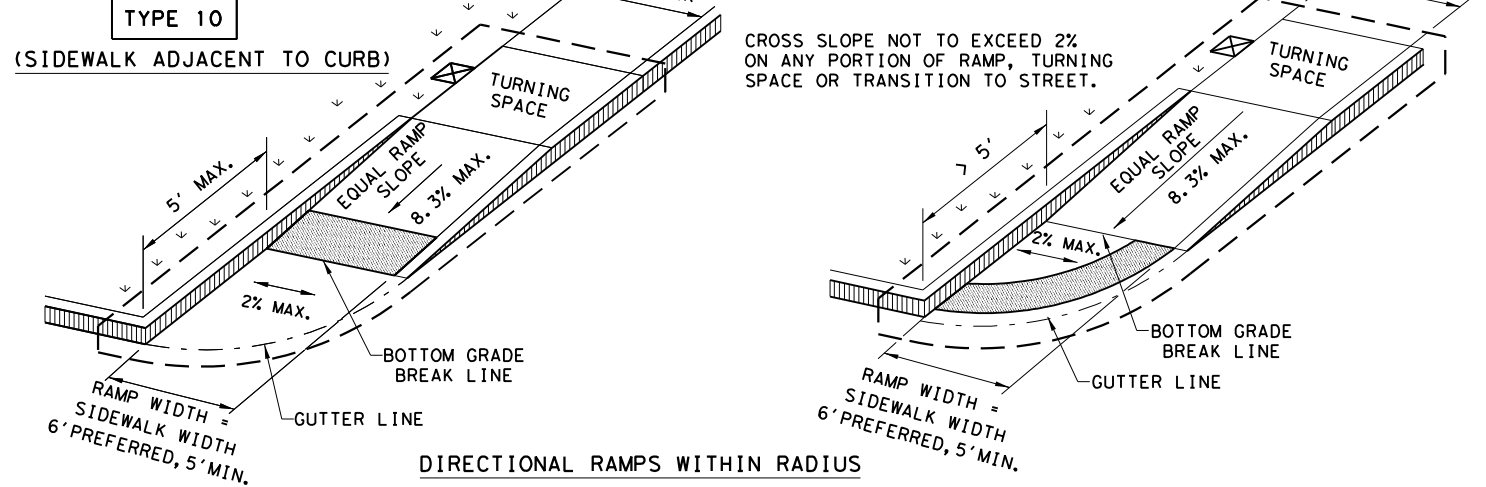
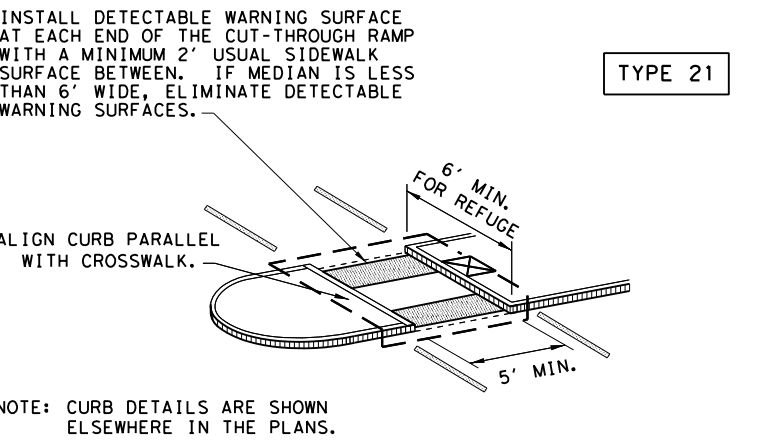
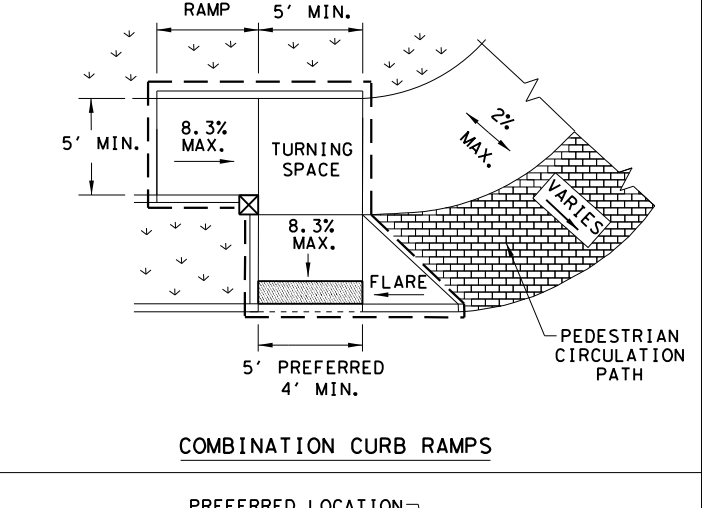
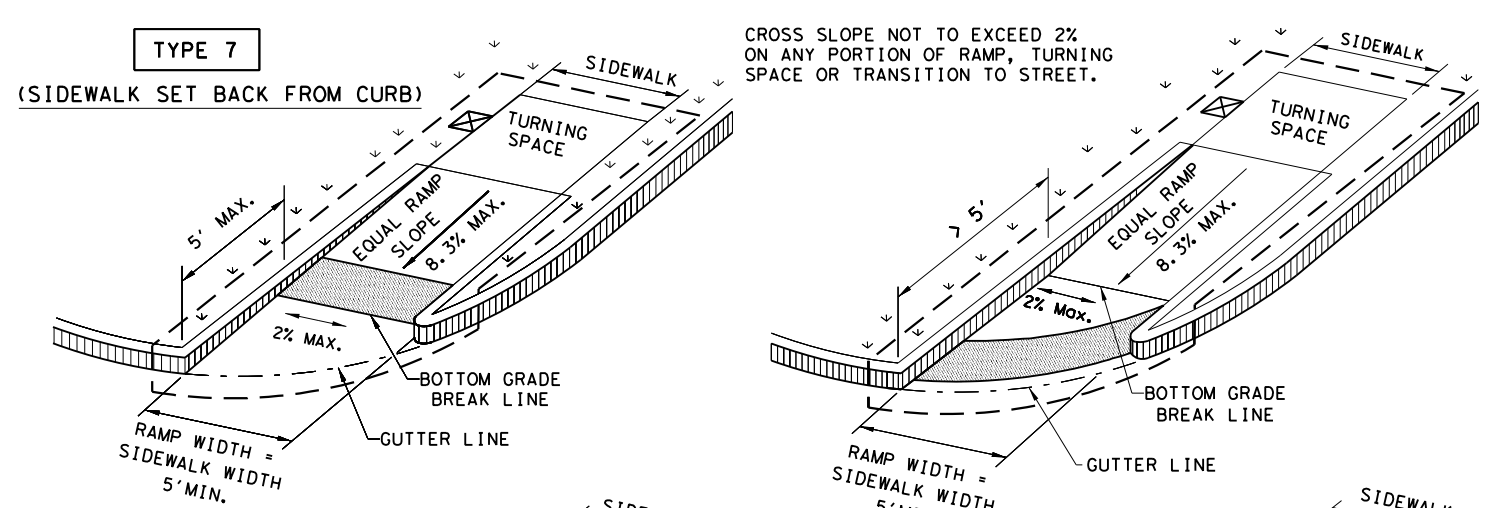
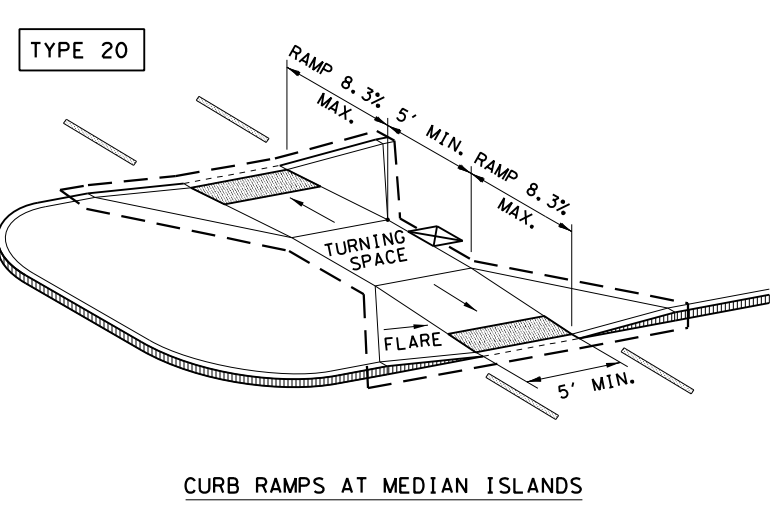
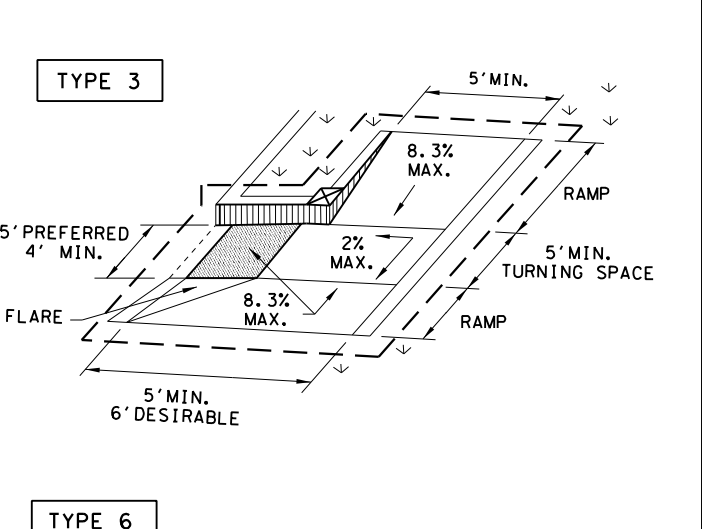
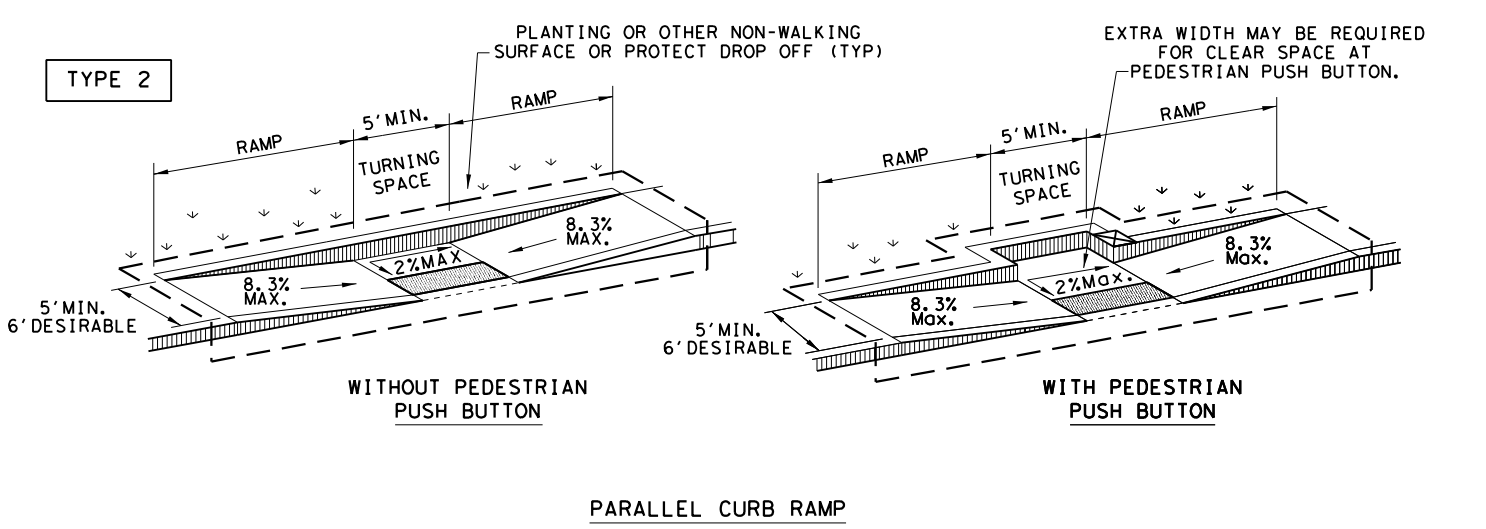
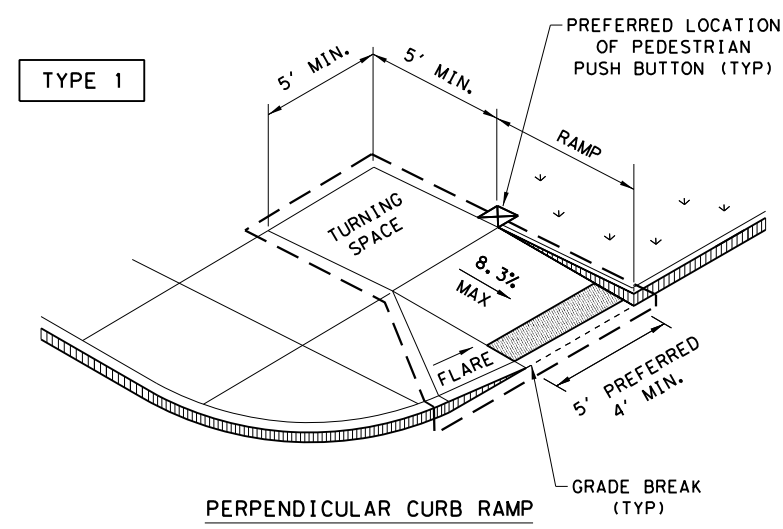
**CONCRETE CURB
DETAILS**

REV. 6/04

CURB.DGN

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	FILE NO.	SHEET NO.
6	STP 2024(931) HEC, Etc.		94
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONT. SECT. JOB HIGHWAY NO.
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	0921 02 507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.

DATE: 1/29/2024
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bent\ey.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. RoadwayStandards\



NOTES / LEGEND:
 SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

SHEET 1 OF 4

Design Division Standard

**PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
 CURB RAMPS
 PED-18**

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2009	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
REVISED 06, 2012	PHR	HIDALGO	95	
REVISED 01, 2018				

DATE: 1/29/2024
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bent ley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. RoadwayStandards\

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMP

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5' x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5' x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4' x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5' x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

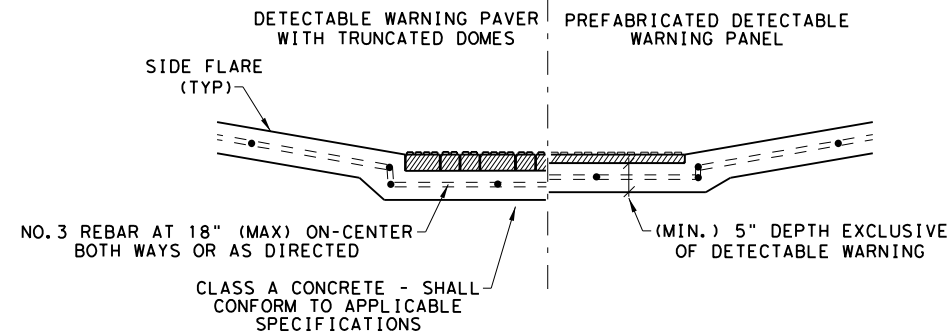
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

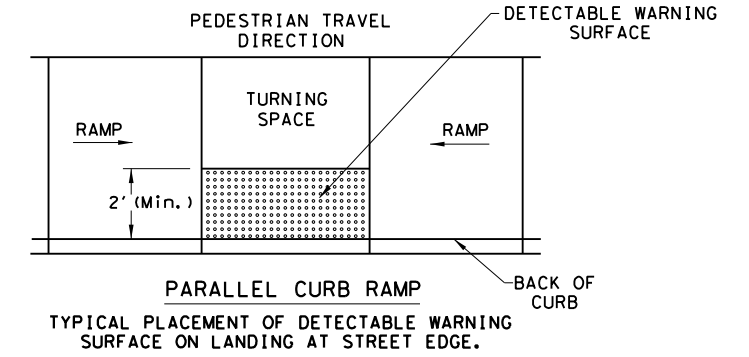
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

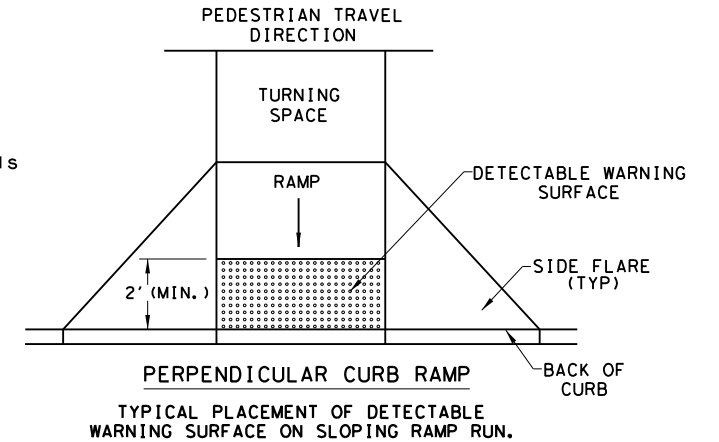


**SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS**

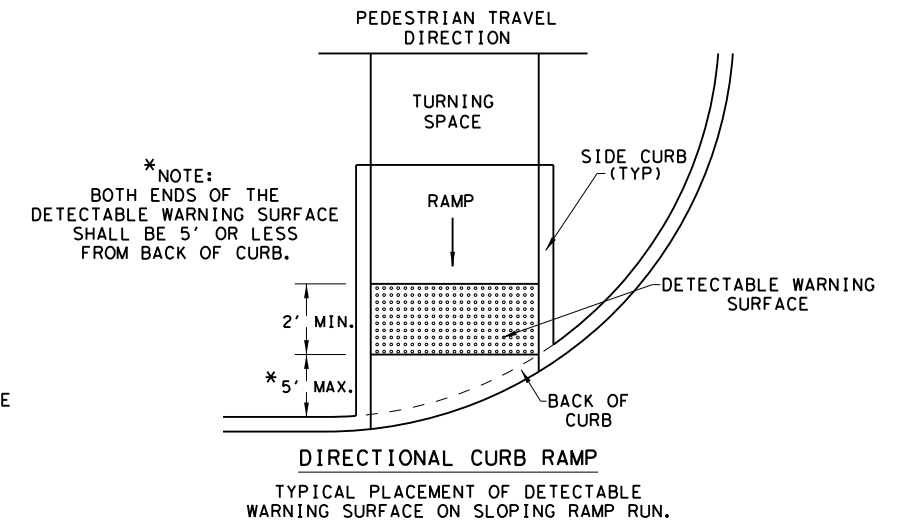
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



**PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.**



**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.**



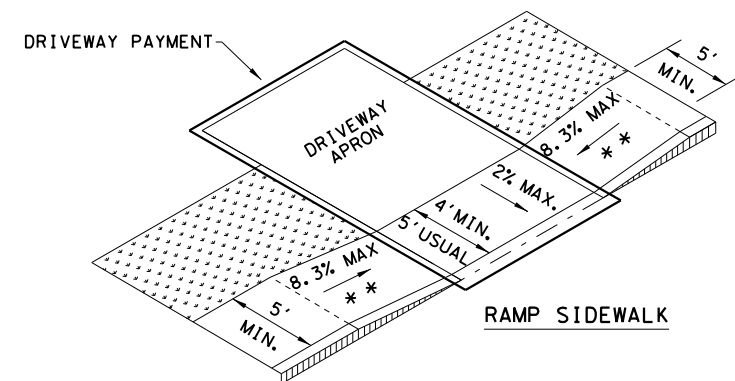
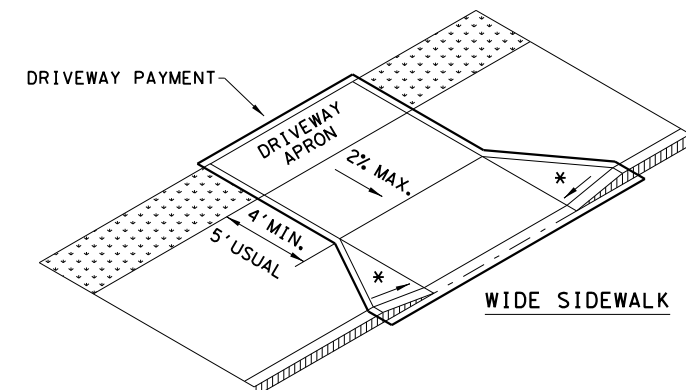
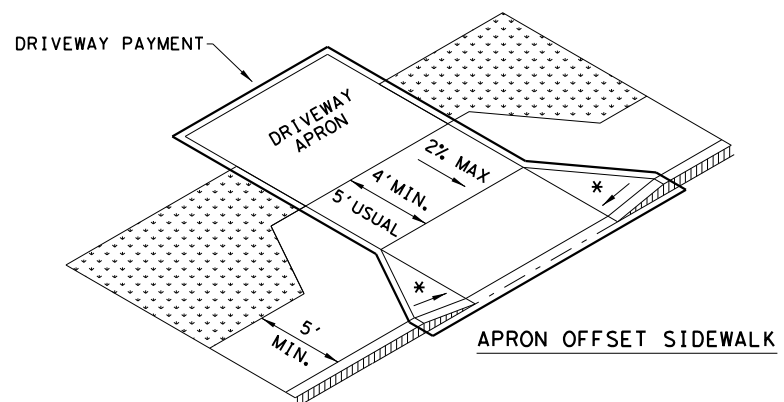
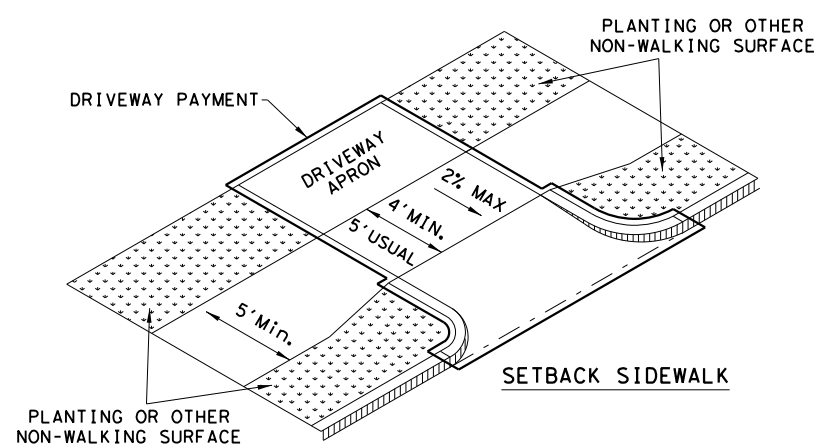
**DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.**

SHEET 2 OF 4

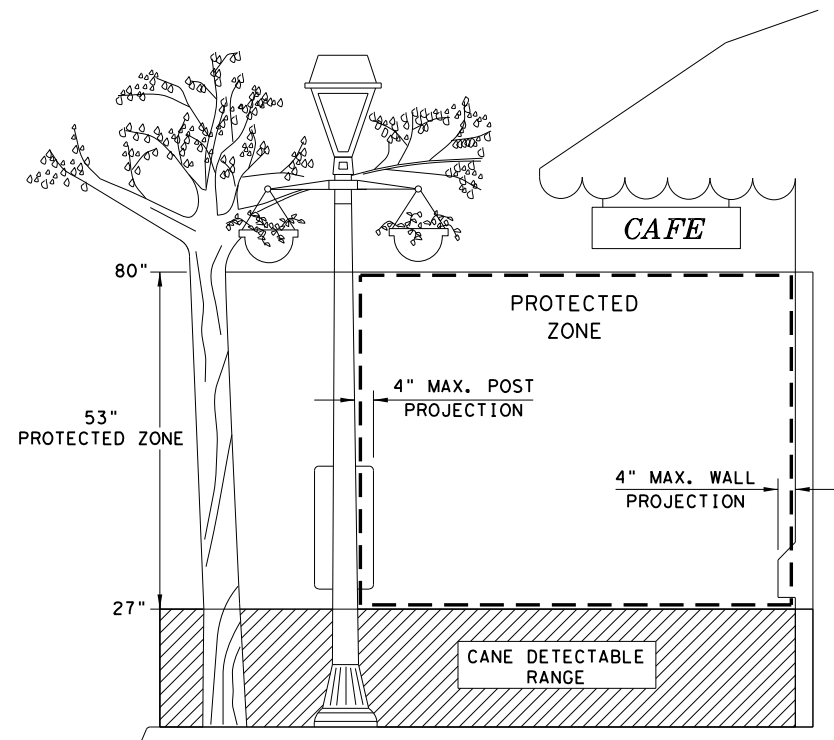
		Design Division Standard	
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS			
PED-18			
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	PHR	HIDALGO	96
REVISED 01, 2018			

DATE: 1/29/2024
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bent ley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. RoadwayStandards\

SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS

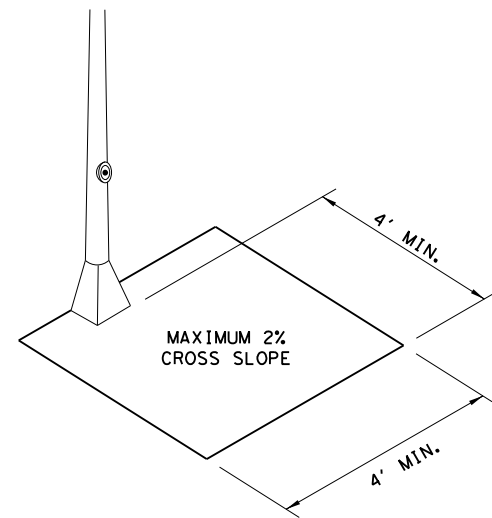


NOTES:
 * WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.
 * * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

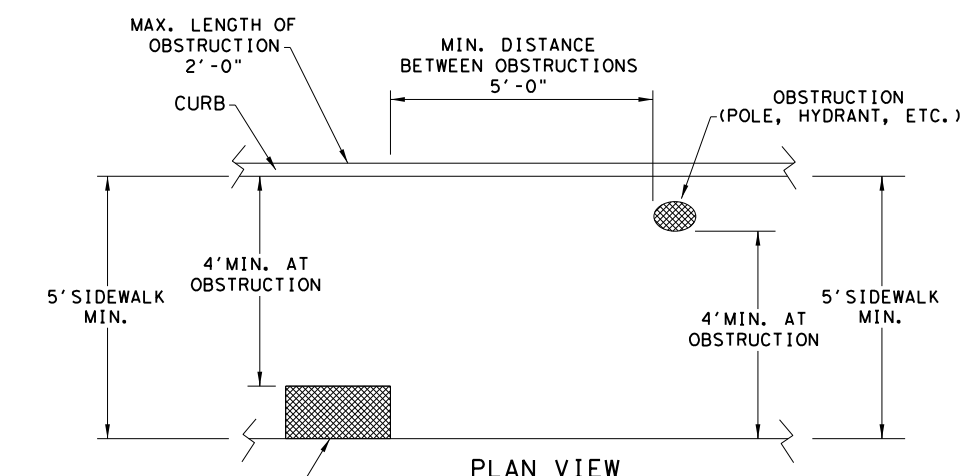


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.

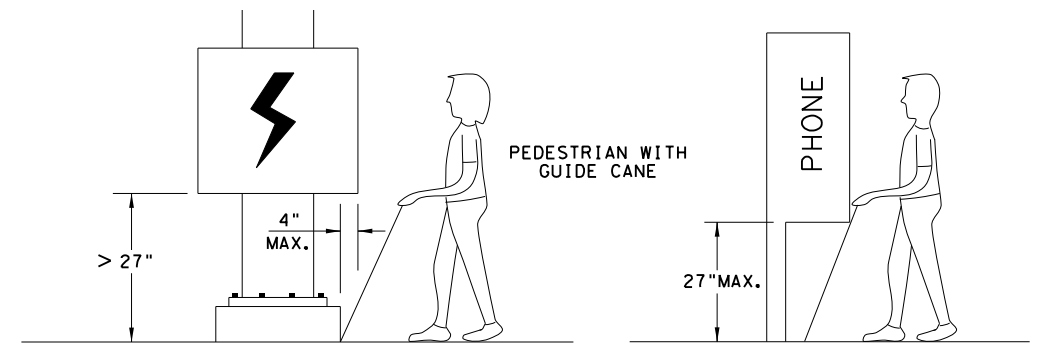


CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.

PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

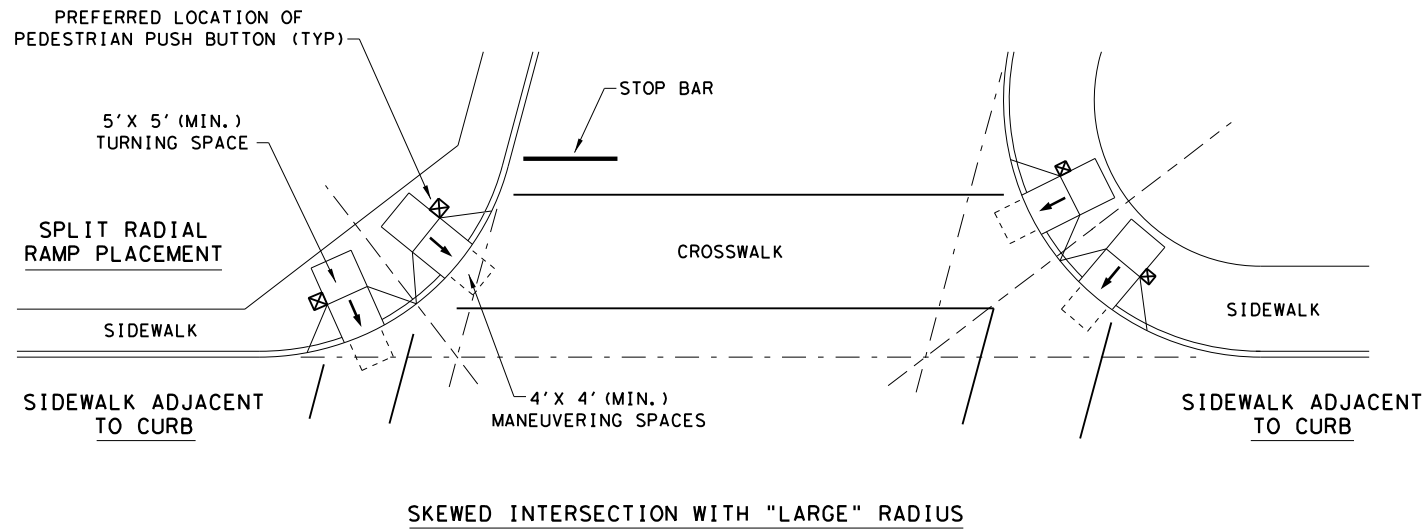
SHEET 3 OF 4

		Design Division Standard	
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS PED-18			
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	PHR	HIDALGO	97
REVISED 01, 2018			

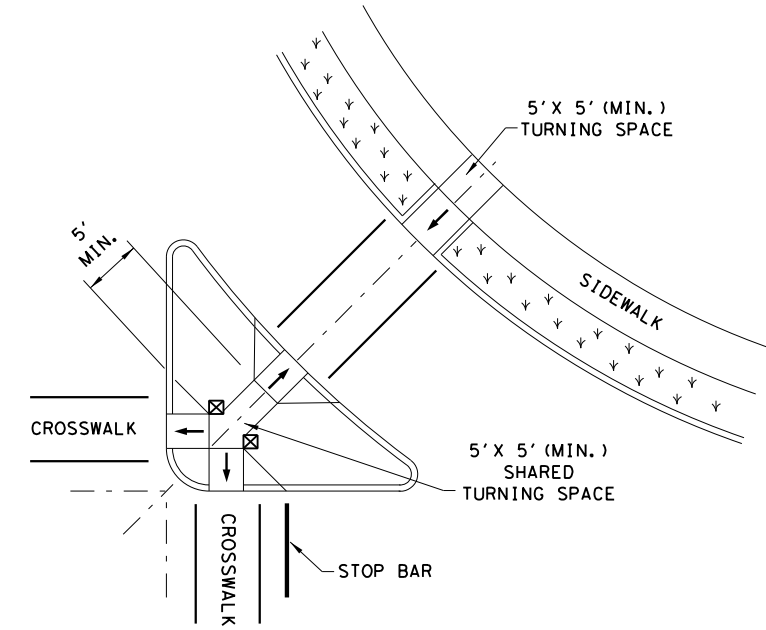
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/29/2024
 FILE: pw:\kci-pw_bent ley.com:kci-pw-05\Documents\Projects\2022\HSIP - waiting on project number from Ramon\4- Hidalgo County Pct 3 2024\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. RoadwayStandards

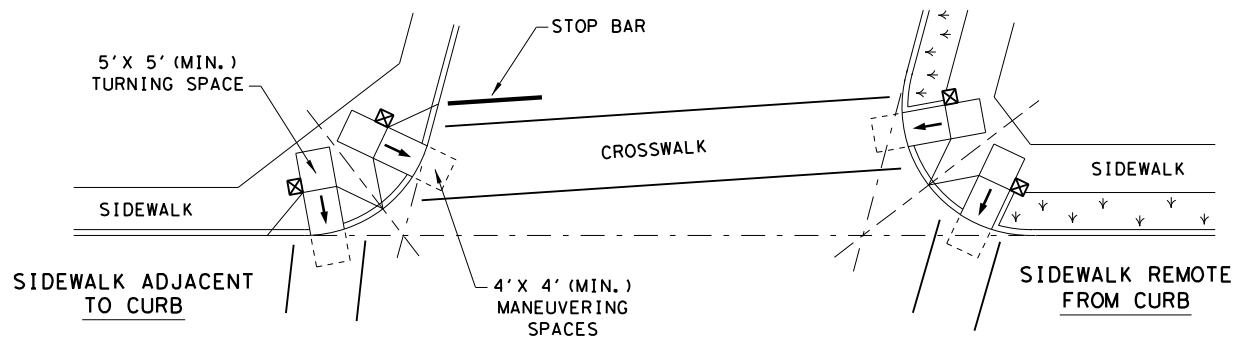
TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



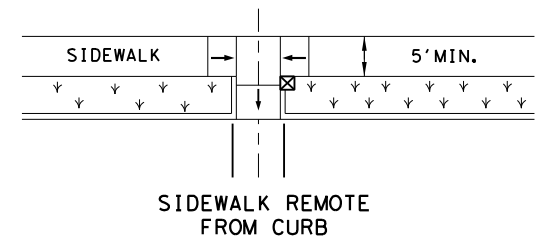
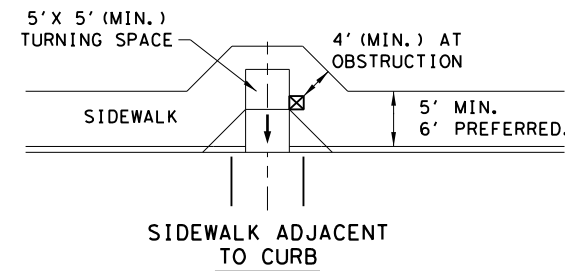
SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



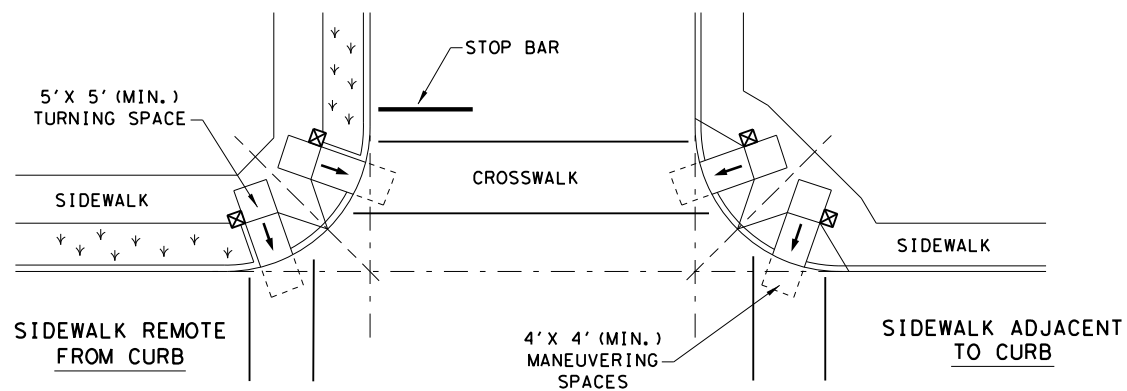
AT INTERSECTION
 W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
 PERPENDICULAR RAMPS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

LEGEND:

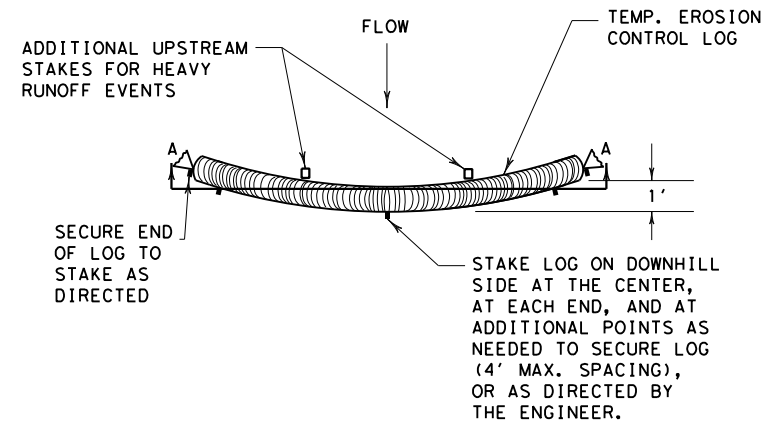
SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

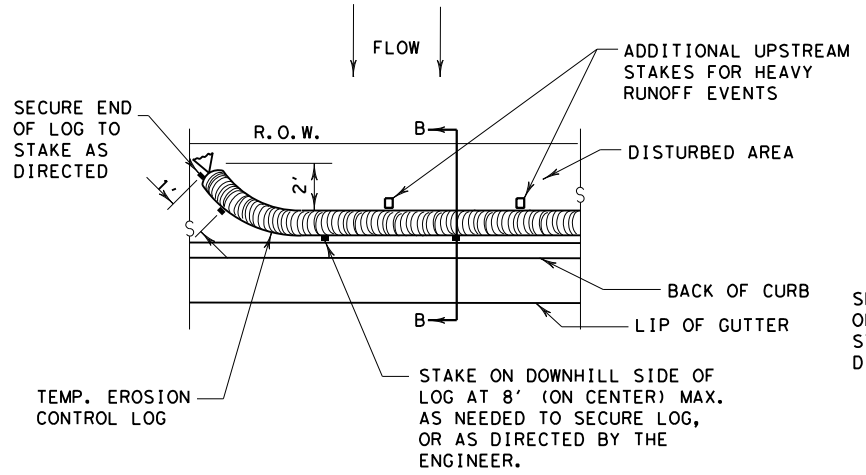
DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH. ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘

		Design Division Standard	
<h2>PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES</h2> <h3>CURB RAMPS</h3> <h1>PED-18</h1>			
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	PHR	HIDALGO	98
REVISED 01, 2018			

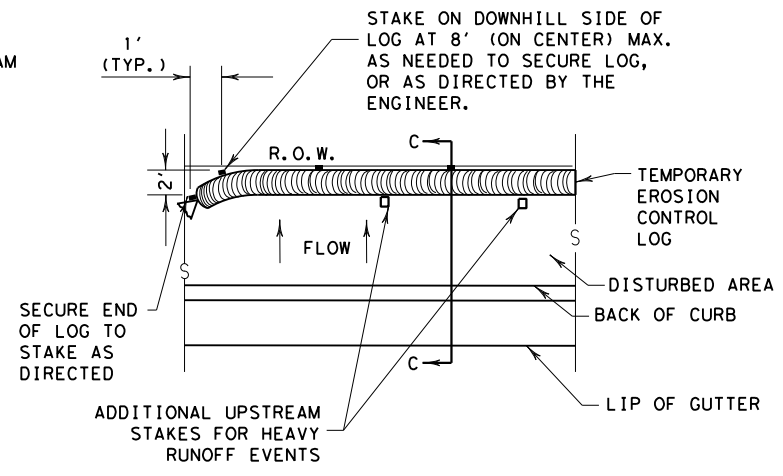
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



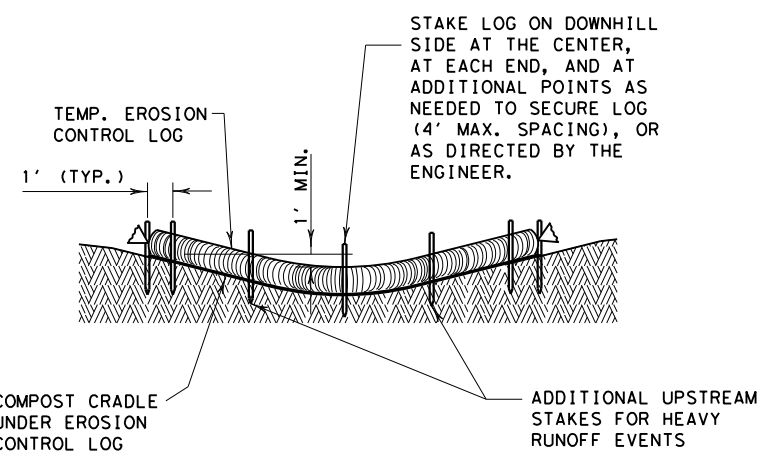
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



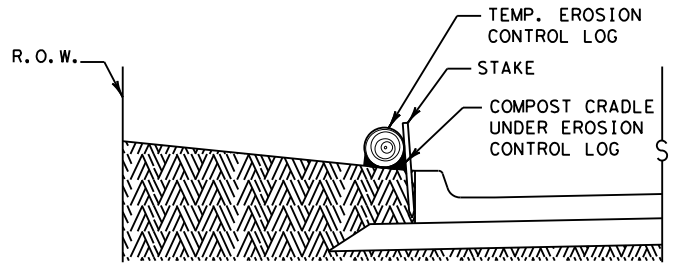
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

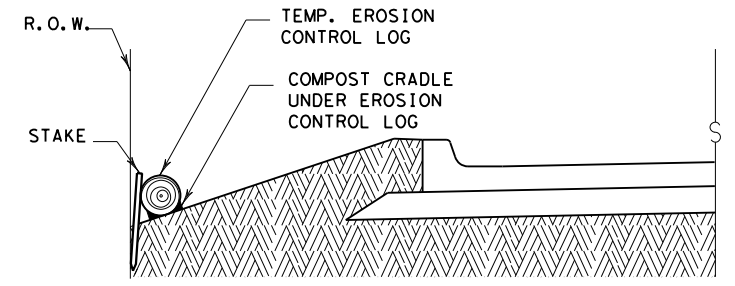
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

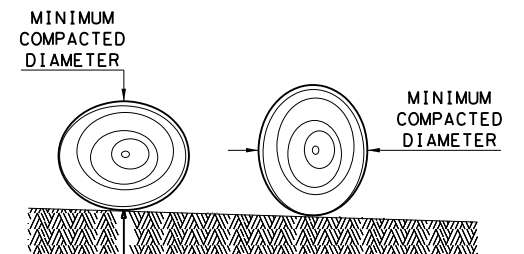
CL-BOC



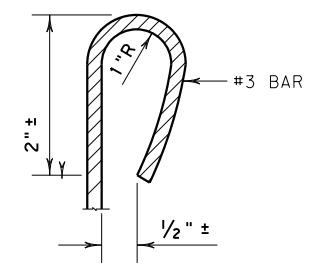
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
 3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
 4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
 5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
 7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
 8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
 9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
 10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

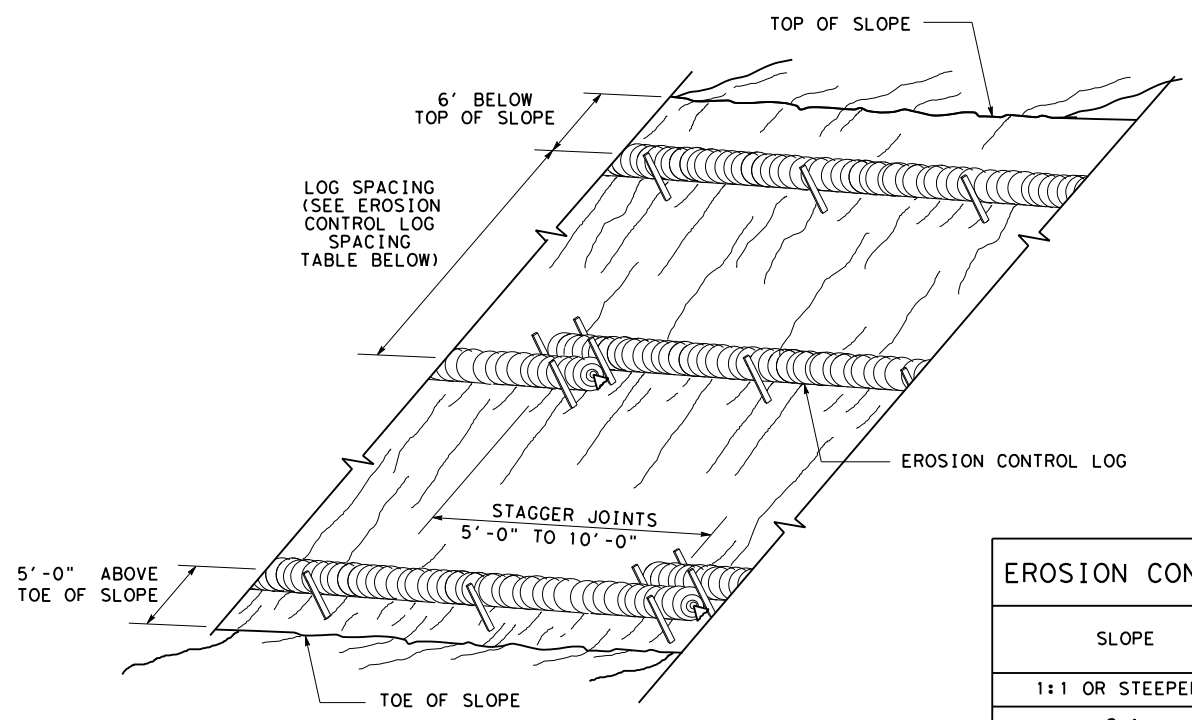
- LEGEND**
- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
 - CL-BOC EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
 - CL-ROW EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - CL-SST EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
 - CL-SSL EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
 - CL-DI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
 - CL-CI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
 - CL-GI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SHEET 1 OF 3

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES			
EROSION CONTROL LOG			
EC (9) - 16			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PHR	HIDALGO	99

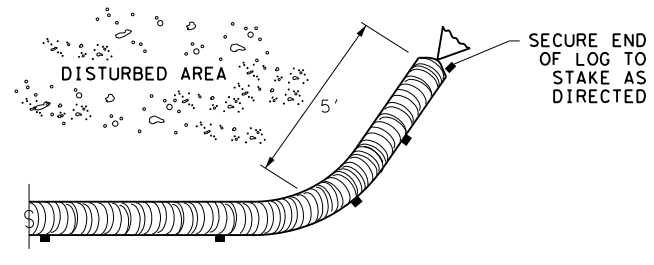
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

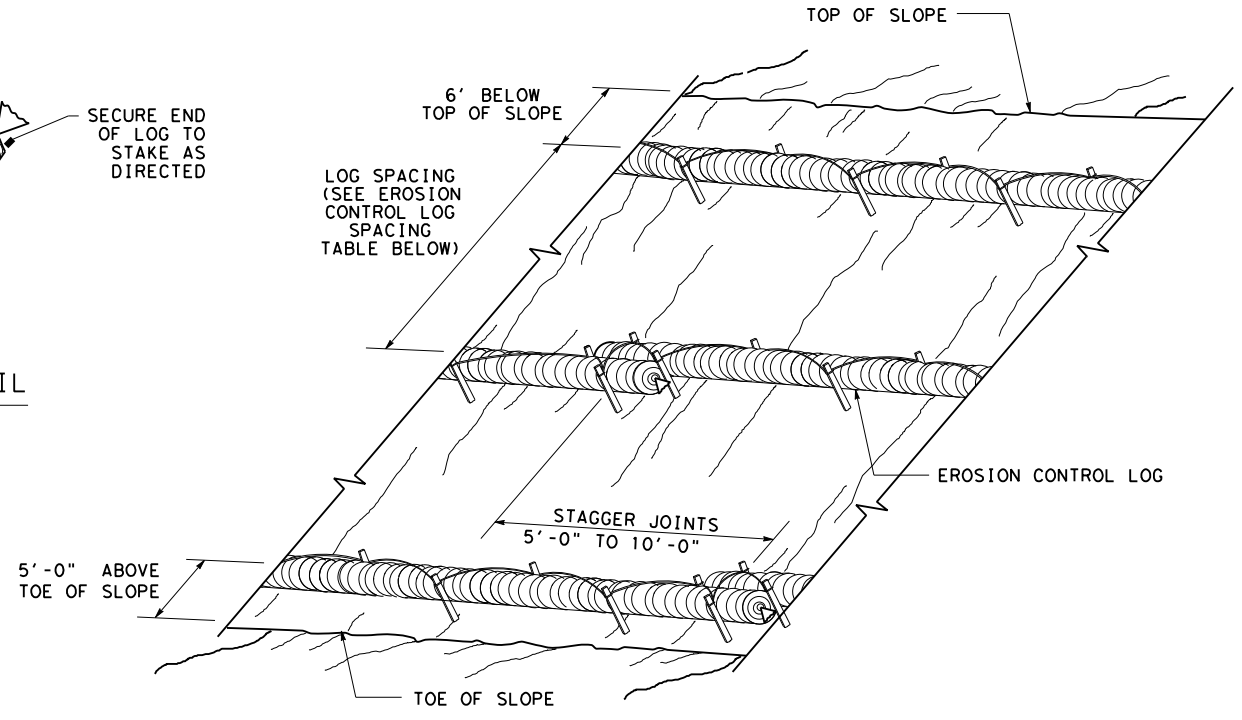
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

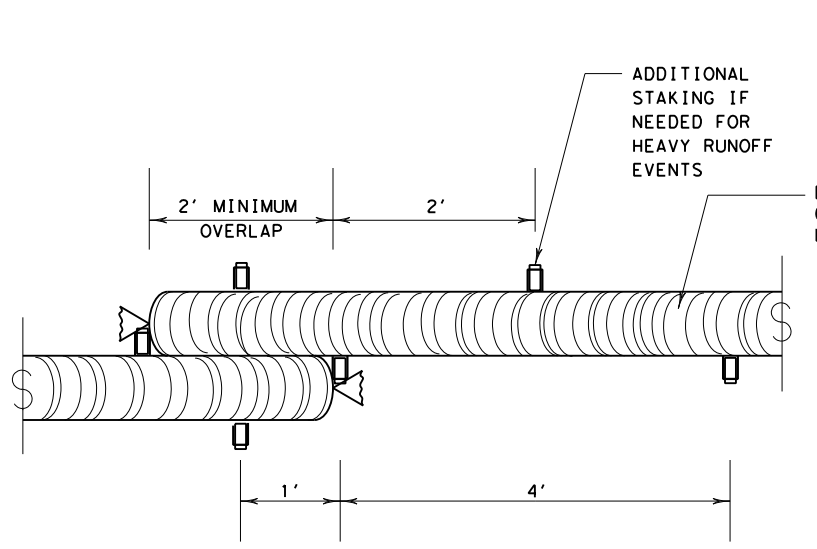
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



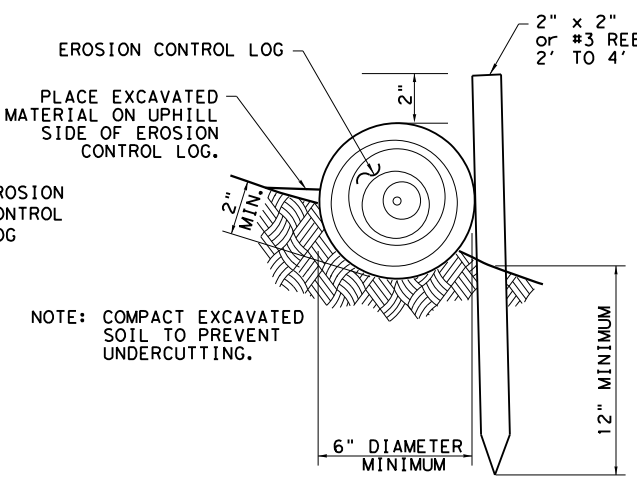
EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL



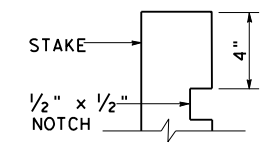
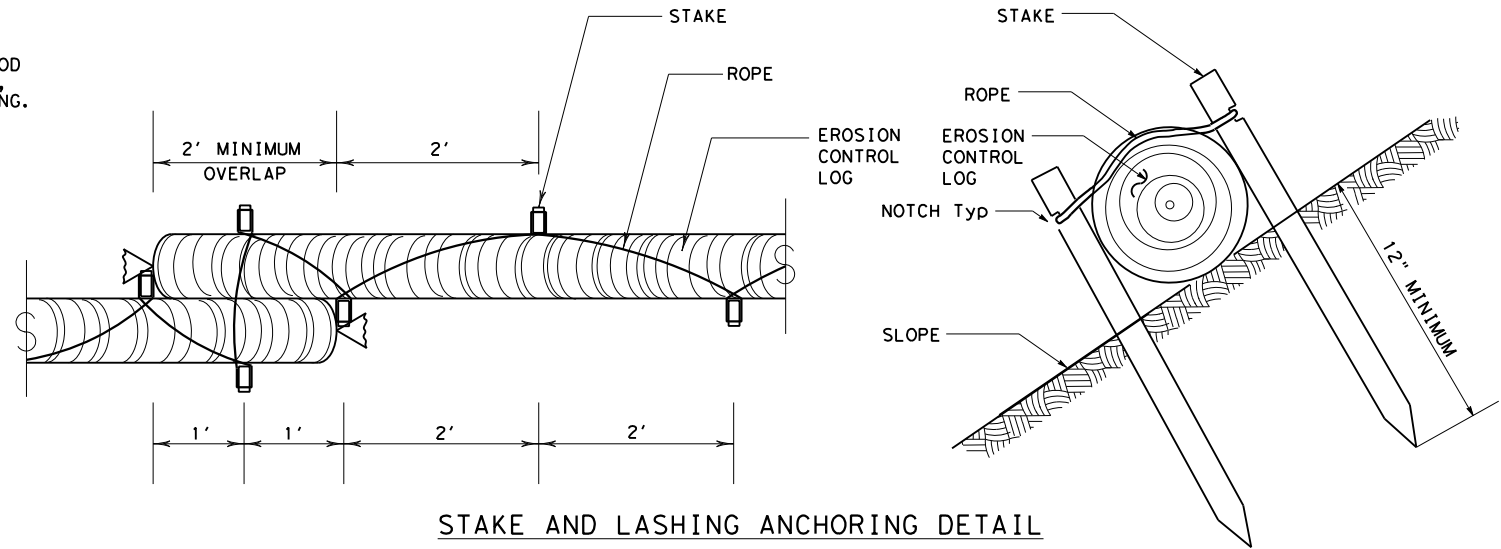
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST



STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"

SHEET 2 OF 3

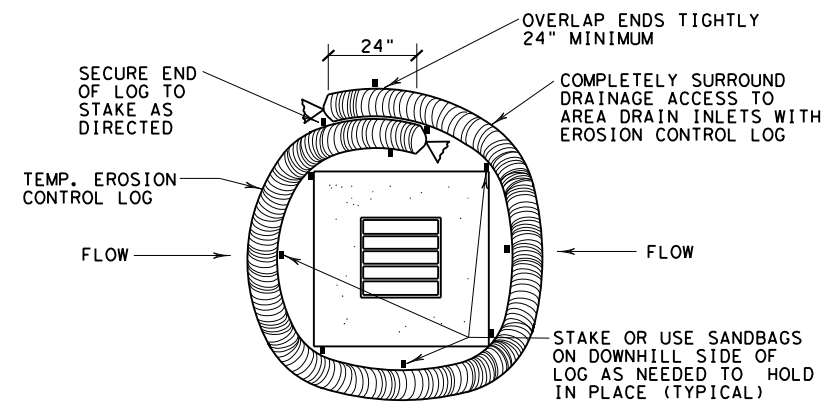
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC (9) - 16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PHR	HIDALGO	100	

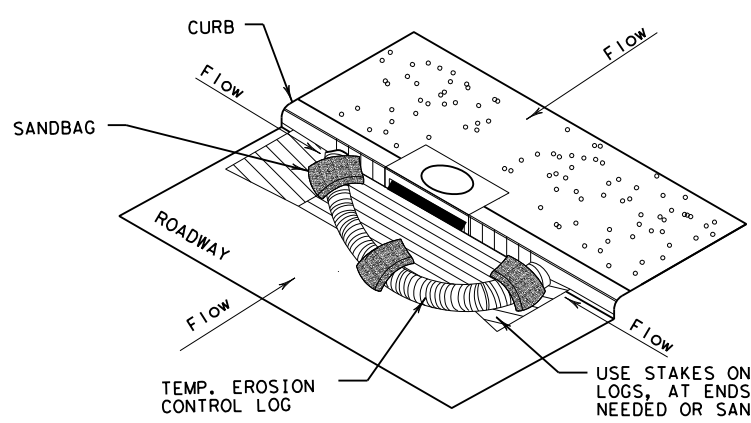
DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



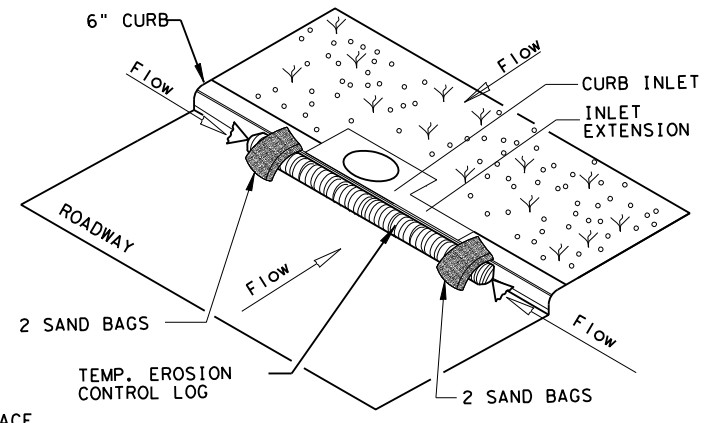
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

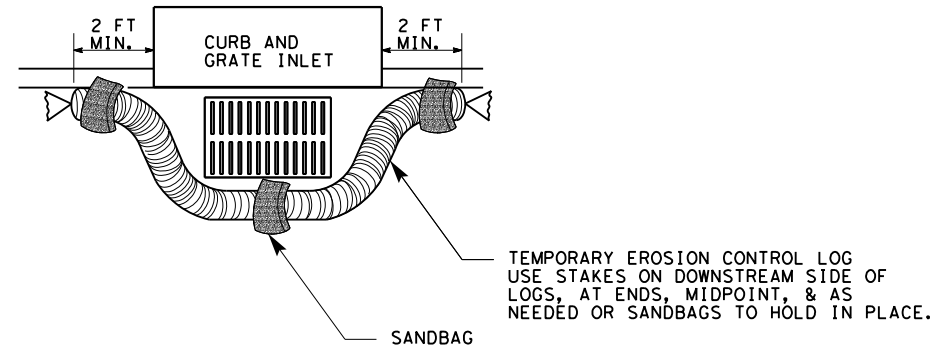
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

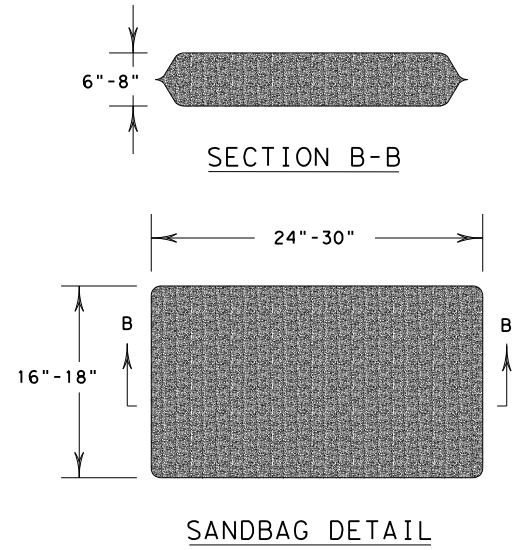
CL-CI

NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SHEET 3 OF 3

		<i>Design Division Standard</i>	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC (9) - 16			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0921	02	507, ETC. MILE 4, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PHR	HIDALGO	101

DATE:
FILE:

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0921-02-507, ETC.

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: **VARIOUS**
To: SEE LOCATION MAPS SHEET 12-13

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) VARIOUS, (Long) VARIOUS
END: (Lat) VARIOUS, (Long) VARIOUS

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 1.93

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.26

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS: WIDENING, GRADING, FLEX. BASE, ACP, INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL, SIGNS, & PVMNT MARKINGS.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
HIDALGO	HIDALGO SANDY CLAY LOAM, 0 TO 1 PERCENT SLOPES
BRENNAN	BRENNAN FINE SANDY LOAM, 0 TO 1 PERCENT SLOPES
HIDALGO	HIDALGO FINE SANDY LOAM, 0 TO 1 PERCENT SLOPES

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

Other: _____

 Other: _____

 Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: _____
- _____
- Other: _____
- _____
- Other: _____
- _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

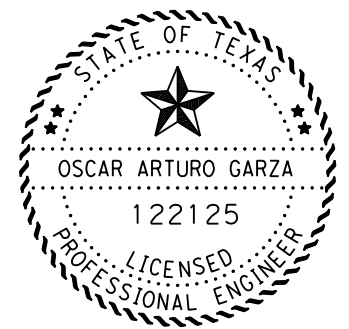
* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- _____
- Other: _____
- _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- _____
- Other: _____
- _____



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, E+ c.		102
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Other: _____

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



Oscar Arturo Garza, P.E.
1/29/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, Etc.		103
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS		HIDALGO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0921	02	507, ETC.	MILE 4, ETC.

During the planning phase of project development, the following Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments have been developed during coordination with resource agencies, local governmental entities and the general public. Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to the commencement of construction activities as additional environmental clearances may be required.

I. Clean Water Act, Section 402; Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Action Items Required : No Action Required

1. The contractor must implement the SW3P by installing Best Management Practices (BMPs) as indicated in the construction plans and maintained appropriately throughout construction. BMPs must be in place prior to the start of construction. The SW3P may need to be revised as necessary as construction progresses.
2. For all construction PSL's off the ROW, the contractor must certify compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations pertaining to the preservation of cultural resources, natural resources and the environment.
3. Based on the acreage of impact, select the appropriate box below:
 - This project will disturb less than 1 acre of soil and is not part of a larger common plan of development; therefore, a NOI and TPDES Site Notice are not required for this project.
 - or
 - This project will disturb equal to or more than 1 acre of soil but less than 5 acres; therefore a NOI is not required but a TPDES Site Notice is required. The Construction Site Notice (CSN) is required to be posted at the construction site in a publicly accessible location for review by the public, TCEQ, EPA and other Inspectors.
 - or
 - This project will disturb equal to or more than 5 acres of soil and will require a NOI and TPDES Site Notice. The NOI and Site Notice are required to be posted at the construction site in a publicly accessible location.
4. Need to address MS4 requirements (Cameron & Hidalgo Counties only) MS4 requirements not needed

II. Clean Water Act, Sections 401 and 404 Compliance

Action Items Required : No Action Required

1. Filling, dredging or excavating in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas is prohibited unless specified in the USACE permit and approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall adhere to all agreements, mitigation plans, and BMPs required by the NWP as regulated by the USACE.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):
 - No Permit Required
 - Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
 - Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10th to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
 - Individual 404 Permit Required
 - Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____
2. The contractor is responsible for obtaining new or revised Section 404 permit(s) for Contractor initiated changes in construction methods that change Impacts To Waters Of The U.S., including wetlands. The Contractor will ensure that the water quality of the State will be maintained and not degraded.
3. Best Management Practices for applicable Section 401 General Conditions:

General Condition 12 - Categories I and II BMPs required

Category I (Erosion Control)

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation | <input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berms and/or Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blankets, Matting | <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berms and/or Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Blankets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding | | |

Category II (Sedimentation Control)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence | <input type="checkbox"/> Hay (Straw) Bale Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berms and/or Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berms and/or Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins | <input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | |

General Condition 21 - Category III BMPs required

Category III (Post-Construction TSS Control)

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips | <input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basins | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berms and/or Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation | <input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berms and/or Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation-Lined Ditches | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation Chambers |

II. Clean Water Act, Sections 401 and 404 Compliance - Continued:

4. The Contractor's designated and qualified Contractor Responsible Person Environmental (CRPe) will monitor the project site daily to ensure compliance with SW3P and TPDES General Permit TXR 150000. Daily Monitoring Reports shall be provided to TxDOT within 48 hours, in accordance with Item 506.3.1.
5. Other Project Specific Actions:

III. Cultural Resources

Action Items Required : No Action Required

1. Refer to the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges, Item 7.7.1., in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.
2. Other Project Specific Actions:

IV. Vegetation Resources

Action Items Required : No Action Required

1. In accordance with the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specifications; Item 164 - Seeding For Erosion Control; provide and install temporary or permanent seeding for erosion control as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer for all seeding and replanting of right of way where possible. (Required for Urban Settings)
2. In accordance with Executive Order 13112 on invasive species and the Executive Memorandum on Beneficial Landscaping, native species of plants shall be used for all seeding and replanting of right of way where possible for rural roadways. (Required for Rural Settings)
3. Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project and minimize clearing, grubbing and excavation within stream banks, bed and approach sections.
4. Other Project Specific Actions:

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 01/30/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice	NWP: Nationwide Permit
CGP: Construction General Permit	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental	PSL: Project Specific Location
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	THC: Texas Historical Commission
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NOI: Notice of Intent	USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOT: Notice of Termination	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service



ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2024(931)HEC, Etc.		MILE 4, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0921	02	507, ETC.	104

Date Printed: X-X-XX

V. Federal Listed, and Proposed Threatened and Endangered Species, Critical Habitat, State Listed Species, Candidate Species and Migratory Birds

Action Items Required : No Action Required

- 1. Under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918, codified at 16 U.S.C. § 703-712 and as enforced by the USFWS, the proposed construction work will not remove active nests from bridges, trees, ground and other structures during migratory bird nesting season, (February 1st. through October 1st.). If the Contractor needs to perform work within the right of way during nesting season, a qualified Biologist shall conduct a survey to determine if active nests are present. If present, the Contractor shall maintain a buffer zone around the nest(s) as directed by the Biologist. The buffer zone will be protected from clearing and disturbance until such time as the Biologist has determined that the nest(s) is no longer active. Prior to the nesting season, existing bridges and culverts should be treated against migratory bird nesting by utilizing Bird Exclusion Methods. Bird Exclusion Methods should be monitored and maintained throughout the nesting season. Refer to Standard Bird Exclusion Details.
- 2. There is the potential for the presence of state-listed species & species of concern in the project area and state law prohibits the taking (incidental or otherwise) of state-listed species. Taking is defined as the collection, hooking, hunting, netting, shooting, or share by any means or devices. If any listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.
- 3. Other Project Specific Actions:

VI. Hazardous Materials on Contamination Issues

Action Items Required : No Action Required

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (HCA) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the HCA.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take immediate action to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS and in accordance with safe work practices. Contact the TxDOT Pharr District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (identified as not normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of contaminant substances

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site.

- 1. If potentially hazardous material and/or contaminated media (i.e.: soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, building materials) are unexpectedly encountered during construction, assure that such materials and contamination are handled according to applicable federal and state regulations, cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

VI. Hazardous Materials on Contamination Issues - Continued:

- 2. Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

Yes No

If "No", then no further action required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing an asbestos assessment/inspection.

- 3. Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled abatement activities and/or demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

- 4. The Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and an Asbestos Consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

VII. Other Environmental Issues

Action Items Required : No Action Required

- 1. Noise

Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to minimize construction noise through abatement measures such as work hour controls and proper maintenance of equipment mufflers.

- 2. Air

Contractor shall practice common dust control techniques such as surface chemical treatment or watering of unpaved road surfaces and vehicle speed reduction shall be implemented to minimize and prevent airborne dust during construction.

Contractor should minimize MSAT by utilizing measures to encourage use of EPA required cleaner diesel fuels, limits on idling, increase use of cleaner burning diesel engines, and other emission limitation techniques, as appropriate.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 01/30/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice	NWP: Nationwide Permit
CGP: Construction General Permit	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental	PSL: Project Specific Location
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	THC: Texas Historical Commission
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NOI: Notice of Intent	USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOT: Notice of Termination	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service



ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, Etc.		MILE 4, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0921	02	507, ETC.	105

TPWD BMPs

The Programmatic Agreement defines Best Management Practices (BMPs) to be implemented by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) per §2.213 (Programmatic Agreements) of the 2017 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between TxDOT and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). These BMPs are measures that TxDOT and TPWD agree will result in avoidance and minimization of potential impacts to natural resources and in some cases apply to particular types of TxDOT projects.

The purpose of this section is to provide BMPs to minimize impacts to species or groups of species. Implementation of these BMPs by TxDOT eliminates the need for coordination under §2.206(1) of the MOU, except as noted.

Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wild-life species in the implementation of TxDOT projects.

Bird BMPs (Required)

In addition to complying with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) perform the following BMPs:

- Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed.
- Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season.
- Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable.
- Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
- Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*)

- Bird BMPs and Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act compliance

Reddish Egret (*Egretta rufescens*) or White-faced Ibis (*Plegadis chihii*)

- Bird BMPs unless project is within 300 meters (984 feet) of a known colonial water bird rookery then coordinate with TPWD.

Rookeries (Recommendations)

In general, nesting dates for herons and egrets range from early February to late August in Texas, depending on the species. Great Blue Herons (GBHE) are usually the first to nest. When GBHE get disrupted from the nest and abandon nesting, then the other species of herons and egrets may not attempt to nest at the colony that year. Breeding dates for rookery species are approximately as follows:

Species	Dates
Cattle Egret	Early April to late October
Little Blue Heron	Late March to late July
Snowy Egret	Late March to early August
Great Egret	Early March to early August
Black-crowned Night Heron	Early February to late July
Great Blue Heron	February to late August

Rookeries (Recommendations) (Continued)

- Vegetation clearing in a primary buffer area of 300 meters (984 feet) from a heronry periphery should be avoided. Utilizing areas that have already been cleared within this buffer area may be acceptable depending on site-specific characteristics. Additionally, human foot-traffic or machinery use should not occur within this buffer area during the nesting season.
- Clearing activities or construction using heavy machinery in a secondary buffer area of 1,000 meters (3,281 feet) from the heronry periphery should be avoided during the breeding season (courting and nesting).

Bat BMPs (Required)

To determine the appropriate BMP to avoid or minimize impacts to bats, review the habitat description for the species of interest on the TPWD Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species of Texas by County List or other trusted resources. All bat surveys and other activities that include direct contact with bats shall comply with TPWD's recommended white-nose syndrome protocols located on the TPWD Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program website under "Project Design and Construction".

The following survey and exclusion protocols should be followed prior to commencement of construction activities. For the purposes of this document, structures are defined as bridges, culverts (concrete or metal), wells, and buildings.

- For activities that have the potential to impact structures, cliffs or caves, or trees; a qualified biologist will perform a habitat assessment and occupancy survey of the feature(s) with roost potential as early in the planning process as possible or within one year before project letting.
- For roosts where occupancy is strongly suspected but unconfirmed during the initial survey, revisit feature(s) at most four weeks prior to scheduled disturbance to confirm absence of bats.
- If bats are present or recent signs of occupation (i.e., piles of guano, distinct musky odor, or staining and rub marks at potential entry points) are observed, take appropriate measures to ensure that bats are not harmed, such as implementing non-lethal exclusion activities or timing or phasing of construction.
- Exclusion devices can be installed by a qualified individual between September 1 and March 31. Exclusion devices should be used for a minimum of seven days when minimum nighttime temperatures are above 50°F and minimum daytime temperatures are above 70°F. Prior to exclusion, ensure that alternate roosting habitat is available in the immediate area. If no suitable roosting habitat is available, installation of alternate roosts is recommended to replace the loss of an occupied roost. If alternate roost sites are not provided, bats may seek shelter in other inappropriate sites, such as buildings, in the surrounding area. See Additional Bat BMPs (Recommendations) for recommended acceptable methods for excluding bats from structures.
- If feature(s) used by bats are removed as a result of construction, replacement structures should incorporate bat-friendly design or artificial roosts should be constructed to replace these features, as practicable.
- Conversion of property containing cave or cliff features to transportation purposes should be avoided where feasible.

Bat BMPs (Required) (Continued)

- Avoid unnecessary removal of dead fronds on native and ornamental palm trees in south Texas (Cameron, Hidalgo, Willacy, Kenedy, Brooks, Kleberg, Nueces, and San Patricio counties) from April 1st through October 31st. If removal of dead fronds is necessary at other times of the year, limit frond removal to extended warm periods (nighttime temperatures: 55°F for at least two consecutive nights), so bats can move away from the disturbance and find new roosts.
- Large hollow trees, snags (dead standing trees), and trees with shaggy bark should be surveyed for colonies and, if found, should not be disturbed until the bats are no longer occupying these features. Post-occupancy surveys should be conducted by a qualified biologist prior to tree removal from the landscape.
- Retain mature, large diameter hardwood forest species and native/ornamental palm trees where feasible.
- In all instances, avoid harm or death to bats. Bats should only be handled as a last resort and after communication with TPWD.

Mexican Long-tongues Bat (*Choeronycteris mexicana*)

- Avoid unnecessary impacts to cacti and agave species.
- Bat BMPs.

Additional Bat BMPs (Recommendations)

- Bat surveys of structures should include visual inspections of structural fissures (cracked or spalled concrete, damaged or split beams, split or damaged timber railings), crevices (expansion joints, space between parallel beams, spaces above supports piers), and alternative structures (drainage pipes, bolt cavities, open sections between support beams, swallow nests) for the presence of bats.
- Before excluding bats from any occupied structure, bat species, weather, temperature, season, and geographic location must be incorporated into any exclusion plans to avoid unnecessary harm or death to bats. Winter exclusion must entail a survey to confirm either, 1) bats are absent or 2) present but active (i.e. continuously active - not intermittently active due to arousals from hibernation).
- Avoid using materials that degrade quickly, like paper, steel wool or rags, to close holes.
- Avoid using products or making structural modifications that may block natural ventilation, like hanging plastic sheeting over an active roost entrance, thereby altering roost micro-climate.
- Avoid using chemical and ultrasonic repellents.
- Avoid use of silicone, polyurethane or similar non-water-based caulk products.
- Avoid use of expandable foam products at occupied sites.
- Avoid the use of flexible netting attached with duct tape.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 07/12/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice
 CGP: Construction General Permit
 CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental
 DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
 FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
 FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
 MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
 MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
 MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System

MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic
 MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
 NOI: Notice of Intent
 NOT: Notice of Termination
 NWP: Nationwide Permit
 PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
 PSL: Project Specific Location
 SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
 SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
 THC: Texas Historical Commission
 TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
 TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
 TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
 T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
 USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
 USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service



EPIC SHEET SUPPLEMENTALS
TPWD BMPs

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, Etc.		MILE 4, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0921	02	507, ETC.	
			SHEET NO. 106

Additional Bat BMPs (Recommendations) (Continued)

- In order to avoid entombing bats, exclusion activities should be only implemented by a qualified individual. A qualified individual or company should possess at least the following minimum qualifications:
 - Experience in bat exclusion (the individual, not just the company).
 - Proof of rabies pre-exposure vaccinations.
 - Demonstrated knowledge of the relevant bat species, including maternity season date range and habitat requirements.
 - Demonstrated knowledge of rabies and histoplasmosis in relation to bat roosts.
- Contact TPWD for additional resources and information to assist in executing successful bat exclusions that will avoid unnecessary harm or death in bats.

Fossorial Mammal BMPs (Required)

- If black-tailed prairie dog (BTPD) burrows or pocket gopher mounds are to be excavated/directly impacted coordinate with TPWD WHAB.
- When a construction zone is adjacent to active BTPD burrows or pocket gopher mounds, erect barriers to discourage individuals moving through or into the construction area.
- When seeding or revegetation is planned in an area adjacent to BTPD burrows or pocket gopher mounds, a vegetative barrier should be considered in the planting to discourage dispersal into the ROW.

Coues' Rice Rat (*Oryzomys couesi*)

- Minimize impacts to wetland, Resaca, oxbow lakes, and marsh habitats.
- Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area and to avoid harming the species if encountered.
- Water Quality BMPs.

Plains Spotted Skunk (*Spilogale putorius interrupta*) or Swift Fox (*Vulpes velox*)

- Contractor will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area and to avoid harming the species if encountered and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens.

White nosed Coati (*Nasua narica*)
 Yellow nosed Cotton Rat (*Sigmodon ochrognathus*)

- Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area and to avoid harming the species if encountered.

Terrestrial Reptile BMPs (Required)

- Apply hydro mulching and/or hydro seeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydro mulching and/or hydro seeding are not feasible due to site conditions, utilize erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting or contain loosely woven, natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.
- For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1 :1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling.
- Inform contractors that if reptiles are found on project site allow species to safely leave the project area.
- Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.
- Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered.

Texas Tortoise (*Gopherus berlandieri*)

- Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered.
- Utility trenches should be covered overnight or visually inspected before filling to avoid burial of the species.
- Terrestrial Reptile BMPs.

Texas Horned Lizard (*Phrynosoma cornutum*)

- Avoid harvester ant mounds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSLs) where feasible.
- Terrestrial Reptile BMPs.

Additional Reptile BMPs (Recommendations)

- Due to increased activity (mating) of reptiles during the spring, construction activities like clearing or grading should attempt to be scheduled outside of the spring (April-May) season. Also, timing ground disturbing activities before October when reptiles become less active and may be using burrows in the project area is also encouraged.
- When designing roadways with curbs, consider using Type I or Type III curbs to provide a gentle slope to enable turtles and small animals to get out of roadways.
- If Texas Tortoises are present in a project area, they should be removed from the area. After removal of the tortoises, the area that will be disturbed during active construction and project specific locations should be fenced off to exclude tortoises and other reptiles. The exclusion fence should be constructed and maintained as follows:
 - a. The exclusion fence should be constructed with metal flashing or drift fence material.
 - b. Rolled erosion control mesh material should not be used.
 - c. The exclusion fence should be buried at least 6 inches deep and be at least 24 inches high.
 - d. The exclusion fence should be maintained for the life of the project and only removed after the construction is completed and the disturbed site has been revegetated.

Amphibian and Aquatic Reptile BMPs (Required)

Unless absence of the species can be demonstrated, assume presence in suitable habitat and implement the following BMPs. Absence can only be demonstrated using TPWD-approved survey efforts (contact TPWD for minimum survey protocols for species and project site conditions).

- For projects within one mile of a known occupied location or observation of the species recorded from 1980 until the current year and suitable habitat is present, coordinate with TPWD.
- For new location roadway projects, coordinate with TPWD.
- For projects within existing right-of-way (ROW) when work is in water or will permanently impact a water feature and potential habitat exists for the target species complete the following:
 - a) Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered.
 - b) Minimize impacts to wetland, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions, and riverine habitats.
 - c) Maintain hydrologic regime and connections between wetlands and other aquatic features.

Amphibian and Aquatic Reptile BMPs (Continued)

- d) Use barrier fencing to direct animal movements away from construction activities and areas of potential wildlife-vehicle collisions in construction areas directly adjacent, or that may directly impact, potential habitat for the target species.
- e) Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, using erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting, or only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.
- f) Project specific locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features.
- g) When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles, crayfish burrows) where feasible.
- h) Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter, which may be refugia for terrestrial amphibians, where feasible.
- i) If gutters and curbs are part of the roadway design, where feasible install gutters that do not include the side box inlet and include sloped (i.e. mountable) curbs to allow small animals to leave roadway. If this modification to the entire curb system is not possible, install sections of sloped curb on either side of the storm water drain for several feet to allow small animals to leave the roadway. Priority areas for these design recommendations are those with nearby wetlands or other aquatic features.
- For projects that require acquisition of additional ROW and work within that new ROW is in water or will permanently impact a water feature, implement a) - i) above plus j) - l) below, where applicable:
 - j) For sections of roadway adjacent to wetlands or other aquatic features, install wildlife barriers that prevent climbing. Barriers should terminate at culvert openings in order to funnel animals under the road. The barriers should be of the same length as the adjacent feature or 80 feet long in each direction, or whichever is the lesser of the two.
 - k) For culvert extensions and culvert replacement/installation, incorporate measures to funnel animals toward culverts such as concrete wingwalls and barrier walls with overhangs.
 - l) When riprap or other bank stabilization devices are necessary, their placement should not impede the movement of terrestrial or aquatic wildlife through the water feature. Where feasible, biotechnical streambank stabilization methods using live native vegetation or a combination of vegetative and structural materials should be used.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 07/12/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice
 CGP: Construction General Permit
 CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental
 DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
 FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
 FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
 MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
 MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
 MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System

MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic
 MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
 NOI: Notice of Intent
 NOT: Notice of Termination
 NWP: Nationwide Permit
 PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
 PSL: Project Specific Location
 SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
 SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
 THC: Texas Historical Commission
 TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
 TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
 TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
 T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
 USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
 USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service



**EPIC SHEET SUPPLEMENTALS
 TPWD BMPs**

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2024 (931) HEC, ETC.		MILE 4, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0921	02	507, ETC.	
			SHEET NO. 107

- Sheep Frog (*Hypopachus variolosus*)
 - Minimize disturbance to burrows or downed woody debris.
 - Water Quality BMPs.
 - Amphibian BMPs.
- South Texas Siren (Large Form) (*Siren sp 1*)
 - Minimize impacts to warm, shallow waters with vegetative cover such as ponds and ditches.
 - Water Quality BMPs.
 - Amphibian BMPs.
- Freshwater Mussel BMPs (Required)
 - When work is in the water; survey project footprints for state listed species where appropriate habitat exists.
 - When work is in the water and mussels are discovered during surveys; relocate state listed and SGCN mussels under TPWD authorization and implement Water Quality BMPs.
 - When work is adjacent to the water; Water Quality BMPs implemented as part of the SWPPP for a construction general permit or any conditions of the Section 401 water quality certification for the project will be implemented.
- Fish BMPs (Required)
 - For projects within the range of a SGCN or State-Listed fish and work is adjacent to water: Use Water Quality BMPs. No TPWD Coordination required.
 - For projects within the range of a SGCN or State-Listed fish, and work is in the water: TPWD coordination is required.
- Water Quality BMPs (Required)

In addition to BMPs required for a TCEQ Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and/or Section 401 water quality permit:

 - Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction. When possible, equipment access should be from banks, bridge decks, or barges.
 - When temporary stream crossings are unavoidable, remove stream crossings once they are no longer needed and stabilize banks and soils around the crossing.
- Additional Water Quality BMPs (Recommendations)
 - Wet-Bottomed detention ponds are recommended to benefit wildlife and downstream water quality. Consider potential wildlife-vehicle interactions when siting detention ponds.
 - Rubbish found near bridges on TxDOT ROW should be removed and disposed of properly to minimize the risk of pollution. Rubbish does not include brush piles or snags.
- Aquatic Mitigation (Recommendations)
 - In-kind compensatory mitigation should be considered for all unavoidable impacts to aquatic resources including, but not limited to streams, wetlands, oysters, seagrass and mudflats, regardless of their jurisdictional status.
 - Compensatory mitigation plans should be developed in consultation with TPWD Transportation Conservation Coordinator.

- Stream Crossings (Recommendations)
 - Use spanning bridges rather than culverts when feasible.
 - If using a culvert, staggered culverts that concentrate low flows but provide conveyance of higher flows through staggered culverts placed at higher elevations is recommended.
 - Bottomless culverts are recommended to allow for fish and other aquatic wildlife passage in the low flow channel. If bottomless culverts are not feasible, making a low flow channel for fish passage is recommended.
 - Avoid placing riprap across stream channels and instead use alternative stabilization such as biotechnical stream bank stabilization methods including live native vegetation or a combination of vegetative and structural materials. When riprap or other bank stabilization devices are necessary, their placement should not impede the movement of aquatic and terrestrial wildlife underneath the bridge. In some instances, riprap may be buried, back-filled with topsoil and planted with native vegetation.
 - Incorporate bat-friendly design into bridges and culverts.
 - Design bridges for adequate vertical and horizontal clearances under the roadway to allow for terrestrial wildlife to safely pass under the road.
 - A span wide enough to cross the stream and allow for dry ground and a natural surface path under the roadway is encouraged. For culverts, incorporation of an artificial ledge inside the culvert on one or both sides for use by terrestrial wildlife is recommended.
 - Riparian buffer zones should remain undisturbed where possible.
- Vegetation BMPs (Recommendations)
 - Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Wherever practicable, impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind on-site replacement/restoration of native vegetation.
 - To minimize adverse effects, activities should be planned to preserve mature trees, particularly acorn, nut or berry producing varieties. These types of vegetation have high value to wildlife as food and cover.
 - It is strongly recommended that trees greater than 12 inches in diameter at breast height (dbh) that are removed be replaced. TPWD's experience indicates that for ecologically effective replacement, a ratio of three trees for every one (3:1) lost should be provided to the extent practicable either on-site or off-site. Trees less than 12 inches dbh should be replaced at a 1:1 ratio.
 - Replacement trees should be of equal or better wildlife quality than those removed and be regionally adapted native species.
 - When trees are planted, a maintenance plan that ensures at least an 85 percent survival rate after three (3) years should be developed for the replacement trees.
 - The use of any non-native vegetation in landscaping and revegetation is discouraged. Locally adapted native species should be used.
 - The use of seed mix that contains seeds from only locally adapted native species is recommended.
 - Avoid vegetation clearing activities during the general bird nesting season, March through August, to minimize adverse impacts to birds.

- Invasive Species BMPs (Recommendations)
 - For all work in waters listed in the distribution of Zebra mussels on <http://texasinvasives.org/> as well as those waters specified in 31 TAC §57.972 and any TPWD emergency orders regarding prevention of the spread of Zebra mussels all machinery, equipment, or vehicles coming in contact with such waters should follow clean/drain/dry protocols to prevent the potential spread of invasive Zebra mussels.
 - Care should be taken to avoid the spread of aquatic invasive plants (such as Giant Salvinia, Hydrilla, Hyacinth, Watermilfoil, Water Lettuce, and Alligatorweed) from infested water bodies into areas not currently infested. All machinery/equipment/vehicles coming in contact with waters containing aquatic invasive plant species should follow clean/drain/dry protocols to prevent the potential spread of invasive plants.
 - Colonization by invasive plants should be actively prevented on disturbed sites in terrestrial habitats. Vegetation management should include removing invasive species as soon as practical while allowing the existing native plants to revegetate the disturbed areas. If using hay bales for sediment control, use locally grown weed-free hay to prevent the spread of invasive species. Leave the hay bales in place and allow them to break down, as this acts as mulch assisting in revegetation.
- Wildlife Crossings (Recommendations)
 - Design roadways on new location to incorporate wildlife crossings, particularly in areas that bisect wildlife travel corridors or seasonal movement routes.
 - Consider using cable median barrier instead of concrete traffic barrier when feasible to increase permeability for animals encountering barriers.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 07/12/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice
 CGP: Construction General Permit
 CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental
 DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
 FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
 FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
 MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
 MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
 MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System

MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic
 MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
 NOI: Notice of Intent
 NOT: Notice of Termination
 NWP: Nationwide Permit
 PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
 PSL: Project Specific Location
 SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
 SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
 THC: Texas Historical Commission
 TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
 TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
 TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
 T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
 USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
 USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service



**EPIC SHEET SUPPLEMENTALS
 TPWD BMPs**

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP 2024(931)HEC, Etc.		MILE 4, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	HIDALGO	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
0921	02	507, ETC.	
			SHEET NO. 108